IEEE

SPECTRUM

DON'T HANG UP YET
Beginning a new telephone series

MAGNETIC STORAGE:
beyond ferrites

SHOREHAM:
nuclear station in repose

EIA and AEA:
allies compared

MAY 1990 THE INSTITUTE OF ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONICS ENGINEERS, INC.

OOPs! WE'VE REALLY DONE IT NOW.

Introducing nthPOWER

The First Object-Oriented, X-Windows Signal Processing Software Solution.

Let's Talk Firsts. Signal Technology was the first to bring you a commercial DSP product. We were the first DSP vendor to make the INC. 500 list of fastest growing private companies as ILS became the world standard solution. And now Signal Technology is chalking up another first—nthPOWER.

nthPOWER, a revolutionary environment for digital signal processing, data analysis and presentation. nthPOWER, the DSP answer for end-users, VARs and OEMs alike.

OOPs Makes it Easy. POWER without sacrificing simplicity is made possible by our plug-compatible, reusable, building block approach to DSP development. Other benefits include:

- Extensive graphics
- Point-and-click user interface
- Fast and easy prototyping
- Unlimited customizing features
- Custom and built-in pop-up menus
- Heterogeneous network support

POWER to Migrate and Integrate. nthPOWER integrates software packages and your proprietary software to form a seamless DSP development environment.

Another Industry First for OEMs and VARs. New solutions have never been easier. Besides nthPOWER's powerful development tools, its runtime system will support custom application deployment. From DSP embedded chips to specialized software, the solution is now here. nthPOWER!

Proven Reliability from the Industry Leader. Because nthPOWER is backed by Signal Technology's experienced team of professionals, you're assured the finest customer support available. Discover the POWER difference today.

Call Signal Technology toll free at 1-800-235-5787.

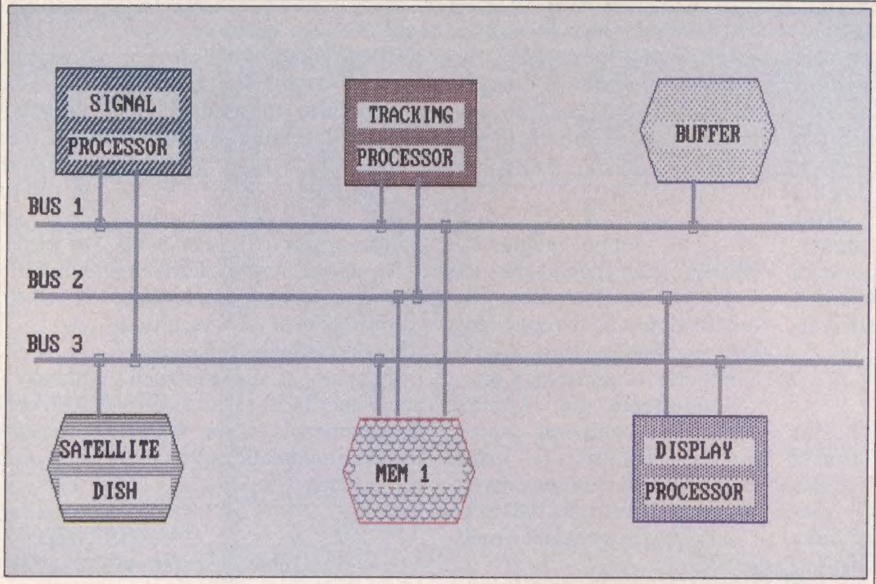
STi Signal Technology Inc

120 Cremona Drive ■ P.O. Box 1950, Goleta, CA 93116-1950
805-968-3000 ■ 1-800-235-5787 ■ Telex 650-280-1641 ■ Fax 805-968-2620

SPEA 5/90

Circle No. 9

NEW FOR NETWORK ANALYSTS AND SYSTEMS ENGINEERS



Realistic simulation of your network or embedded computer system--quick results, no programming

NETWORK II.5 now predicts performance of computer-communication systems

Free trial and, if you act now, free training

NETWORK II.5 uses simulation to predict your network performance. You simply describe your network and workload.

Animated simulation follows immediately--no programming delays.

Easy-to-understand results

You get an animated picture of your network. System bottlenecks and changing levels of utilization are apparent.

You can simulate some portions of the network at a detailed level and others at a coarser level.

Your reports show response times, messages delivered, messages lost, device utilization, and queueing statistics.

Computers with NETWORK II.5

NETWORK II.5 is available for most PC's, Workstations, and Mainframes.

Your network simulated

You can analyze any embedded computer system or other computer-communication network. Industry standard protocols such as FDDI and IEEE Standard 802.X are built-in. Others can be modeled.

You can easily study the effect of changing network parameters or even network protocols.

Seeing your network animated increases everyone's understanding of its operation and builds confidence in your results.

Free trial information

The free trial contains everything you need to try NETWORK II.5® on your computer. For a limited time we also include free training **--no cost, no obligation.**

Call Paul Gorman at (619) 457-9681, Fax (619) 457-1184. In Europe, call Nigel McNamara on (01) 332-0122, Fax (01) 332-0112. In Canada, call (613) 747-7467, Fax (613) 747-2224.

Free trial offer

See for yourself how NETWORK II.5 quickly answers network performance questions.

Limited offer--Act now for free training.

☐Send details on your University Offer.

Name

Organization

Address

City State Zip

Telephone Computer

Return to:
CACI Products Company IEEE SPEC
3344 North Torrey Pines Court
La Jolla, California 92037
Call Paul Gorman at (619) 457-9681.
Fax (619) 457-1184.

In Europe:
CACI Products Division
Palm Ct., 4 Heron Square
Richmond-Upon-Thames
Surrey TW9 1EW, UK
Call Nigel McNamara on (01) 332-0122.
Fax (01) 332-0112.

In Canada:
CACI Products Company
1545 Carling Ave.
Ottawa, Ontario, K1Z 8P9
Call (613) 747-7467.
Fax (613) 747-2224.

NETWORK II.5 is a registered trademark and service mark of CACI. ©1989 CACI.

NEWSLOG

MAR 14: A $150 million communications satellite, Intelsat F-6, owned by the International Telecommunications Satellite Organization, failed to separate from the final stage of a Martin Marietta Titan 3 commercial rocket after launching from Cape Canaveral, Fla., and went into such a low, lopsided orbit that it could re-enter the earth's atmosphere.

MAR 14: The U.S. Sprint Communications Co., Kansas City, Mo., announced plans to provide high-quality international telephone links to the Soviet Union by setting up a Moscow-based company, Telenet USSR, with the Soviet Union's Central Telegraph and Latvian Academy of Sciences.

MAR 19: Texas Instruments Inc. of Dallas said it would form a joint venture with Kobe Steel Ltd., Tokyo, to build a $450 million plant in Japan that will begin making advanced logic chips for the Japanese market in 1992.

MAR 19: Perkin-Elmer Corp., Norwalk, Conn., is selling its electron-beam lithography technology division to a management team backed by six corporations, including IBM Corp., Du Pont Co., and Grumman Corp. The new Etec Corp., based in Hayward, Calif., will help keep vital photomask technology in the United States.

MAR 20: Eleven years behind schedule and, at $6.5 billion, 12 times its original estimated cost, the Seabrook, N.H., nuclear power plant's 1150-megawatt reactor began operating after becoming licensed one week earlier.

MAR 21: The Federal Communications Commission (FCC) said it favored a simulcast system for high-definition television (HDTV) that would send a conventional TV signal on one channel and an enhanced high-definition signal on another.

MAR 24: Judge Vaughn R. Walker of the Federal District Court in San Francisco dismissed almost all the copyright lawsuit filed against Apple Computer Inc. by Xerox Corp., which alleged that Apple's Macintosh computer screen display unlawfully uses copyrighted technology developed by Xerox for its 1981 Star computer. Xerox said it would appeal.

MAR 26: The nuclear industry's first strike occurred at two Florida reactors and one in Georgia among two-thirds of itinerant radiation technicians employed there. The International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers, which already represents the majority of permanent workers at nuclear reactors, is seeking recognition as the bargaining agent for itinerant workers as well.

MAR 27: The United States and Japan said they have agreed to cooperate in research on: making submarines harder to detect; designing target-seeking devices for missiles; and developing a highly efficient rocket engine for missile systems. The deal is Japan's first postwar agreement to contribute its advanced technologies, particularly in microelectronics, to weaponry projects.

MAR 29: The Governor of Colorado urged the Department of Energy not to reopen the Rocky Flats, Denver, Colo., nuclear weapons plant until it has resolved a safety problem that allowed 28 kilograms of plutonium—seven nuclear bombs' worth—to escape into air ducts over the facility's 38-year operation. Plant officials said that the plutonium was contained and therefore not harmful to workers. The plant is scheduled to resume processing plutonium in June.

MAR 29: AT&T Co. announced plans to close 60 of its 160 Network Services Division work centers and lay off 6000 employees. The cuts, resulting from the company's conversion from analog to digital switching, were sharply criticized by the company's largest union, the Communications Workers of America.

MAR 29: To ease the creation of a single European market, the Spanish and West German telephone companies, Telefónica de España and Deutsche Bundespost Telekom, signed an agreement to improve communications links and establish digital circuits between the two countries.

MAR 30: A Federal judge temporarily allowed Motorola Inc., Schaumburg, Ill., to continue to sell its 68030 microprocessor, basic to several U.S.-made computers, one day after he had ordered a halt to its sales because the chip infringed a patent held by Hitachi Ltd., Tokyo. At the same time, Judge Lucius D. Bunton of Federal District Court in Austin, Texas, who had previously ruled that Hitachi had infringed on three Motorola patents, also lifted a ban on Hitachi's selling its H8/532 microcontroller, used in fax machines and copiers.

MAR 30: The Japanese Government agreed to delay any breakup of Nippon Telegraph & Telephone Corp. for at least five years. Officials attributed the decision to the political atmosphere caused by this year's steep drop in stock prices. Under the breakup plan, Nippon would have been left with only local calling, which has been subsidized by long-distance revenues.

APR 1: To modernize its communications systems, the Soviet Union said it will launch three giant telecommunications satellites on its Energia rocket in 1993. The satellites would provide USSR TV and radio communications as well as telephone service for regions without any.

APR 2: The European Community submitted a proposal for new international rules to protect rights to such intellectual property as patents for 20 years, copyrights for 25 to 50 years, and trademarks for 10 years.

APR 2: Dresden-based VEB Kombinat Robotron, East Germany's largest computer hardware and software company, began to split up as two of its 21 operating subsidiaries, Sommerda, which makes printers and office equipment, and Robotron-Messelektronik, a manufacturer of electronic testing and measuring equipment, announced plans to leave Robotron, the state-owned entity, and work with companies outside of East Germany.

APR 3: U.S. and Japanese officials announced an accord to allow non-Japanese producers to compete for the satellite business of the Japanese Government and its public-sector entities. The deal follows a March pact that opened the Japanese market for U.S. supercomputer and telecommunications companies.

Preview:

MAY 9: The National Aeronautics and Space Administration Agency is scheduled to launch a space shuttle that will use Astro-1 and broadband X-ray telescopes for astronomical tests. Seven astronauts will participate in the nine-day mission.

Coordinator: Sally Cahur

MATLAB™

High-Performance Numeric Computation and Data Analysis

MATLAB has rapidly become an industry standard for engineering and scientific research. Its unique interactive interface, algorithmic foundation, easy extensibility, and speed make MATLAB the software system of choice for ***high productivity and high creativity*** research.

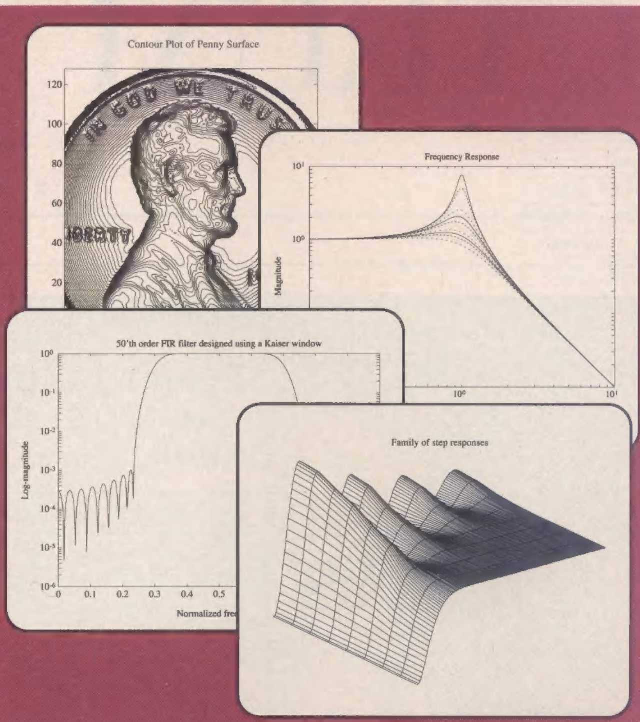
Problems and solutions are expressed just as they are written mathematically — ***without the need for traditional programming***. As a result, you can solve numerical problems in a fraction of the time required to write a program in Fortran, Basic, or C. Then plot the results as 2-D and 3-D graphics, with publication-quality output to plotters, dot-matrix printers, and laser printers.

"I can create algorithms so easily that it almost seems like cheating."

Amnon Aliphas,
Personal Engineering & Instrumentation News

Add to MATLAB your choice of tools for digital signal processing, system identification, control system design, and more. MATLAB's open-system design lets you see the algorithms and the implementations, even change them to suit your specific requirements.

MATLAB is developed by The MathWorks, a leader in software for data analysis and mathematics. Our users — in thousands of companies and universities — know that MATLAB enables them to work more creatively and productively. Take a look at how MATLAB can do the same for you.



"MATLAB is the undisputed choice for computation-intensive engineering work."

Charles Seiter,
Macworld

"MATLAB's power and ease of use go a long way toward taking the drudgery out of repetitive analysis projects."

Richard Santalesa,
IEEE Spectrum

Over 300 Built-In Functions

- eigenvalues
- matrix arithmetic
- matrix decompositions
- convolution
- spectrum estimation
- complex arithmetic
- 1-D and 2-D FFTs
- filtering
- curve fitting
- cubic splines
- Bessel functions
- elliptic functions
- nonlinear optimization
- linear equation solving
- differential equations
- polynomial arithmetic
- descriptive statistics
- 2-D and 3-D graphics

Plus Toolboxes for:

- digital signal processing
- parametric modelling
- control system design
- chemometric analysis, and more

Computers supported

PCs and ATs
386-based PCs
Macintosh
Sun
Apollo
HP 9000/300
DECstation
VAX/VMS
VAX/Ultrix
Stardent
Convex
Encore
Alliant
Cray
and more

To find out more about MATLAB, call us at **(508) 653-1415**. Or simply return the completed coupon to the address below.

Name ______________________
Company ______________________
Department ______________________
Address ______________________
City, State ______________________
Zip __________ *Country* __________
Telephone ______________________
Computer(s) ______________________

The MATH WORKS Inc.

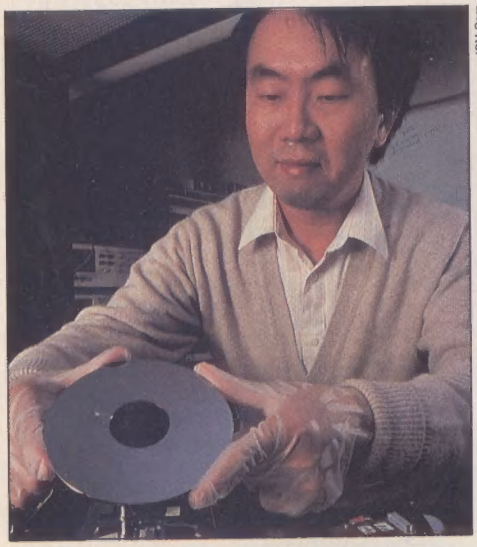
21 Eliot Street
South Natick, MA 01760
Phone: (508) 653-1415
Fax: (508) 653-2997

SP 5/90

MATLAB is a trademark of The MathWorks, Inc. Other product and brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle No. 24

IEEE
SPECTRUM
VOLUME 27 NUMBER 5 MAY 1990



32 Researcher puts high-capacity magnetic disk on a lab test stand

40 Optical-fiber cable is installed for a metropolitan-area network

Cover: New York City has more pay phones than any other city—and more problems with vandalism, too. At a Manhattan telephone office on West 36th Street, photographer Günter Knop found this mound of casualties from the ongoing street battle. For a report on today's pay telephones, see p. 28.

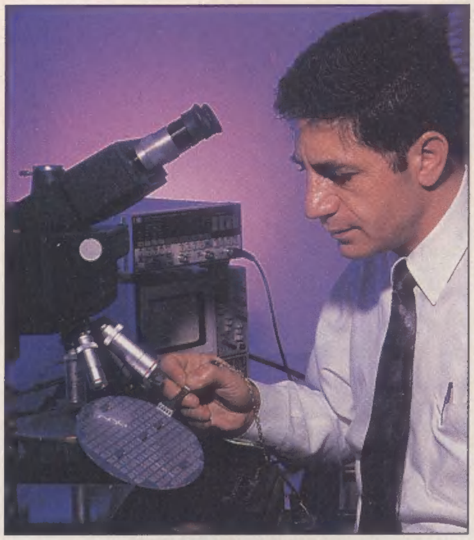
IEEE SPECTRUM (ISSN 0018-9235) is published monthly by The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.

All rights reserved. © 1990 by The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.

Cable address: ITRIPLEE. Telex 236-411. Telecopier: 212-705-7589.
ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTIONS. IEEE members: $9.00 included in dues. Nonmembers: $24. Libraries/institutions: $114.
SINGLE COPIES. Members: $7.50 first copy, $15 per additional copy. Nonmembers: $15.
MICROFICHE SUBSCRIPTIONS. Members: $15. Nonmembers and libraries: $114.
POSTMASTER: Please send address changes to *IEEE Spectrum*, c/o Coding Department, IEEE Service Center, Box 1331, Piscataway, N.J. 08855. Second Class postage paid at New York, N.Y. and additional mailing offices.
Printed at 8649 Hacks Cross Rd., Olive Branch, Miss. 38654.

IEEE Spectrum is a member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations, the Magazine Publishers of America, and the Society of National Association Publications.

The Audit Bureau



Cindy Charles

Silicon Valley's Mohsen (SM) formed two companies to build tools for EEs **44**

Stephen Gill

Array of emergency phones sit in idle Shoreham power plant control room **46**

STAFF

Editor and Publisher: Donald Christiansen

Executive Editor: Edward A. Torrero
Managing Editor: Alfred Balk
Administrative Editor: Ronald K. Jurgen

Senior Technical Editor: Gadi Kaplan

Senior Editors: Trudy E. Bell, Tekla S. Perry

Senior Associate Editor: John A. Adam

Associate Editors: Katherine T. Chen, Karen Fitzgerald, Erin E. Murphy, Gary Stix, Glenn Zorpette

Bureaus: Washington, D.C., John A. Adam, 202-544-3790; *San Francisco,* Tekla S. Perry, 415-282-3608

Correspondents:
Fred Guterl, Charles Marshall (London)
Helmuth Lemme (Munich)
Tony Healy (Sydney, Australia)

Chief Copy Editor: Margaret E. Eastman
Copy Editor: Sally Cahur
Editorial Researcher: Alan Gardner

Contributing Editors: Karl Esch, Evan Herbert, Alexander A. McKenzie, Michael F. Wolff

Editorial Support Services: Rita Holland (Manager)

Design Consultant: Gus Sauter

Art and Production:
Fran Zappulla (Director)
Editorial Production:
Marcia Meyers (Manager)
George E. Infante (Assistant)
Peter Ruffett (Typographer)
Advertising Production:
Wendy I. Goldstein (Manager)
Theresa Fitzpatrick (Assistant)
Technical Graphic Artist: Morris Khan

Advertising Director and Associate Publisher: William R. Saunders
Administrative Assistant: Eric Sonntag
Research: Hendrik Prins (Manager)
Circulation and Research Administrator: Joanne Biley
Mail List Sales: Geoffrey L. Klapisch (Manager)

Business Manager: Carl Maier

Marketing: Robert D. Moran (Manager)

Administrative Assistant to the Editor and Publisher: Nancy T. Hantman

ADVISORY BOARD

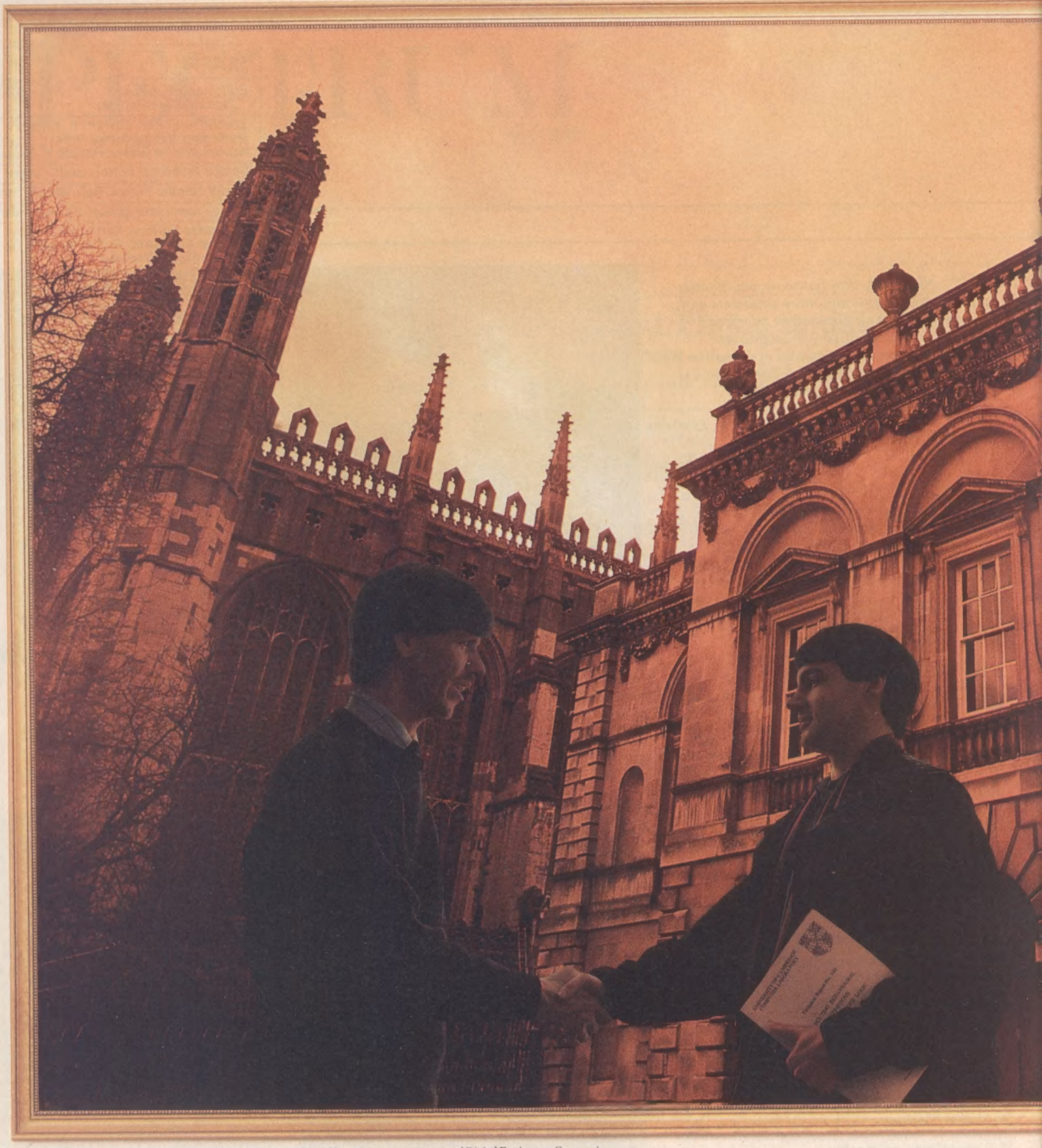
Chairman: Jerome J. Suran

Robert T.H. Alden, Donald Fleckenstein, Robert W. Lucky, Irene C. Peden, G.P. Rodrigue, Friedolf M. Smits, Cary Spitzer, William Tackaberry

EDITORIAL BOARD

Chairman: Donald Christiansen

Norman R. Augustine, Robert A. Bell, Dan Botez, M.H. Carpentier, Kjell Carlsen, J.E. Carnes, Pallab K. Chatterjee, Robert S. Cooper, Thomas F. Curry, Murray Eden, Julie Ellis, Thomas L. Fagan Jr., John M. Fluke Jr., Uzia Galil, Maris Graube, Toshiaki Ikoma, Ronald R. Kline, Arvid G. Larson, Ted G. Lewis, Edith W. Martin, Harvey C. Nathanson, David A. Patterson, W. David Pricer, William B. Rouse, Allan C. Schell, Maria A. Stuchly, Stephen B. Weinstein, Robert M. White



© Digital Equipment Corporation 1990. The Digital logo and Digital has it now are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

digital™

"Cambridge University teamed up with Digital for world-class computing research."

Roger Needham
Head of the
Computer Laboratory
Cambridge University

"Like most universities, Cambridge has relationships with all sorts of companies. With Digital, we at the Computer Lab have something special going. It's been a long-running, extremely close association that can best be described as a corporate friendship.

"There are intellectual and practical benefits to both us and Digital. Some of our graduate students spend summers in Palo Alto, California, at Digital's Systems Research Center. Several of the world's best computer scientists work in Digital's laboratories. Digital sponsors projects in our lab and sends top engineers to do Ph.D. work with us. The result is some of the best and brightest minds get to work together on research that will have significant impact on the world of computing.

"We're both interested in the same things and we're both good at them. I can't think of a better basis for real progress."

The rewards of working together.

Digital believes that working together with the world's leading universities is an important way to create innovative computing solutions—solutions that make information more of a shared resource.

Today, Digital gives you an elegantly simple way for your people to work together more productively, more creatively, more efficiently, more competitively.

For a white paper on Digital's university-based research, please call 1-800-343-4040 ext. 161.

A way to work together like never before.

Digital has it now.

Feedback

I was about to realize a fantasy. On the scale of fantasies, this was not one of major proportions, but life offers few enough such opportunities. Glancing once again at the stranger sitting next to me during the long plane flight, I monitored the progress of his page-by-page study of *Business Week* magazine. Lying on his briefcase at his feet were two other magazines presumably awaiting the same thorough scrutiny. The one on top was *IEEE Spectrum*—an issue containing one of my own columns.

I have never actually seen any real person reading something that I have written, and so I nervously anticipated his reaction. What better feedback than to gauge the rapport emanating from a total stranger cramped up against you as he reads words that not long ago had only been images in your brain! Even though in everyday conversation we see the effect our words have on the listener, the medium of writing is another matter entirely. The writer and the reader are separated by a chasm of distance, time, and anonymity. The loop is not meant to be closed.

As my seatmate reached for *Spectrum*, I took the opportunity to study him a little more closely. He would be a demanding critic, I thought. For one thing, he wore a vest, so I leaped to the conclusion that he was a formal sort of person. Moreover, he looked. . .well. . .tough. Nonetheless, I was ready for the challenge.

Finally, he reached the penultimate page, and I tuned my sensory perception to its maximum level. As the page was turned to my column, he folded the magazine back to get a better reading platform and settled into his seat. But before he had even gotten comfortable, he emitted a grunt of exasperation and turned the page decisively. After giving a kind of snort of derision and a little shake of his head, he resumed his in-depth reading of the material following my column. I had been ripped off—just like that!

Ah, well, such is life. Somebody once said that you cannot please all of the people all of the time. Intellectually, I know that, but it is a difficult principle to apply. Some years ago, I had to give a series of talks in a management forum. In order to help with the quality of presentation (so they said), the organizers collected feedback on each speaker. Shortly after each talk, I would be given the compilation of grades and comments on my presentation. I can assure you that was infinitely depressing. I discovered for the first time what I consider to be a fundamental law of public speaking: 10 percent of the people will hate you.

I remember one talk in the series especially well. My subject was "technology"—as opposed to "administration," "leadership," "business," and so on. As soon as I was introduced, a member of the audience raised his hand to ask a question. I had not yet even said a word. "Can you define 'technology'?" he asked. I stammered a bit. I mean, we all know what "technology" is, don't we? When I got the audience's feedback from that abortive talk, one of the forms rated me in the lowest possible category. "Speaker could not define 'technology'" was the added comment.

I got so gun-shy that I would look out at the audience before my talks and wonder who were those 10 percent out there who were going to dislike everything I said. Maybe they were the same people each time, being moved from talk to talk. As I was speaking, I would examine the audience for little indicators—such as falling asleep—that betray these secret antagonists.

In the years since this unfortunate revelation, I have had many subsequent occasions to verify the principle of the unimpressed. Now when they offer me feedback on a talk, I politely decline. I would rather imagine that the audience liked me than know the truth. Besides which, I have developed yet another theory about audience feedback: not only is it demotivating, but it is even unhelpful. One person will write that the talk was too theoretical, while another will say that it was too practical. One will say there was too much introduction, while another will say too little. The best you can hope for is to balance all of the negatives, but this hardly leaves you feeling very good about the whole thing. Balancing positives would leave a lot better taste.

I believe that most people have an intuitive sense about how well they themselves have done on a particular speech, writing, or job assignment. Deep down, we know the truth, so most of the time we prefer to hear lies or platitudes. In the case of a speech, I often feel that it is a real-time event that is a collaboration of speaker and audience, so I rationalize that the audience shares my ineptness. Sometimes I give a nearly identical speech to two different audiences. One audience seems to think it is great, while for the other, it falls completely flat.

Even when people praise your work, you are suspicious—sometimes with good reason. Not too long ago, I gave an after-dinner talk at a university. I did not do a good job. Afterwards, the departing streams of people formed two separate columns around me, creating a little lonely vacuum in the vortex that I alone inhabited. One elderly man approached me. "I really enjoyed your talk," he bubbled. I brightened. "If only the batteries in my hearing aid weren't so run down, I would have gotten more of it," he added. I dimmed.

Recently I participated in a meeting about something or other. It was probably terribly important at the time, but I have forgotten. What I remember was that afterwards a woman whom I had never met came up to me. "You're really a very funny man," she said. I wasn't sure what the correct response to this statement was, so I mumbled something incomprehensible and shook my head diagonally. She turned to leave, but as a sort of afterthought, added, "I don't know if you mean to be. . ." She left with the unfinished thought hanging in the air.

The other day I got feedback that for some perverse reason has bothered me unreasonably. About one of my talks, someone in the audience wrote, "OK—but not up to his usual standard." I thought, what kind of criterion is this? Do we always have to be better than we were on previous occasions? Are we never entitled to off days? Have mercy!

On the off chance that you are reading this on an airplane, smile at your neighbor. You never know. *—Robert W. Lucky*

IEEE SPECTRUM MAGAZINE

- A *forum* for a professional exchange of ideas, viewpoints and concepts.
- Highly *informative*, instructive, interesting and useful.
- *Timely*, newsworthy and controversial.
- *Provocative*—encouraging constructive dialogue on yet-to-be-settled issues.
- *A catalyst*—receiving unsolicited feedback from our readers . . . and channeling this information into relevant, immediately useful articles.
- *Incisive*—exploring the professional interests of the reader, focusing on career concerns and management techniques.
- *Authoritative*—written by top professionals and award-winning editors who share their expertise and knowledge.

IEEE SPECTRUM editorial excellence—because it is simply expected by our more than half-million readers.

MOVING?

PLEASE NOTIFY US 4 WEEKS IN ADVANCE

Name ______

Address ______

City ______

State/Country ______ Zip ______

ATTACH LABEL HERE

- This notice of address change will apply to all publications to which you subscribe.
- List new address above.
- If you have a question about your subscription, place label here and clip this form to your letter.

n stroke currents.
ories were developed
h have been verified
alization that the cur-
ere must return in the
ments by Penn State
ite, where transients
magnitude more ener-
predicted by wave-
re observed. The Cor-
nstrated that the long-
penetrate the iono-
f at least hundreds of
ey may excite plasma

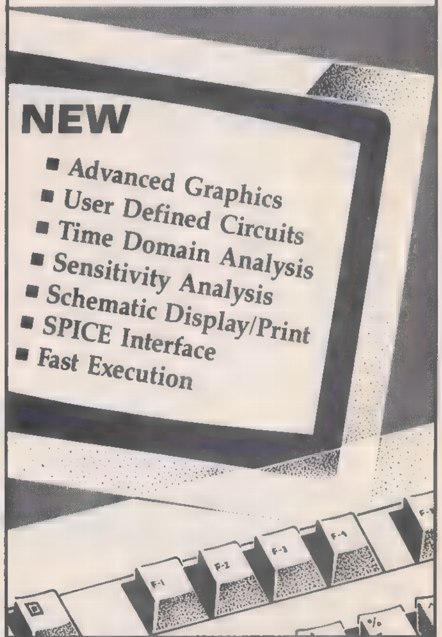
ry rests on solutions
xwell's equations, a
aining the basic ener-
olves the use of capa-
he thundercloud and
gy storage, and both
uctive coupling to the
bal circuit." Concepts
edia of spatially vary-
d can lead to grossly
include the use of im-
tion of distinct mean-
ation, induction, and
mmon assumption of
d condition, curl E =
orbids a capacitor to
allel resistor and has
orders of magnitude,
slow transient decay.
ytical and computer
the transient decay
nts in the earth and
rolled by the conduc-
intervening "middle"

y have wider applica-
pling, using standard
ssion-line technology,
ay to excite the trans-
tic mode (TEM) of the
ransmission line at
s (ELF) than schemes
energy. There is pos-
me of the bizarre elec-
ed in nuclear weapons
ish in 1962. Relatively
n couple much larger
been expected to
rs, such as pipelines,
ls, and computers.
agnetospheric tran-
ely trigger other light-
lanation for multiple-
n events.
ving spatially varying
vity, from microelec-
smic plasmas, it may
complete Maxwell's
to keep track of the
least not to neglect
torage and coupling.

Leslie C. Hale
University Park, Pa.

eviously published in
technical, economic,
ring profession. Short,
debate on controver-

AFDPLUS
ACTIVE FILTER DESIGN
Advanced Program for The PC



RLM Research
P.O Box 3630 ■ Boulder, CO 80307-3630
Phone 303-499-7566 ■ Fax 303-499-0877

Circle No. 7

DISPRO®
Digital Filter Design and Simulation
for the IBM PC and compatibles

Greater capability for those critical designs

- Standard IIR and FIR filter types
- Arbitrary magnitude FIR
- Extensive graphics
- IIR filter simulation in fixed and floating point
- Test signal generation
- FFT spectral analysis
- Supports all DSP chips
- Economical version for floating-point DSP chips

Call for a free sample diskette

DISPRO, the standard in digital filter design software since 1983

SIGNIX CORPORATION
19 Pelham Island Road, Wayland, MA 01778
(508) 358-5955

® DISPRO is a registered trademark of the Signix Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle No. 14

Feedback

I was about to realize a fantasy. On the scale of fantasies, this was not one of major proportions, but life offers few enough such opportunities. Glancing once again at the stranger sitting next to me during the long plane flight, I monitored the progress of his page-by-page study of *Business Week* magazine. Lying on his briefcase at his feet were two other magazines presumably awaiting the same thorough scrutiny. The one on top was *IEEE Spectrum*—an issue containing one of my own columns.

I have never actually seen any real person reading something that I have written, and so I nervously anticipated his reaction. What better feedback than to gauge the rapport emanating from a total stranger cramped up against you as he reads words that not long ago had only been images in your brain! Even though in everyday conversation we see the effect our words have on the listener, the medium of writing is another matter entirely. The writer and the reader are separated by a chasm of distance, time, and anonymity. The loop is not meant to be closed.

As my seatmate reached for *Spectrum*, I took the opportunity to study him a little more closely. He would be a demanding critic, I thought. For one thing, he wore a vest, so I leaped to the conclusion that he was a formal sort of person. Moreover, he looked . . . well . . . tough. Nonetheless, I was ready for the challenge.

Finally, he reached the penultimate page, and I tuned my sensory perception to its maximum level. As the page was turned to my column, he folded the magazine back to get a better reading platform and settled into his seat. But before he had even gotten comfortable, he emitted a grunt of exasperation and turned the page decisively. After giving a kind of snort of derision and a little shake of his head, he

resumed his in-depth
rial following my colun
off—just like that!

Ah, well, such is li
said that you cannot p
ple all of the time. In
that, but it is a difficu
Some years ago, I had
talks in a managemer
help with the quality
they said), the organi:
back on each speake
talk, I would be given
grades and comments
I can assure you t
depressing. I discove
what I consider to be
of public speaking: 10
ple will hate you.

I remember one tall
cially well. My subject
as opposed to "admir
ship," "business," an
I was introduced, a
dience raised his han
I had not yet even sai
define 'technology'?'
mered a bit. I mean,
"technology" is, don't
audience's feedback
talk, one of the form
lowest possible categ
not define 'technolog
comment.

I got so gun-shy tha
the audience before n
who were those 10 pe
were going to dislike
Maybe they were the
time, being moved fr
was speaking, I wou
dience for little indic
ing asleep—that betr
tagonists.

In the years since th
lation, I have had man
sions to verify the pri
pressed. Now whe
feedback on a talk,
would rather imagine
liked me than know
which, I have develop
ory about audience fe
it demotivating, but i
One person will write t
theoretical, while anc
was too practical. On
too much introductior
say too little. The best
to balance all of the
hardly leaves you feel
the whole thing. Ba
would leave a lot bett

I believe that most p
tive sense about how w
have done on a particu
or job assignment. De
the truth, so most of tl
hear lies or platitude

Status symbol

Discover the single most vital source of technical information and professional support available to you throughout your working career... IEEE. *Join us.*

FOR A *FREE* MEMBERSHIP INFORMATION KIT USE THIS COUPON.

Name
Title ( ) Phone
Firm
Address
City State Country Zip

IEEE

MAIL TO: IEEE MEMBERSHIP DEVELOPMENT
The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.
445 Hoes Lane, P.O. Box 1331
Piscataway, N.J. 08855-1331, USA (201) 562-5524

Post Office Will Not Deliver Mail Without Proper Postage

IEEE SPECTRUM
IEEE SERVICE CENTER
ATTN: CODING DEPT
445 HOES LANE
PO Box 1331
PISCATAWAY NJ 08855-1331

Turn on, tune up

Many times during my career as an amateur musician, playing the double-bass viol, I have been directed to tune my instrument to match a variety of other sources of the basic frequency, or pitch. This frequency is known in classical music circles as 440 A, meaning the frequency of "A above middle C," which is 440 hertz. Since the usual reference for this standard is an instrument such as an oboe, flute, or piano—all of which depend on the temperature of both the instrument and the player, or on other factors—this definition of the concert pitch is never very exact.

I have experimented with a completely different approach that does use a real standard. The double-bass (and the cello) has an open string that is tuned three octaves below the standard A pitch, at 55 Hz. If I pluck the open string while it is illuminated by fluorescent lights on a 60-Hz circuit, the string will demonstrate a beat frequency of vibration that is very noticeable to the eye.

If, however, I place a finger on the string at a point between B and B-flat, the beat frequency will decrease to zero, and the string will gently respond to the plucking by decreasing in amplitude smoothly to zero. Once the string has been tuned to the quarter tone between B and B-flat, tuning the rest of the strings is easy.

Howard Hamer
Long Branch, N.J.

Sky-earth capacitive coupling

Rocket measurements of transient electric fields above thunderstorms have led to the conclusion that the coupling of energy among regions of the atmosphere, ionosphere, and earth is much stronger than originally anticipated, and that this is due to phenomena akin to what electrical engineers call capacitive coupling, which had been generally neglected. These results may have application to a wide variety of phenomena.

A number of rockets have been launched above thunderstorms at the National Aeronautics and Space Administration's Wallops Island, Va., facility. Groups from Cornell University, Ithaca, N.Y., and Penn State University, University Park, Pa., have measured transient electric field waveforms associated with lightning return strokes at altitudes from 25 to several hundred kilometers. Rather than the generally expected "relaxation" decay transients, much wider pulses were observed, indicating much stronger electric energy coupling to the ionosphere than can be explained by electromagnetic radiation from the return stroke currents.

Subsequently, theories were developed to explain this, which have been verified by experiment. The realization that the currents to the ionosphere must return in the earth led to measurements by Penn State at an underground site, where transients containing orders of magnitude more energy than had been predicted by wave-coupling models were observed. The Cornell group has demonstrated that the long-duration transients penetrate the ionosphere to altitudes of at least hundreds of kilometers, where they may excite plasma instabilities.

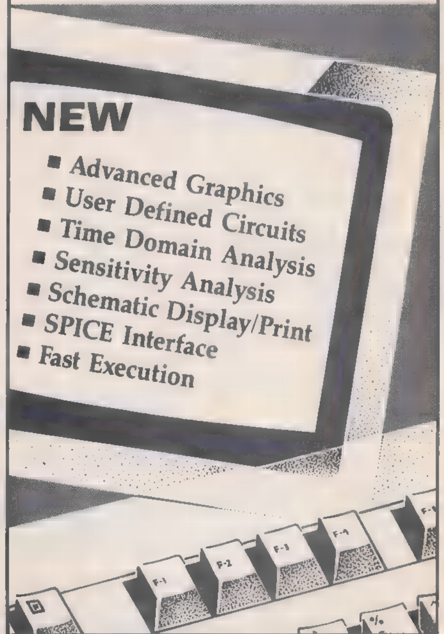
Although the theory rests on solutions of the complete Maxwell's equations, a simplified view explaining the basic energy relationships involves the use of capacitors representing the thundercloud and cloud-to-earth energy storage, and both capacitive and conductive coupling to the ionosphere and "global circuit." Concepts that are invalid in media of spatially varying conductivity (and can lead to grossly erroneous solutions) include the use of images and the attribution of distinct meaning to the terms radiation, induction, and electrostatic. The common assumption of the conservative field condition, curl E = 0, mathematically forbids a capacitor to discharge into a parallel resistor and has led to errors of many orders of magnitude, even in the case of slow transient decay. More accurate analytical and computer models show that the transient decay waveforms of currents in the earth and ionosphere are controlled by the conductivity profile of the intervening "middle" atmosphere.

These results may have wider application. Capacitive coupling, using standard high-voltage transmission-line technology, may be an easier way to excite the transverse electromagnetic mode (TEM) of the earth-ionosphere transmission line at extra-low frequencies (ELF) than schemes for "radiation" of the energy. There is possible relevance to some of the bizarre electrical effects observed in nuclear weapons tests, such as Starfish in 1962. Relatively distant lightning can couple much larger currents than had been expected to grounded conductors, such as pipelines, rocket launch rails, and computers. Lightning-related magnetospheric transients may capacitively trigger other lightning, giving an explanation for multiple-stroke chain-reaction events.

In situations involving spatially varying electrical conductivity, from microelectronic devices to cosmic plasmas, it may be advisable that the complete Maxwell's equations be used to keep track of the space charge, or at least not to neglect capacitive energy storage and coupling.

Leslie C. Hale
University Park, Pa.

Readers are invited to comment in this department on material previously published in *IEEE Spectrum*; on the policies and operations of the IEEE; and on technical, economic, or social matters of interest to the electrical and electronics engineering profession. Short, concise letters are preferred. The Editor reserves the right to limit debate on controversial issues.

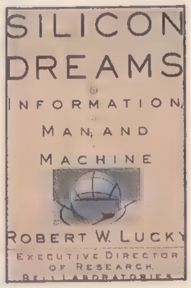
AFDPLUS
ACTIVE FILTER DESIGN
Advanced Program for The PC


RLM Research
P.O Box 3630 ▪ Boulder, CO 80307-3630
Phone 303-499-7566 ▪ Fax 303-499-0877
Circle No. 7

DISPRO®
Digital Filter Design and Simulation
for the IBM PC and compatibles
Greater capability for those critical designs
- Standard IIR and FIR filter types
- Arbitrary magnitude FIR
- Extensive graphics
- IIR filter simulation in fixed and floating point
- Test signal generation
- FFT spectral analysis
- Supports all DSP chips
- Economical version for floating-point DSP chips

Call for a free sample diskette
DISPRO, the standard in digital filter design software since 1983
SIGNIX CORPORATION
19 Pelham Island Road, Wayland, MA 01778
(508) 358-5955
® DISPRO is a registered trademark of the Signix Corp.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Circle No. 14

Silicon Dreams: Information, Man, and Machine. *Lucky, Robert W.*, St. Martin's Press, N.Y., 1989, 411 pp., $19.95.



"What I consider a fascinating paradox...is the fact that we have to devote about 100 million bits per second to create a typical network television picture on your TV screen. But then you sit there in front of that bitwise voracious display and ingest only your meager few dozen bits per second."

Readers of this magazine may recognize the tone of those sentences as coming from the insightful yet prosaic pen of Robert Lucky, executive director of research at AT&T Bell Laboratories and author of *IEEE Spectrum's* Reflections column. This book is replete with similar observations, which at first may seem merely witty, but which on second thought reveal a profound understanding of the nature of information and the relationship between man and machine.

At Bell Labs, Lucky has had contact with some of the great scientific and technical minds of this century, and he enjoys a little name-dropping. For this he can be forgiven, as his anecdotes are always entertaining, even if their connection to the rest of the book is tenuous. His retelling of Dave Hagelbarger's creation of a "mind-reading machine," which tried to predict a human opponent's heads-or-tails guesses in a series of coin flips, captures the obsessed enthusiasm the machine inspired throughout the mathematical research department at Bell Labs. The story culminates with a head-to-head competition with Claude Shannon's own clairvoyant contraption, which won by a narrow margin. The glimpse of a corporate research environment bubbling over with intellectual energy is fascinating.

Shannon, and his theory of information, are the heroes of this book. Lucky realizes he cannot convey the beauty of the concrete, engineered systems he discusses later in the book without giving the reader an appreciation of the mathematical concepts that let these systems be designed, built, and analyzed.

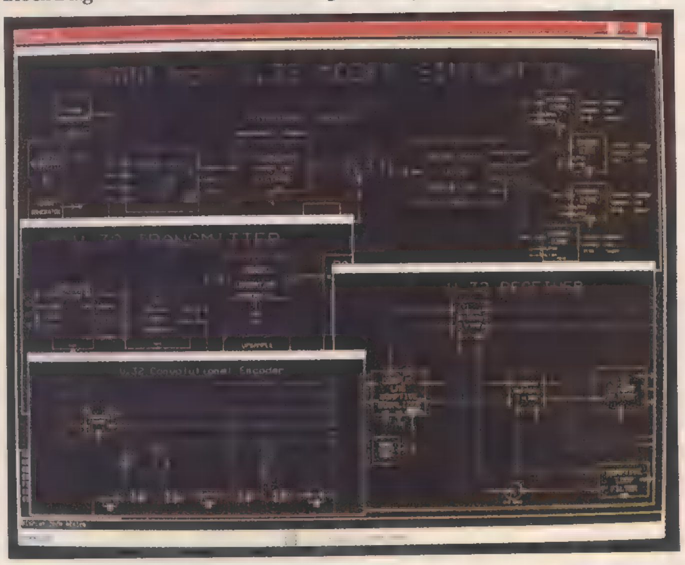
To construct a model of information that would have practical value, Shannon had to explicitly ignore the role of high-level semantics. Information is contained completely and austerely in the flow of bits through a system. The key insight was that there is a level of meaning in the *patterns* of the bits. Information is conveyed when the patterns change, and the quantity of information is proportional to some function of the *newness* of the patterns. Once this is grasped, it becomes clear why information systems can best be characterized by statistical properties.

What is remarkable is the degree to which analysis of the low-level statistics of a system automatically reveals the high-level semantic structure. For example, the 8-bit-per-character representation of English text employed universally in computer systems could be reduced to about 2.5 bits if the ways in which letters are grouped into words were considered.

Shannon's theory is the thread on which the sections of the book are linked. As Lucky proceeds through descriptions of various information-processing systems, he continually quantifies the information content of each system and compares it to human information-processing capabilities. He begins with simple coding schemes and proceeds through text and speech to image processing.

Lucky has taken obvious care to be accurate in a broad range of technical areas. As a researcher in the field of speech recognition, I found myself nodding and smiling while reading his material on that subject. He does not probe deeply into technical details, but does convey the essence of the problems I face every day. In

Block Diagram Editor windows showing hierarchy of V.32bis modem



NOW SAVE HUNDREDS OF HOURS IN DSP AND COMMUNICATIONS DESIGN TIME.

so doing, he proves that simplification need not equate with misinformation.

The idea of applying multiple sources of information to an acoustic signal, as a sort of shortcut through the search space of all the possible linguistic paths represented by that signal, is a central aspect of speech recognition. Yet it is seldom addressed in surveys of the topic. Thus it was a pleasant surprise to find most of the essentials in Lucky's book, which is intended for the ("determined") general reader. I suspect that experts in other technical areas will have the same reaction.

The problem of large search spaces arises almost exclusively in the context of recognizing *continuous* speech. That the author focuses considerable energy on this [redacted] is largely due to his overriding concern for the human half of the equation. He cites numerous experiments, not to mention personal experiences, which demonstrate that the halting, disconnected speech that can be recognized by some commercial systems is [redacted] nuisance, at best, for the speaker. The simplicity of isolated-speech recognition algorithms may be attractive to engineers, but Lucky argues forcefully that the information age requires us to design machines that conform to human expectations and abilities. We have the power to improve machines, but little ability to modify millions of years of biological evolution. This is the true meaning of "user friendliness."

Lucky surrounds tutorial sections on specific technologies with informal ruminations on such topics as what it's like to use these technologies, the personalities of the individuals who design them, and the human perceptual system's ways of dealing with information. With the perspective shifting so smoothly from that of an engineer to that of a user (and sometimes to that of [redacted] bemused alien observer), the reader is surprised to see technical language creeping back into the narrative. I found the author's discussions of art, music, and literature refreshing. He seems a living indication that a kind of renaissance awaits in the synthesis of the humanities with information science.

At times this style can be confusing. On occasion the author seems to be leading his readers down so many garden paths at once as to disorient them. Sometimes, he offers parenthetic comments in the midst of digressions; the effect is one of recursive digression! On the whole, however, most readers will probably find the entertainment value of these diversions and digressions worth a bit of confusion.

This is not to say that I agree with every musing or speculation he can dish out. Lucky freely admits that his personal observations may be controversial, as they are often supported by anecdote alone. Particularly shaky are discussions of the impact of mechanization on society. A healthy amount of skepticism and critical evaluation are warranted whenever the narrative addresses this subject. The author is neither political philosopher nor economist; nor does he claim to be.

Silicon Dreams should appeal to [redacted] wide audience. Those who understand information theory in [redacted] specific context will learn much from seeing it applied to [redacted] range of topics. Engineers will enjoy the descriptions of "real-world" systems. The book well conveys what it is like to be an engineer, the kind of problems one works on, and solutions available.

As an engineer, the author [redacted] keenly conscious of the fact that machines are made in the image of their creator. As a user of machines, he is also [redacted] of the contrast between the natural and the artificial. But he [redacted] no inherent barrier between the two worlds. Their ultimate merging will favor humans, but only when [redacted] understand much better how humans deal with information.

—*Roger S. Zimmerman*

Roger S. Zimmerman is a research engineer at Voice Processing Corp., [redacted] Cambridge, Mass., builder of systems for speaker-independent, continuous-speech recognition. An expert beer brewer, he holds an Sc.B. in acoustics from Brown University in Providence, R.I.

Coordinator: Glenn Zorpette

RECENT BOOKS

The Conquest of the Microchip. *Queisser, Hans,* Harvard University Press, Cambridge, Mass., 1990, 200 pp., $9.95.

How to Be [redacted] Successful Computer Consultant. *Simon, Alan R.,* McGraw-Hill, New York, 1990, 259 pp., $19.95.

NOT TO MENTION YOUR SANITY.

Because the Signal Processing WorkSystem™ automatically converts designs into error-free simulation code, you spend your time designing systems, not debugging programs.

For example, working with SPW™ the design, simulation and analysis of the V.32bis modem shown here took one-fifth the time of conventional development techniques with hand coding. Plus SPW's full documentation allows quick and easy design enhancement.

SPW is the only complete, graphical software for all phases of DSP and communications product design, simulation and implementation. And now with its expanded Communications Library of more than 200 function blocks, SPW's range of design capabilities is broader than ever.

Arrange for a video demonstration of SPW by calling 415-574-5800.

See how much it can do for your designs. And your sanity.

COMDISCO®
SYSTEMS, INC
415-574-5800

Circle No. 10

MEETINGS □ CONFERENCES AND CONVENTIONS

IEEE members attend more than 5000 IEEE professional meetings, conferences, and conventions held throughout the world each year. For more information on any meeting in this guide, write or call the listed meeting contact. Information is also available from: Conference Services Department, IEEE Service Center, 445 Hoes Lane, Box 1331, Piscataway, N.J. 08855; 201-562-3878; submit conferences for listing to: Rita Holland, *IEEE Spectrum*, 345 E. 47th St., New York, N.Y. 10017; 212-705-7569.

For additional information on hotels, conference centers, and travel services, see the Reader Service Card.

MAY

Custom Integrated Circuits Conference-CICC '90 (ED); May 13-16; Westin Hotel Copley Place, Boston; Laura A. H. Morihara, Convention Coordinating, 298 Ohina Place, Kihei, Maui, Hawaii 96753; 808-879-9128.

Sixth Semi-Insulating III-V Materials Conference (Region 7, SIMC/IAC); May 13-16; Toronto Prince Hotel, Toronto; Carla J. Miner, Bell-Northern Research, Box 3511, Station, Ottawa, Ont. K1Y4H7, Canada; 613-763-3548.

International Conference on Applications of Industrial Electronic Systems (IA et al.); May 13-17; Hyatt Regency Hotel, Jerusalem, Israel; Moshe Harpaz, Kibbetz Ein-Carmel, D.N. Hof-Carmel 30 860, Israel; (972+4) 844 410.

International Conference on Robotics and Automation (RA); May 13-18; Hyatt Regency, Cincinnati, Ohio; Harry Hayman, Box 3216, Silver Spring, Md. 20901; 301-434-1990.

International Appliance Technical Conference (IA); May 15-17; Ohio State University, Columbus; Charles Sepsy, Mechanical Engineering Department, Ohio State University, 206 W. 18th St., Columbus, Ohio 43210; 614-292-6898.

Communication in the ISDN (German Section); May 16-18; Berlin; Secretariat, IEEE German Section, Stresemannallee 15, VDE-Haus, D-6000 Frankfurt 70, West Germany; (49+69) 630 8221.

Finally, A Convention Center That's User-friendly.

Specifically, it's the state-of-the-art Acropolis Convention Center in Nice, the heart of the French Riviera. With over 10,000 hotel rooms and direct flights from the United States. And 20 minutes away is Sophia Antipolis, the French Silicon Valley, giving you access to exchanges of technology and specialized guest speakers. It's the perfect setting with—

■ 600,000 square feet of multi-use space ■ a 2,500-seat auditorium with Europe's largest stage ■ banquet facilities ● radio & TV studios ■ an infra-red communications system, that translates six languages simultaneously.

Call or write us for more information.

NICE-ACROPOLIS Convention Center
% Mondotels, Inc.
1500 Broadway, New York 10036
Toll-free: 800-451-3356. (NYS only: 212-586-5970).
Telex: 825315. FAX: 212-757-0313.

nice france

Circle No. 1

Workshop on Advanced Solid-State Imagers (ED); May 18-20; Columbia University, Arden House Conference Center, Harriman, N.Y.; Eric R. Fossum, Columbia University, Department of Electrical Engineering, 1312 S.W. Mudd St., New York, N.Y. 10027; 212-854-3107.

Electronic Components and Technology Conference (CHMT); May 20-23; Bally's Casino, Las Vegas, Nev.; James A. Bruorton, Kemet Electronics Corp., Box 5928, Greenville, S.C. 29606; 803-963-6621.

International Conference on Plasma Science (NPS); May 20-23; Hyatt Oakland, Oakland, Calif.; Noreen M. Curry, Physics International Co., 2700 Merced St., Box 5010, San Leandro, Calif. 94577-0599; 415-577-7237.

International Geoscience and Remote Sensing Society (GRS); May 20-24; University of Maryland, College Park, Md.; James A. Smith, NASA/GSFC, Code 623, Greenbelt, Md. 20771; 301-286-7282.

32nd Cement Industry Technical Conference (IA); May 21-24; Innisbrook Resort, Tarpon Springs, Fla.; E.A. Buehler, Polysius Corp., 180 Interstate North, Atlanta, Ga. 30339; 404-955-3660.

Conference on Laser and Electro-optics/International Quantum Electronics Conference-CLEO/IQEC '90 (IEEE/LEOS et al.); May 21-25; Anaheim Convention Center, Anaheim, Calif.; Glenda McBride, IEEE/LEOS, 445 Hoes Lane, Box 1331, Piscataway, N.J. 08855; 201-562-3896.

International Semiconductor Manufacturing Science Symposium (ED); May 21-25; Burlingame, Calif.; Pat Smith, SEMI, 805 E. Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, Calif. 94043; 415-940-6934.

National Aerospace and Electronics Conference (AES et al.); May 21-25; Dayton Convention Center, Ohio; Sue Brown, ASD/ENES, Wright-Patterson AFB, Dayton, Ohio; 512-255-6281.

21st IEEE Photovoltaic Specialists Conference (ED); May 21-25; Hyatt Orlando Hotel, Kissimmee, Fla.; John Meakin, University of Delaware, Institute of Energy Development, Newark, Del. 19716; 302-451-1672.

First Conference on Visualization in Biomedical Computing (COMP et al.); May 22-25; Ritz-Carlton Buckhead, Atlanta, Ga.; Norberto F. Ezguerra, Bioengineering Center, Georgia Tech, Atlanta, Ga. 30332; 404-894-7026.

Just when Power Seekers thought they had nowhere left to go...


Introducing the

IBM RISC System/6000™ family.

With the most powerful desktop workstation on earth.

No matter how big the job you're setting off to conquer, the new IBM RISC System/6000 family of POWERstations and POWERservers is for you. The desktop POWERstation 320 puts more than 7 MFLOPS and over 27 MIPS at your command—power that soars as high as 13 MFLOPS and 41 MIPS in other models.

What makes it possible is POWER Architecture—Performance Optimization With Enhanced RISC—IBM's second generation of RISC technology. It delivers up to four instructions per cycle and has the most powerful CMOS microprocessor in the business.

	MFLOPS	MIPS	SPECmark™
POWERstation 320†	7.4	27.5	22.3
DECstation™ 3100‡	1.6	14.3	10.1
SPARCstation™ 1‡	1.4	12.5	8.4

†MFLOPS the results of the double-precision, all FORTRAN Linpack test 100 x 100 array suite. The Dhrystone Version 1.1 test results used to compute RISC System/ 6000 integer MIPS values where 1,757 Dhrystones/second is 1 MIPS (VAX 11/780). SPECmark is geometric mean of ten benchmark tests.
‡Performance data are based on published benchmark information.

Micro Channel™ makes bottlenecks ancient history. All RISC System/6000 models feature a new implementation of the IBM Micro Channel bus with I/O throughput of up to 40 megabytes per second. And the Micro Channel Architecture can accommodate a doubling or even quadrupling of this data transfer capacity, making traditional, nonexpandable architectures seem primitive by comparison.

Solid support for all UNIX® applications. These systems are all based on the industry-standard UNIX operating system. And they'll run hundreds of applications in such diverse fields as engineering design, fluid dynamics, molecular modeling, securities trading, technical publishing and geophysical modeling, plus wide selection of commercial applications.

*The POWERstation 320 comes with 8MB of RAM, 120MB of disk, 19-inch grayscale display and graphics adapter, keyboard, mouse, Ethernet™ adapter, AIX operating system, user interface environment, NFS™ and hypertext documentation search and retrieval capability.

A brave new world of 3D graphics. All our POWERstations are built to deliver high-speed, high-resolution graphics. Our 3D processors offer an almost unimaginable palette of 16 million colors. And our new Supergraphics POWERstation 730 gives you 3D graphics capabilities that are really out of this world, performing nearly one million 3D vector transformations per second.

AIX™ brings different worlds together. Every model can come preloaded with AIX Version 3, IBM's version of the UNIX operating system. It supports major industry standards, like POSIX™ and TCP/IP, plus the programming languages C, FORTRAN, COBOL and Pascal. And AIX allows the RISC System/6000 family to fit into your installed UNIX base, as well as your IBM SAA™ environments, giving you the best of both worlds.

Supercomputer speed at workstation price: $12,995. Our entry desktop POWERstation 320 starts at $12,995 complete.* And every member of the RISC System/6000 family comes with software service at no extra charge and a 12-month warranty.

The worldwide support of IBM. Then, of course, there's IBM service when you need it, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. To find out more, call your IBM marketing representative or Business Partner. For literature, call 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 225. And find out why it's the beginning of a new world for Power Seekers.

For the Power Seeker.

IBM is registered trademark, and RISC System/6000, Micro Channel, AIX, and SAA trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. UNIX is registered trademark of AT&T. Inc. Ethernet is trademark of the XEROX Corporation. POSIX trademark of Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers. DECstation 3100 and VAX are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. SPARCstation 1 and NFS trademarks of Sun Microsystems. SPECmark is trademark of Standard Performance Evaluation Corporation. HAGAR THE HORRIBLE Character(s) © 1990 King Features Syndicate, Inc. © IBM Corp. 1990 all rights reserved.

IBM®

IEEE Easy

IOtech includes IEEE 488 device driver software with all of our interfaces. So you'll be up and running fast using our familiar and powerful commands.

We pioneered this easy-to-use device driver technique – and we continue to offer the most features and the best performance in the industry.

We also back all of our IEEE 488 products with a 30-day money back guarantee, two-year warranty, and free applications support. So not only are IOtech products easy to use, they're easy to own.

Call us today for your free IEEE 488 Technical Guide: 216-439-4091

IBM PC, AT, 386, and PS/2 IEEE Products

Macintosh IEEE Products

Sun and DEC Workstation IEEE Products

Serial/IEEE Converters and Controllers

Analog and Digital I/O Converters to IEEE

IEEE Analyzers, Converters, and Extenders

IOtech

IOtech, Inc. • 25971 [illegible] Road
[illegible], Ohio 44146
PHONE [illegible] • FAX [illegible]

Circle No. 15

CALENDAR

(Continued from p. 14)

American Control Conference-ACC '90 (CS); May 23-25; Sheraton Harbor Island, San Diego, Calif.; Michael K. Masten, 2309 Northcrest, Plano, Texas 75075; 214-462-2460.

44th Annual Frequency Control Symposium (UFFC); May 23-25; Stouffer Harbor Place Hotel, Baltimore, Md.; Raymond L. Filler, U.S. Army ET&D Laboratory, Attn: SLCET-EQ, Fort Monmouth, N.J. 07703; 201-544-2467.

Second Intersociety Conference on Thermal Phenomena in the Fabrication and Operation of Electronic Components (CHMT); May 23-25; Bally's Casino, Las Vegas, Nev.; Paul Wesling, Tandem Computer Inc., 19333 Vallco Parkway, Cupertino, Calif. 95014; 408-725-6472.

20th International Symposium on Multiple Valued Logic (COMP); May 23-25; Hilton at University Place, Charlotte, N.C.; George Epstein, Department of Computer Science, University of North Carolina, 214 Kennedy Building, Charlotte, N.C. 28223; 704-547-4566.

17th International Symposium on Computer Architecture (COMP et al.); May 28-31; Stouffer Madison Hotel, Seattle, Wash.; J.L. Baer and L. Snyder, Department of Computer Science, University of Washington, FR-35, Seattle, Wash. 98195; 206-543-1695.

Electron, Ion, Photon Beam Symposium (ED); May 29-June 1; Hyatt Regency Hotel, San Antonio, Texas; Jon Orloff, AP/EE, Oregon Graduate Center, 19600 Von Neumann Dr., Beaverton, Ore. 97006; 503-690-1131.

International Conference on Distributed Computing Systems (COMP); May 29-June 1; Paris, France; ICDCS-10, IEEE Computer Society, Conference Services, 1730 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; 202-371-1013.

JUNE

Workshop on Numerical Modeling of Processes and Devices for Integrated Circuits: NUPAD III (ED); June 3-4; Hilton Hawaiian Village, Honolulu, Hawaii; Fely Barrera, AEL 205, Stanford University, Stanford, Calif. 94305; 415-723-1349.

International Symposium on Electrical Insulation (DEI); June 3-6; L'Hotel, Toronto; Greg C. Stone, Department of Electrical Engineering, Ontario Hydro, 800 Kipling Ave., KR151, Toronto, Ont. M8Z 5S4, Canada; 416-231-4111, ext. 6032.

Symposium on Computer-Based Medical Systems (COMP et al.); June 3-6; Carolina Inn, Chapel Hill, N.C.; H. Troy Nagle, North Carolina State University, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Box 7911, Raleigh, N.C. 27695; 919-737-3578.

Infocom '90 (COM); June 3-7; Hotel Nikko, San Francisco; John Silvester, Department of EE Systems, SAL 340, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, Calif. 90089; 213-743-8189.

Fifth Annual Symposium on Logic in Computer Science-LICS '90 (COMP, TC); June 4-7; University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia; Albert Meyer, Laboratory for Computer Science, 545 Technology Square, NE 43-315, Cambridge, Mass. 02139; 617-253-6024.

Solid State Sensor and Actuator Workshop (ED); June 4-7; Mariner's Inn, Hilton Head Island, S.C.; G. Benjamin Hocker, Honeywell Inc., 10701 Lyndale Ave. South, Bloomington, Minn. 55420; 612-887-4455.

Symposium on Autonomous Underwater Vehicle Technology (OE); June 5-6; Marriott Hotel, Dulles Airport, Washington, D.C.; Suzanne Kuntz, 655 15 St., N.W., Suite 300, Washington, D.C. 20005; 202-639-4524.

Workshop on Rapid System Prototyping (COMP, TC, ACM); June 5-7; Sheraton Hotel, Raleigh, N.C.; Kenneth Anderson, Siemens Corporate Research, 755 College Rd. East, Princeton, N.J. 08540; 609-734-6550.

Global Satellite Communications Symposium (COM); June 5-8; Nanjing, China; William W. Wu, Intelsat, 3400 International Dr., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20008; 202-944-7224.

International Conference on Consumer Electronics-ICCE (CE); June 6-8; Westin Hotel O'Hare, Rosemont, Ill.; Diane D. Williams, 131 Ledgewood Dr., Rochester, N.Y. 14615; 716-865-2938.

International Symposium on Application of Ferroelectrics (UFFC); June 6-8; University of Illinois, Urbana; G. Coad, Department of Material Science and Engineering, University of Illinois, 105 S. Goodwin Ave., Urbana, Ill. 61801; 217-333-2937.

Power Electronics Specialist Conference-PESC '90 (PEL); June 10-15; Hilton Palacio Del Rio, San Antonio, Texas; Mehrdad Ehsani, Department of Electrical Engineering, Texas A&M University, College Station, Texas 77843; 409-845-7441.

IFIP Workshop on Design and Test ASIC (COMP); June 11-12; Hiroshima Grand Hotel, Japan; Kozo Kinoshita, Hiroshima University, 1-180 Higashisendacho, Naka-ku, Hiroshima-shi 730, Japan; (81+87) 249 9150.

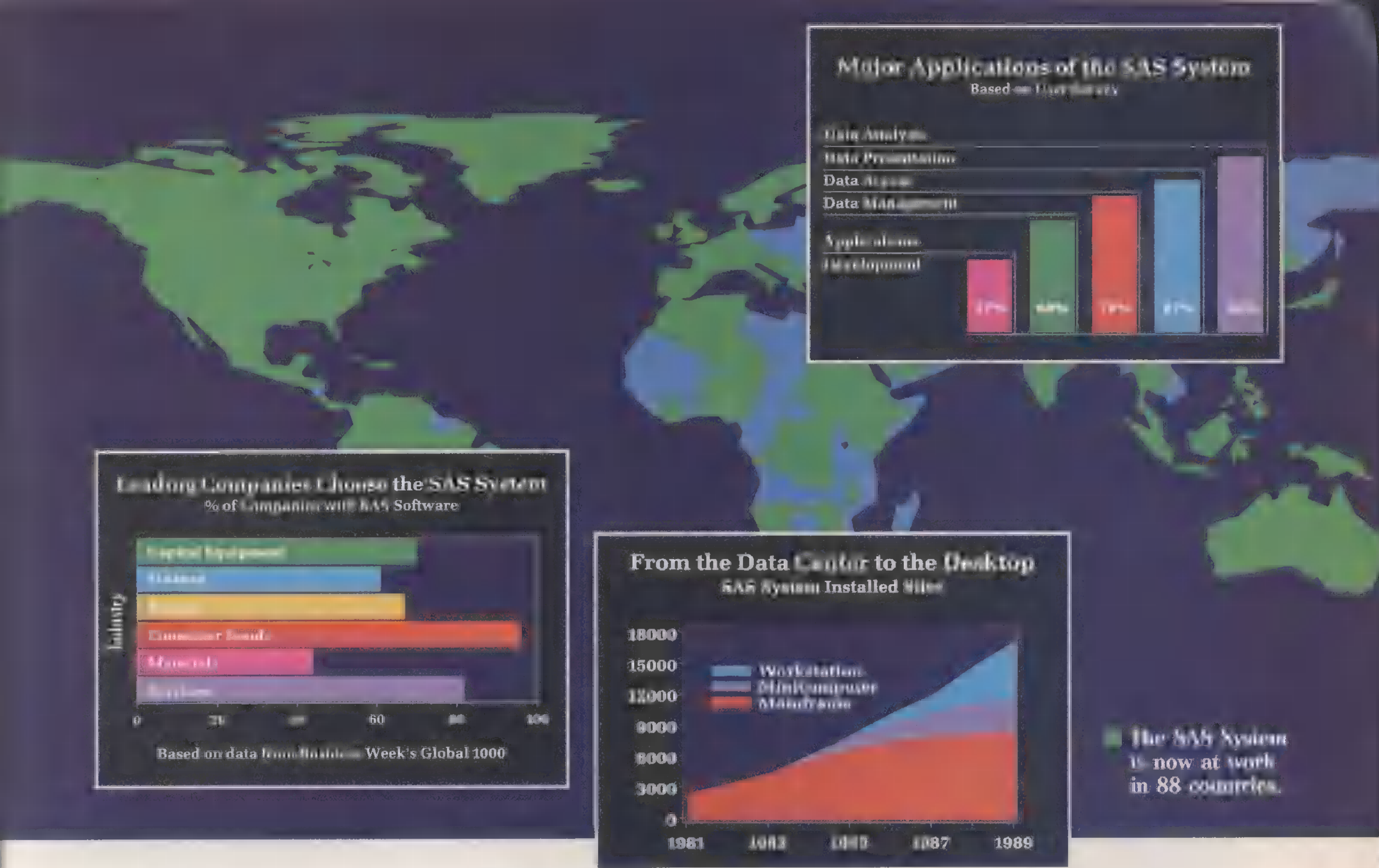
Conference on Precision Electromagnetic Measurements-CPEM '90 (IM); June 11-14; Westin Hotel, Ottawa; Huguette Lacoste, Conference Services, Building M19, Montreal Road, National Research Council, Ottawa, Ont. K1A 0R6, Canada; 613-993-9431.

Eighth International Congress of Cybernetics and Systems (IEEE); June 11-15; Hunter College of the City University of New York, New York City; Kathy Jaeger, Hunter College Department of Computer Science, 695 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10021; 212-772-5213.

International Joint Conference on Neural Networks-IJCNN (IEEE); June 17-21; San Diego Marriott Hotel & Marina, San Diego, Calif.; Nomi Feldman, Meeting Management, 5665 Oberlin Dr., Suite 110, San Diego, Calif. 92121; 619-453-6222.

10th International Conference on Pattern Recognition (COMP); June 17-21; Resorts International Hotel, Atlantic City, N.J.; Herbert Freeman, CAIP Center, Brett and Bowser

(Continued on p. 14N)



Why the World of Business Relies on the SAS® System.

When millions of records and billions in revenue all ride on your data, you can't settle for anything less than the world's most reliable software. That's why more than 75% of the world's most successful companies — from finance to pharmaceuticals, manufacturing to mining — depend on the SAS System. The #1 applications software system.

A World of Choices

We've designed the SAS System for practically any application that involves accessing, managing, analyzing, and presenting data — from shop-floor quality control to top-floor executive information systems. And because SAS applications run the same regardless of hardware, **you** have the power to decide where those applications belong — in the data center, at the department level, or on the desktop.

World-Class Service

The SAS System is backed by expert technical support and consulting services, continuous enhancements, and comprehensive documentation and training. All from SAS Institute Inc., one of the world's most respected names in software.

See for yourself why thousands of companies turn to the SAS System for their most strategic applications. Call us now at (919) 677-8200 and ask for your free Executive Summary and details about our free 30-day software evaluation. In Canada, call (416) 443-9811.

**The SAS® System.
More Choices
for More Applications
than Any Other Software.**

SAS®

SAS Institute Inc.
Software Sales Department
SAS Circle □ Box 8000
Cary, NC 27512-8000
Phone (919) 677-8200
Fax (919) 677-8123

The SAS System runs on mainframes, minicomputers, workstations, and personal computers.

Copyright © 1989 by SAS Institute Inc.
Printed in the USA.

The HP 48SX. The most powerful calcul

The new HP 48SX is that far ahead of the times. It has over 2100 built-in functions, including scores you've never seen in a calculator before. And probably won't see in any other calculator for years.

But functions only tell part of the story. The HP 48SX streamlines the entire sequence of problem-solving, from problem statement to final answer. Every step is linked. And everything you used to pull from reference books or work out on paper is now at your fingertips.

In the optional HP Solve Equation Library application card, you'll find more than 300 scientific and engineering equations. Most important, they're integrated and displayed, often graphically, in ways that make your work faster, easier and more accurate than ever before.

Even unit management is now entirely automatic, as the calculator tracks and converts units in 16 categories, such as force, mass and energy. For even greater power and customization, you can download programs from your PC. Add plug-in cards and memory.

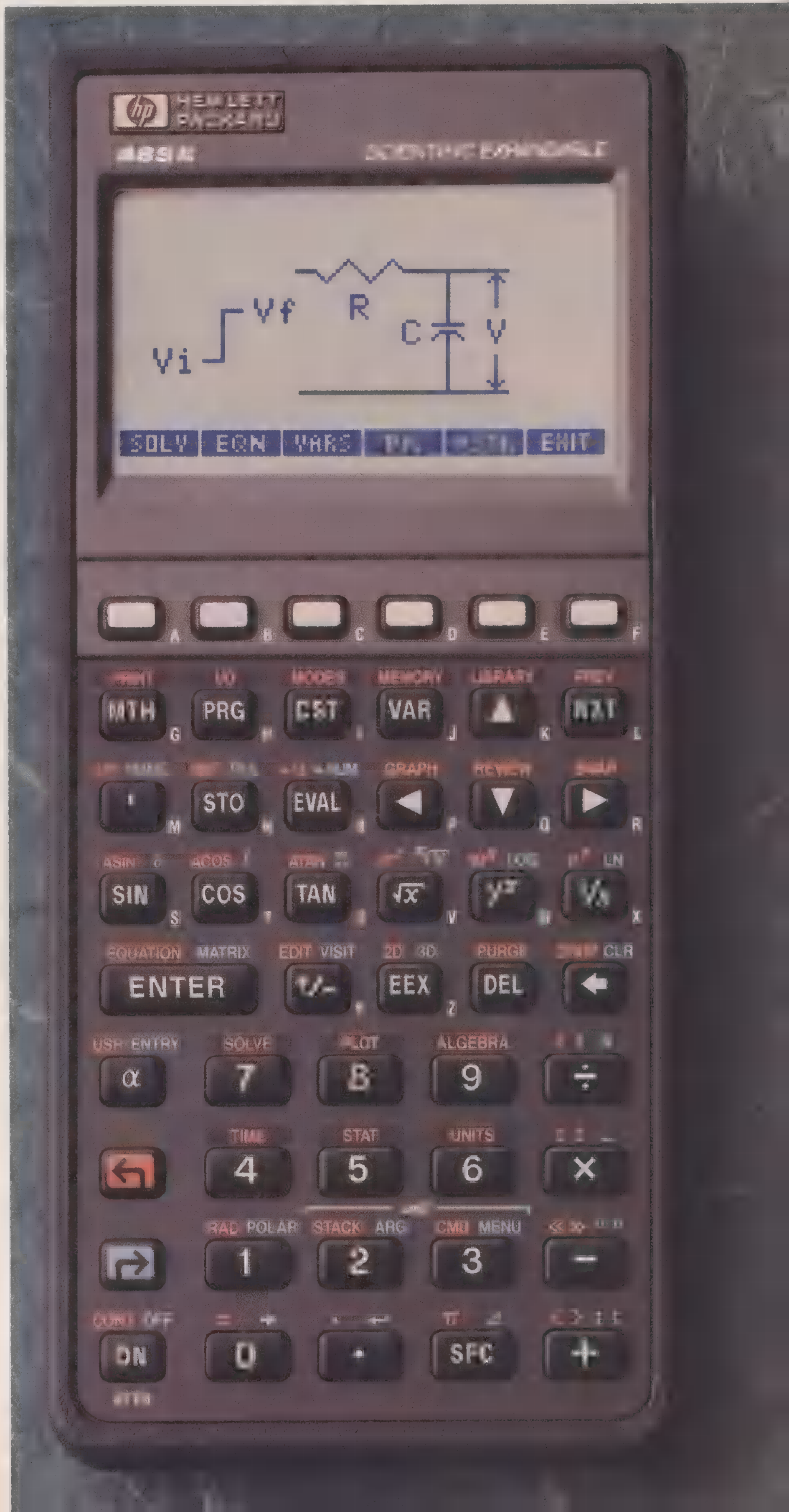
Obviously an ad can only skim the surface. So we've created a PC demo disk and facts kit to give you an in-depth view.

To receive them, send us the coupon. Or, for a hands-on demo, visit your local retailer. (Check the Yellow Pages for retail locations.) You'll get a powerful look into the future.

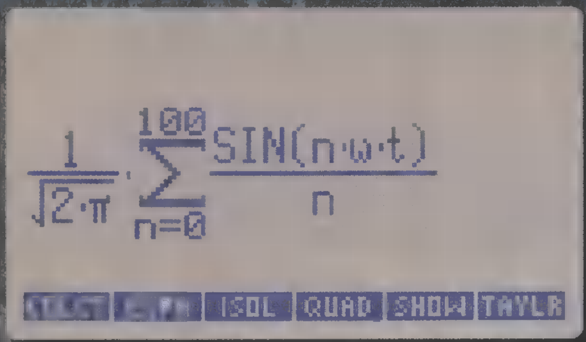
There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

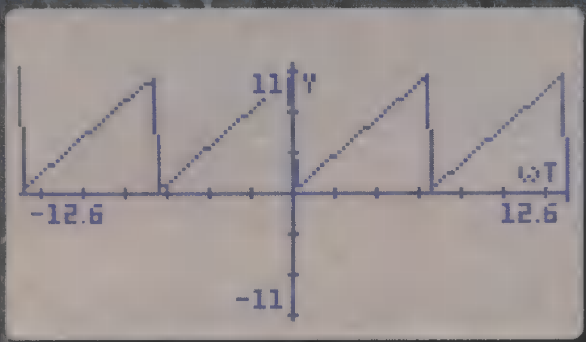
Circle No. 18



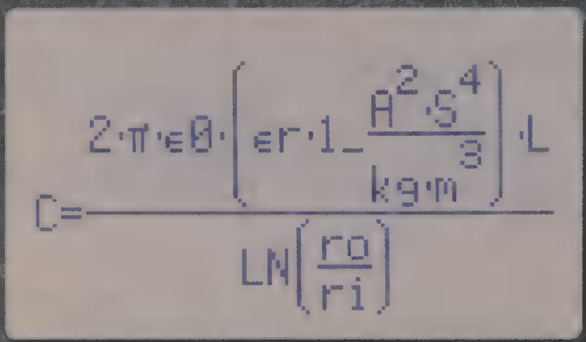
ator to come along in the next ten years.



Fourier series of triangle wave form.
The HP 48SX lets you enter and read equations just as you would write them in a notebook. No more translating into computer language. It's a first for a calculator.



Same Fourier series, different form.
Traditional function plots of equations don't always show you the data in the proper form. That's why the HP 48SX provides a variety of plot types, including function, polar, scatter plots, truth and parametric. Without any programming.



Capacitance of a cylindrical capacitor.
No more tedious, mistake-prone unit conversions. The HP 48SX automatically converts [illegible] different units in a totally paperless process. You can even add your own units.

Send for your free demo disk and facts kit.

I have an:
☐ IBM or IBM compatible PC
☐ Apple Macintosh Computer

My disk size is:
☐ 3½"
☐ 5¼"

787N

NAME ____________ TITLE ____________
COMPANY ____________
ADDRESS ____________
CITY ____________ STATE ____________ ZIP ____________
TELEPHONE ____________

Mail to: Hewlett-Packard, HP 48SX Facts Kit, c/o Direct Mail Projects, P.O. Box 10598, Portland, OR 97210-9879
Offer good while supplies last.

Simulated screens ©1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PG12002

THESE COUNTRIES
AND ELECTED

Germany

Hungary

Yugoslavia

Poland

United States

Spain

AD CODE 11QE0

System 325 is photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer

JUST GOT TOGETHER A NEW LEADER.

SAVE NOW ON THE DELL™ SYSTEM® 325 25 MHz 386.

AN EVEN BETTER VALUE AT THESE LOW PRICES.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386 microprocessor running at 25 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB or 4 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (using ■ dedicated high speed 32-bit memory slot).
- Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM cache.
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- VGA systems include a high performance 16-bit video adapter.
- Socket for 25 MHz Intel 80387 or 25 MHz WEITEK 3167 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 industry standard expansion slots (6 available).

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $145/month.**

△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts ■ $370.

40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$3,999
100 MB VGA Color Plus System	$4,899
100 MB Super VGA Color System (800 x 600)	$4,999
150 MB Super VGA Color System (800 ■ 600)	$5,499

Prices listed reflect 1 MB of RAM. 80, 150 and 322 MB hard drive configurations also available.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 316LT

This new full-featured, battery powered 386SX laptop costs less than most 286 laptops.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Standard 1 MB of RAM, optional 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMs).
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Adjustable and detachable 640 ■ 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.
- One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot.
- Socket for 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and separate cursor control keys.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Two removable and rechargeable NiCad battery packs utilizing Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" (patent pending).
- AC Adapter.

***Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for ■ low ■ $127/month.**

△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $303.

20 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,499
20 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,699
40 MB, 1 MB RAM	$3,799
40 MB, 2 MB RAM	$3,999

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 128 KB (316SX, 316LT and 210), 384 ■ (325) of memory is reserved for ■ by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled ■ 316SX and 210. 4 ■ configurations available on all systems. Call for pricing.** All systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography ■ photography. **Payments based on ■ 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices will vary.

ons in nine countries
325 the top 386™ based

n the world. Including

ertz systems.
ination of technical
siveness that leads the

mputer buyers agree.
System 325 the number
verall satisfaction, in a

buy the world's favorite
for as low as $145/month.**
ction guarantee, toll-free
on-site
ation.△
custom
fter all,
.

3
678-UNIX.

TELL US WHAT TO DO NEXT.

For your free Dell product catalog, write us. Or call 800-426-5150. In Canada, call 800-387-5752.

☐ Please have ■ Dell representative call me.

Name: (M)_______________ Please Print

Title: _______________

Company: _______________

Address: _______________

City: _______________ State: _______ Zip: _______

Type of Business: _______________

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _______________

Home Phone: ( ) _______________

Business Phone: ( ) _______________

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   A ☐ 286-based systems
   B ☐ 386™-based systems
   C ☐ 386SX-based systems
   D ☐ UNIX-based systems
   E ☐ Laptops
   F ☐ Other
2. Are you interested in computer products for:
   A ☐ Home B ☐ Business
3. How many PCs do you (your company) plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Timeframe	Quantity
A ☐ Less than 1 month	_____
B ☐ 1-3 months	_____
C ☐ 3-6 months	_____
D ☐ 6-12 months	_____
E ☐ More than 12 months	_____

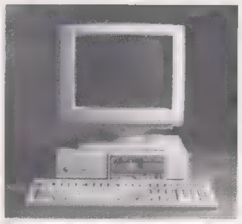
4. How many PCs do you have installed now? _______________
5. Are you a (select one):
   A ☐ End user
   B ☐ Consultant
   C ☐ Reseller
   D ☐ Corporate Purchaser
   E ☐ DP/MIS Purchaser
   F ☐ Government Purchaser
   G ☐ Other: _______________

AD CODE 51QEO

... trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. △On-site service may not be available in certain locations. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle No. 20

THESE COUNTRIES
AND ELECTED



THE NEW DELL SYSTEM® 316SX 16 MHz 386SX.

The perfect low profile mainstream computer, combining 386SX power and compatibility with unprecedented value and support.

STANDARD FEATURES:

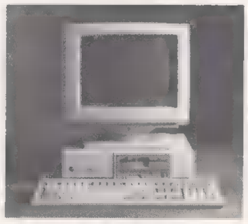
- Intel 80386SX microprocessor running at 16 MHz.
- Standard 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.

*****Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low [redacted] $72/month.***

△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts [redacted] $196.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,899
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,399
40 MB Super VGA System (800 x 600)	$2,499
100 MB Super VGA System (800 x 600)	$3,099

Prices reflect 512 KB of RAM. 640 KB versions of the above systems [redacted] available for an additonal $50, 1 MB versions for an additional $150, and 2 MB versions for [redacted] additional $300.



THE DELL SYSTEM® 210 12.5 MHz 286.

The price says it's an entry-level system. The performance says it's a lot more.

STANDARD FEATURES:

- 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- Standard 512 KB of RAM, optional 640 KB, 1 MB or 2 MB of RAM* expandable to 16 MB (6 MB on the system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory architecture.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 640 KB.
- Integrated diskette and high performance 16-bit VGA video controller on system board.
- Socket for Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 3 full-sized 16-bit AT expansion slots available.

*****Commercial Lease Plan. Lease for as low as $61/month.***

△Xerox Extended Service Plan pricing starts at $179.

20 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,599
20 MB VGA Color Plus System	$1,899
40 MB VGA Monochrome System	$1,799
40 MB VGA Color Plus System	$2,099

Prices listed reflect 512 KB of RAM.

640 KB versions of the above systems are available — additional $50, 1 MB versions — additional $150, and 2 MB versions — additional $300. 100 MB hard drive configurations also available.

TO ORDER CALL
800-426-5150
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel [redacted] registered trademark and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade [redacted] used to identify the entities claiming the mark and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. △Service provided by Xerox Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain locations. [redacted] 1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

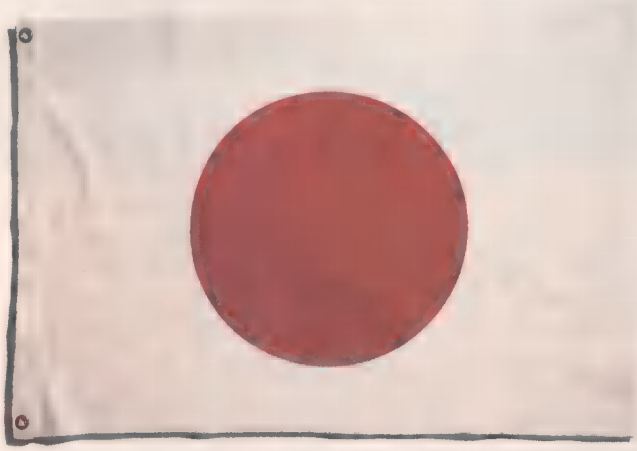
DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT. DH
9505 ARBORETUM BOULEVARD
AUSTIN, TEXAS 78759-9969

AD CODE 11QE0

System 325 is photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications [redacted] subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for [redacted] in typography or photography. **Payment based [redacted] 36-month, open-end lease. Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. DELL SYSTEM is a registered trademark of Dell Computer

JUST GOT TOGETHER A NEW LEADER.

Italy



Japan

United Kingdom

Leading computer publications in nine countries recently voted the Dell System® 325 the top 386™ based personal computer.

Over every other computer in the world. Including the IBMs and Compaqs.

Including existing 33 megahertz systems.

They said Dell offers a combination of technical innovation and customer responsiveness that leads the way for the industry.

And American corporate computer buyers agree.

Because they just voted the System 325 the number one 25 MHz 386 computer for overall satisfaction, in a major *PC Week* poll.

But the real news is you can buy the world's favorite 386 system from $3,999. Or lease it for as low as $145/month.**

That includes a 30-day satisfaction guarantee, toll-free technical support and next day on-site service, provided by Xerox Corporation.△

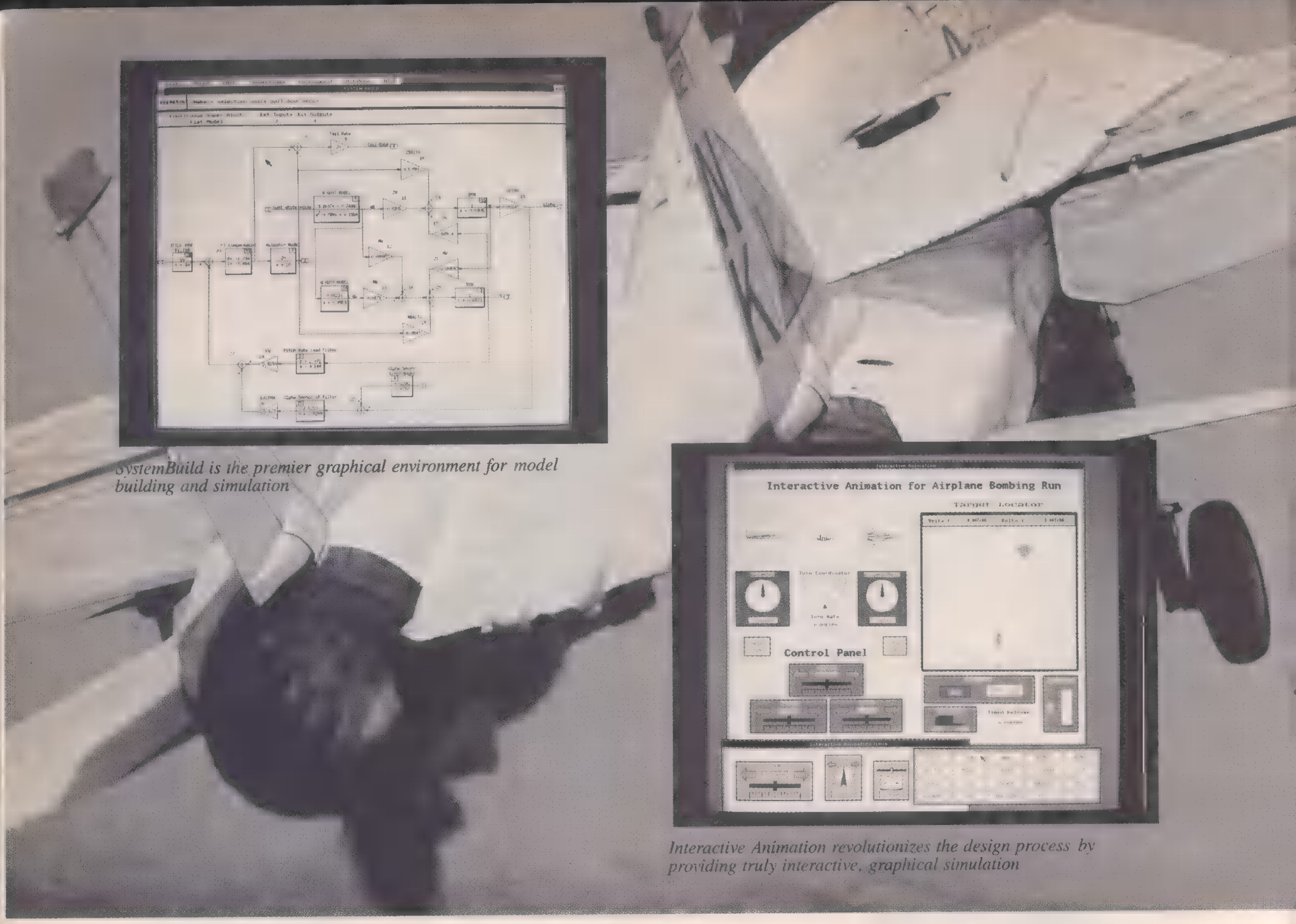
Call us toll-free. And Dell will custom configure a System 325 for you. After all, that's what the world's coming to.

800-627-4488

FOR NETWORK OR UNIX® INFORMATION. 800-678-UNIX.
For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.

Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. △On-site service may not be available in certain locations. ©1990 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle No. 20



SystemBuild is the premier graphical environment for model building and simulation

Interactive Animation revolutionizes the design process by providing truly interactive, graphical simulation

TAKE CONTROL WITH MATRIXx.

Only one family of products offers a streamlined software environment for each phase of control system development — the ISI Product Family. For aerospace, automotive, computer peripherals, industrial control, and material processing.

Build a complex graphical system model. Analyze the system and design a controller. Run real-time animated simulations. Plot the results. Refine the design. Generate real-time Fortran, C, or Ada code. Download it into a target processor. Run it in real-time. All with one family of software products.

- Solve arithmetic and engineering problems without programming in Fortran or C.
- Design multivariable engine controllers faster.
- Optimize controllers for nonlinear robotics applications.
- Model and simulate complicated nonlinear braking systems for antilock brake control.
- Create innovative satellite attitude controllers using the latest robust design techniques.
- Simulate aircraft and missile guidance systems before expensive hardware testing.
- Prototype systems in hours — not months.

Analysis and Design
MATRIX$_X$®:
- Engineering and mathematical analysis
- Programming
- Comprehensive 2- and 3-D graphics

Expansion Modules:
- Control Design
- Robust Control
- Optimization
- Digital Signal Processing
- System Identification

Modeling and Simulation
System Build™:
- Mouse-driven graphical modeling
- Nonlinear, hybrid, multi-rate, and event-driven simulation
- 75+ engineering blocks
- 6 integration algorithms

Expansion Modules:
- Interactive Animation
- Remote Simulation
- Simulation Accelerator
- Automatic Documentation
- Project Database

Real-Time Code Generation
AutoCode™:
- Automatic Code Generation in Ada, C, or Fortran

Implementation and Testing
AC-100™:
- Real-time multi-processor system
- "Hardware-in-the-loop" control

MATRIXx is the least expensive engineering analysis product available today — from \$595 for PCs and \$4000 for workstations.

Engineering professionals worldwide continue to rely on ISI's products to streamline control system design. Now it's your turn. **Call 408-980-1500** for information, a complete set of Data Sheets, or the phone number of your nearest sales representative.

integrated systems inc.

2500 Mission College Blvd.
Santa Clara, California 95054
Tel: (408) 980-1500
Fax: #408-980-0400

DESIGN • SIMULATION • CODE GENERATION • IMPLEMENTATION

© Copyright [redacted] Integrated Systems Inc. All rights reserved. MATRIX$_X$ is registered and SystemBuild, AutoCode, and AC-100 [redacted] trademarks of Integrated Systems Inc.

Circle No. 22

TECHNOLOGY IN HOLLAND

ASICs Update

A REPORT FROM THE NETHERLANDS FOREIGN INVESTMENT AGENCY

In mid-1989, the Netherlands completed an innovative electronics development program that demonstrated the efficient use of Application Specific Integrated Circuits (ASICs) by 19 small- and medium-sized Dutch companies. This Demonstration Program in Microelectronics has enabled these companies to gain experience in using ASICs and in implementing these circuits in competitive products, ranging from electronic access systems to automobile shock absorbers, for international markets.

Today, the European ASIC market represents a more than $1 billion market which will grow more than 15% annually in the next few years, according to Dataquest. Meanwhile, the Dutch market will be growing in excess of 50% between 1989 and 1992. Here are some of the results of the Demonstration Project that are a part of that growth:

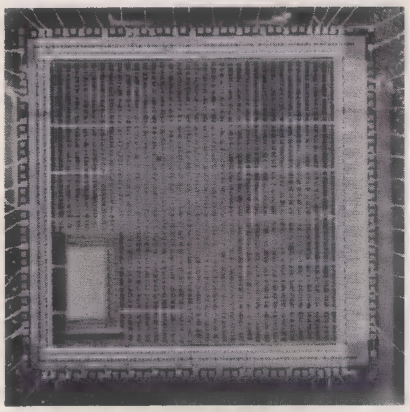
BRONKHORST HIGH-TECH, a provider of electronic sensor systems, developed an analog ASIC for its mass flow meters.

DAHEDI, an electronic systems producer, developed a miniature medical infusion pump controller on a 1.7 sq. inch hybrid circuit with a 2500-gate array.

ECONOSTO, a distributor and manufacturer of heaters and heater-boilers, developed a 2300-gate ASIC for electronically controlling an advanced ceramic heater element to realize both heat reliability and low emission of NO_2.

HYDRAUDYNE, a hydraulic systems manufacturer, developed drive-shaft ASICs to control hydraulic valves.

KONI, a supplier of automobile shock absorbers, developed an EPROM-controlled microprocessor ASIC line for both customer-specified and adjustable shock absorbers.



LIPS, a manufacturer of locks, safes and electronic security systems, developed a full custom CMOS-EEPROM and a 4000-gate HCMOS array for an electronic access system.

NIEAF-SMITT, a producer of electronic measuring instruments, developed a 130-transistor analog-bipolar chip for transducer/multiplier applications in a watt-meter.

NKF-TELECOMMUNICATIE KABEL SYSTEMEN, a supplier of cables and equipment for transmission systems, developed an ASIC for signal processing of video images.

OCE VAN DER GRINTEN, a producer of copiers and office equipment, developed a 3300-gate CMOS ASIC for electric motor control.

DELFT INSTRUMENTS, a manufacturer of advanced optical and electro-optical systems, developed an analog controller chip to intensify the clarity in night-vision binoculars.

PIV ELDUTRONIK, a distributor and manufacturer of industrial drive shafts, developed a PLD-based ASIC for electric motor control.

ROOD MEGATRONICS, a supplier of broadcast studio equipment, developed an analog-digital ASIC stereo-coder for generating a stereo multiplex signal.

SCANTECH, a producer of bar-code laser scanners, developed a two-chip set analog/digital ASIC for control of their slimline scanners used in retail stores.

SPRUYT-HILLEN, a provider of medical disposables, developed an ASIC to control insulin flow through an injection needle.

TULIP COMPUTERS, an IBM compatible PC maker, developed a Clock Parallel and Serial I/O ASIC.

To find out how you could profit from these developments, please contact the Netherlands Foreign Investment Agency at the numbers below.

Netherlands Foreign Investment Agency

NEW YORK (212) 246-1434 · SAN FRANCISCO (415) 981-1468 · LOS ANGELES (213) 447-8288 · OTTAWA (613) 237-5030

Please send me literature ☐ and/or a diskette on *The Netherlands: Europe's Gateway to 1992.*
☐ 5¼" diskette or ☐ 3½" diskette for my IBM compatible PC with color graphics card.

Complete this coupon and mail it to: Mr. Irwin de Jong, Executive Director
Netherlands Foreign Investment Agency, One Rockefeller Plaza, New York, NY 10020

Name ______________________ Title ______________

Company ______________________ Telephone ______________

Address ______________________________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ______________

This material is published by the Ogilvy Public Relations Group, which [redacted] registered [redacted] agent of the Government of the Netherlands. It [redacted] filed with [redacted] Department [redacted] Justice, where the required registration [redacted] is [redacted] public inspection. Registration [redacted] not [redacted] approval of [redacted] United [redacted] Government.

CHICO SOLVER

A SIMPLE, EASY-TO-USE EQUATION SOLVER FOR SOLVING REAL PROBLEMS

- **For Engineers, Scientists, Students and Educators**
- **Solves Linear, Non-Linear, Differential Systems**
  - Mixed Boundary and Initial Value Problems
  - Sturm-Liouville Problems, Bessel's Equation
- **Intelligent, Interactive, Integrated Environment**
  - Extremely Short Learning Curve
  - Smart Editor Directs Input, Moves Cursor to Errors
  - Flexible Language, Familiar Mathematical Notation
  - Helps Select Appropriate Sets of Unknown Variables
  - Estimates Errors and Reports Equation Dependencies
  - Reduced Dependence on Estimates of Unknowns
- **Powerful Features**
  - Explicit and Differential User-Defined Functions
  - Parameter Studies and Simulations
  - Indexed Arrays of Complex, 2D and 3D Vectors
  - Polar, Cylindrical, Spherical Coordinates
  - Solves Multiple Systems of Differential Equations
  - Multiple Integrals, Hyperbolics, Vector Functions
  - Automatically Recognizes and Uses 80x87 Hardware

For IBM compatible computers with MS-Dos 3.1 or later

Special Introductory Price: $99. / Demo Disk With Manual: $15.

CHICO Software Company 142 West 2nd St.
Chico, CA 95927-5174, *(916) 342-EASY*

THINK What are you going to RETHINK

Circle No. 23

DSP DESIGN TOOLS

FILTER DESIGN - FDAS1, FDAS2 and MacFilter™
- Digital filter design software for IBM and Macintosh™
- IIR and FIR designs
- Parks McClellan Equiripple
- Transfer function analysis
- Coefficient quantization
- Menu driven, Easy to use

CODE GENERATORS
- AT&T, Analog Devices Motorola, Texas Instruments

HARDWARE
- Development boards for Motorola 56000, AT&T DSP32C, TI TMS320 series

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
- Debuggers Assemblers/simulators

Free demos upon request

MOMENTUM DATA SYSTEMS
1520 NUTMEG PLACE # 108
COSTA MESA, CA 92626
PHONE: (714) 557-6884
FAX: (714) 557-6969

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc..

Circle No. 19

It's tough to keep up with change.

That's why over 300,000 scientific and engineering professionals belong to The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.—the worlds largest transnational technical organization.

IEEE. *Join us!*

FOR A *FREE* IEEE MEMBERSHIP INFORMATION KIT USE THIS COUPON.

Name

Title

( )
Phone

Firm

Address

City State/Country

Postal Code

MAIL TO:
IEEE MEMBERSHIP DEVELOPMENT
The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.
445 Hoes Lane, P.O. Box 1331
Piscataway, N.J. 08855-1331, USA (201) 562-5524

M050

CALENDAR

(Continued from p. 14D)
Roads, Busch Campus, Box 1390, Piscataway, N.J. 08855; 201-932-4208.

Pulp and Paper Technical Conference (IA et al.); June 18-22; Olympic Four Seasons Hotel, Seattle, Wash.; Mark D. Weaver, Weyerhaeuser Paper Co., WTC-1B40, Tacoma, Wash. 98477; 206-924-4505.

IEEE ESMO/Construction '90 (PE et al.); June 19-21; The Sheraton Centre, Toronto; T. H. Joore, Box 1000, Pickering, Ont. K1V 2R8, Canada; 416-839-1151, ext. 4437.

Second International Workshop on Singular Value Decomposition (SVD) and Signal Processing (ASSP et al.); June 25-27; University of Rhode Island, Kingston, R.I.; Rick Vaccarro, Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, R.I. 02881; 410-792-5816.

Computer Graphics International '90 (COMP); June 25-29; University of Singapore, Kent Ridge; IEEE Conference Society, Conference Services, 1730 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; 202-371-0113.

International Symposium on Fuzzy Approach to Reasoning and Decision Making (COMP); June 25-29; Bochyne, Czechoslovakia; Vilem Novak, Minin Institute, Czechoslovakia Academy of Sciences, A. Rimana 1768, 70800 Ostrava-Poruba, Czechoslovakia.

27th ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference (COMP); June 25-29; Orlando, Fla.; DAC'90, P.O. Pistilli, MP Associates, 7490 Clubhouse Rd., Suite 102, Boulder, Colo. 80301; 303-530-4562.

20th International Symposium on Fault Tolerant Computing (COMP); June 26-28; Crest Hotel, Newcastle upon Tyne, England; Neil Speirs, Computing Laboratory, University of Newcastle upon Tyne, Newcastle upon Tyne, U.D. NE1 7RU, England; (44+91) 232 8511.

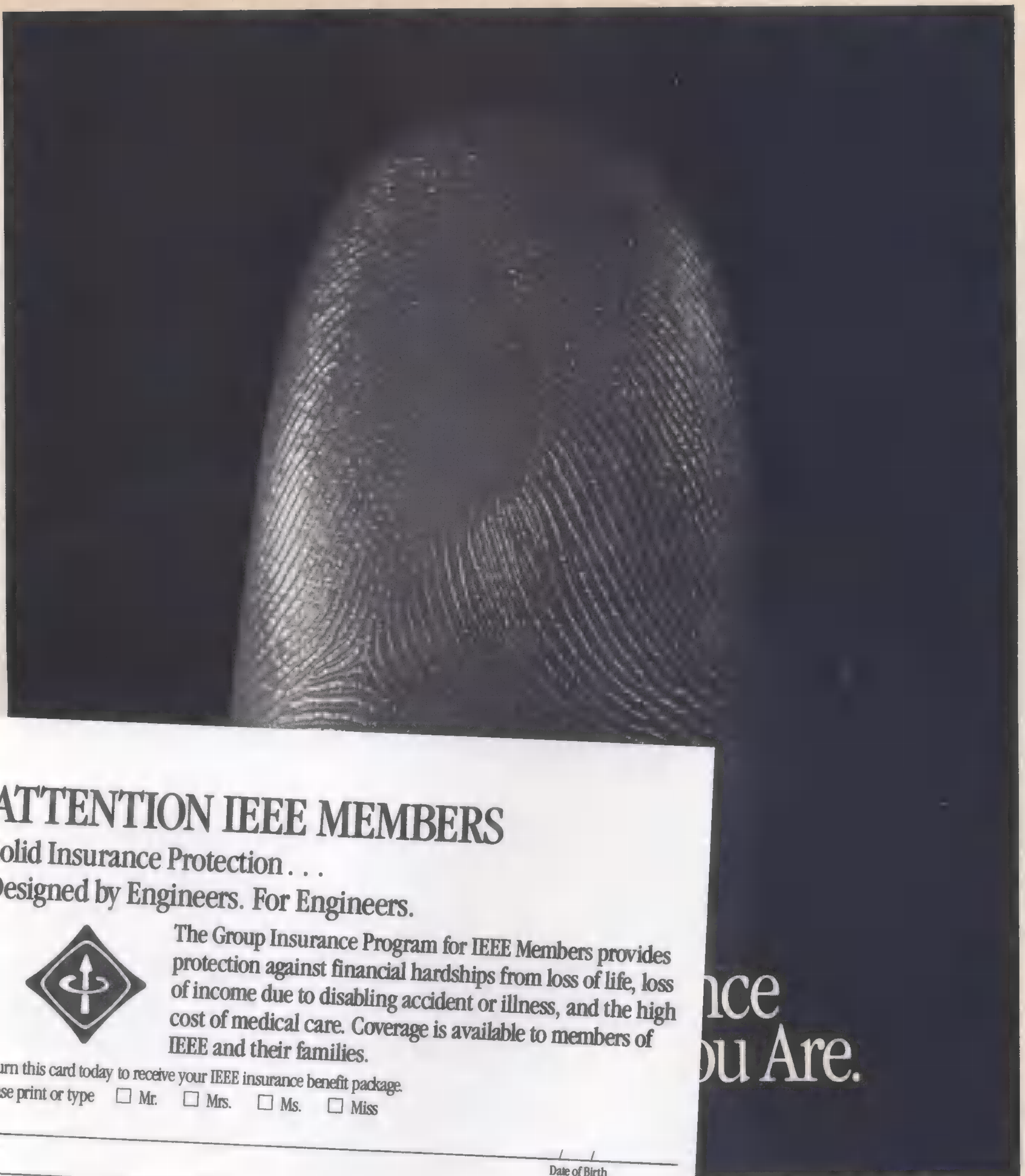
Fifth Annual Conference on Computer Assurance: Systems Integrity, Software Safety and Process Security-Compass '90 (AES, NCAC); June 26-29; National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg, Md.; H. O. Lubbes, National Institute of Standards and Technology Building, Room B266, Gaithersburg, Md. 20899; 301-975-3340.

International Conference on Expert Planning Systems (CS, SMC); June 27-29; Metropole Hotel, Brighton, England; Jane Hill, IEE Conference Services, Savoy Place, London WC2R OBL, England; (44+1) 240 1871.

JULY

International Symposium on Databases in Parallel and Distributed Systems (COMP et al.); July 2-4; Trinity College, Dublin, Ireland; Rakesh Agrawal, AT&T Bell Laboratories, Room 3D450, 600 Mountain Ave., Murray Hill, N.J. 07974; 201-582-2250.

Bilkent International Conference on New Trends in Communications, Control, and Signal Processing (CAS); July 2-5; Bilkent Universi-
(Continued on p. 52C)



ATTENTION IEEE MEMBERS

Solid Insurance Protection . . .
Designed by Engineers. For Engineers.

The Group Insurance Program for IEEE Members provides protection against financial hardships from loss of life, loss of income due to disabling accident or illness, and the high cost of medical care. Coverage is available to members of IEEE and their families.

Return this card today to receive your IEEE insurance benefit package.

Please print or type ☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Ms. ☐ Miss

Name ______ Date of Birth __/__/__

Address ______ City ______ State ______ Zip ______

(   ) Daytime Phone Number ______ IEEE Member Number ______

403089-5/90

more, eac... individual needs. As these needs change, so can the policy—and it can stay with you no matter how often you change jobs.

Our group purchasing power helped us to negotiate top quality insurance, at a very low price.

...dvantage of this benefit of ...all 1-800-424-9883 for further ...hington, D.C. call 457-6820).

IEEE INSURANCE
Designed by Engineers. For Engineers.

The IEEE Life Plan is underwritten by New York Life Insurance Company, New York, New York 10010 ■ form number GMR.

CHICO SOLVER

A SIMPLE, EASY-TO-USE EQUATION SOLVER FOR SOLVING REAL PROBLEMS

- **For Engineers, Scientists, Students and Educators**
- **Solves Linear, Non-Linear, Differential Systems**
  - Mixed Boundary and Initial Value Problems
  - Sturm-Liouville Problems, Bessel's Equation
- **Intelligent, Interactive, Integrated Environment**
  - Extremely Short Learning Curve
  - Smart Editor Directs Input, Moves Cursor to Errors
  - Flexible Language, Familiar Mathematical Notation
  - Helps Select Appropriate Sets of Unknown Variables
  - Estimates Errors and Reports Equation Dependencies
  - Reduced Dependence on Estimates of Unknowns
- **Powerful Features**
  - Explicit and Differential User-Defined Functions
  - Parameter Studies and Simulations
  - Indexed Arrays of Complex, 2D and 3D Vectors
  - Polar, Cylindrical, Spherical Coordinates
  - Solves Multiple Systems of Differential Equations
  - Multiple Integrals, Hyperbolics, Vector Functions
  - Automatically Recognizes and Uses 80x87 Hardware

For IBM compatible computers with MS-Dos 3.1 or later

Special Introductory Price: $99. / Demo Disk With Manual: $15.

CHICO Software Company 142 West 2nd St.
Chico, CA 95927-5174, *(916) 342-EASY*

THINK What are you going to do now? RETHINK

Circle No. 23

CALENDAR

(Continued from p. 14D)
Roads, Busch Campus, Box 1390, Piscataway, N.J. 08855; 201-932-4208.

Pulp and Paper Technical Conference (IA et al.); June 18-22; Olympic Four Seasons Hotel, Seattle, Wash.; Mark D. Weaver, Weyerhaeuser Paper Co., WTC-1B40, Tacoma, Wash. 98477; 206-924-4505.

IEEE ESMO/Construction '90 (PE et al.); June 19-21; The Sheraton Centre, Toronto; T. H. Joore, Box 1000, Pickering, Ont. K1V 2R8, Canada; 416-839-1151, ext. 4437.

Second International Workshop on Singular Value Decomposition (SVD) and Signal Processing (ASSP et al.); June 25-27; University of Rhode Island, Kingston, R.I.; Rick Vaccarro, Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, R.I. 02881; 410-792-5816.

Computer Graphics International '90 (COMP); June 25-29; University of Singapore, Kent Ridge; IEEE Conference Society, Conference Services, 1730 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; 202-371-0113.

International Symposium on Fuzzy Approach to Reasoning and Decision Making (COMP); June 25-29; Bochyne, Czechoslovakia; Vilem Novak, Minin Institute, Czechoslovakia Academy of Sciences, A. Rimana 1768, 70800 Ostrava-Poruba, Czechoslovakia.

27th ACM/IEEE Design Automation Conference (COMP); June 25-29; Orlando, Fla.; DAC'90

... Trinity College, Dublin, Ireland; Rakesh Agrawal, AT&T Bell Laboratories, Room 3D450, 600 Mountain Ave., Murray Hill, N.J. 07974; 201-582-2250.

Bilkent International Conference on New Trends in Communications, Control, and Signal Processing (CAS); July 2-5; Bilkent Universi-
(Continued on p. 52C)

DSP DESIGN TOOLS

FILTER DESIGN - FDAS1, FDAS2 and MacFilter™
- Digital filter design software for IBM and Macintosh™
- IIR and FIR designs
- Parks McClellan Equiripple
- Transfer function analysis
- Coefficient quantization
- Menu driven, Easy to use

CODE GENERATORS
- AT&T, Analog Devices Motorola, Texas Instruments

HARDWARE
- Development boards for Motorola 56000, AT&T DSP32C, TI TMS320 series

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
- Debuggers Assemblers/simulators

Free demos upon request

MOMENTUM DATA SYSTEMS
1520 NUTMEG PLACE # 108
COSTA MESA, CA 92626
PHONE: (714) 557-6884
FAX: (714) 557-6969

Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc..

Circle No. 19

City State/Country

Postal Code

MAIL TO:
IEEE MEMBERSHIP DEVELOPMENT
The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.
445 Hoes Lane, P.O. Box 1331
Piscataway, N.J. 08855-1331, USA (201) 562-5524
M050

No Postage Necessary If Mailed In The United States

Business Reply Mail
First Class Permit No. 8522 Alexandria, Virginia

Postage will be paid by:

DUKE STREET PROCESSING CENTER
IEEE
1613 DUKE STREET, SUITE 100
ALEXANDRIA, VA 22314-9866

Our Term Life Insurance Plan is custom-designed for members of our profession. What's more, each policy can then be tailored to suit your individual needs. As these needs change, so can the policy—and it can stay with you no matter how often you change jobs.

Our group purchasing power helped us to negotiate top quality insurance, at a very low price.

To take advantage of this benefit of membership, call 1-800-424-9883 for further details (in Washington, D.C. call 457-6820).

IEEE INSURANCE

Designed by Engineers.
For Engineers.

The IEEE Life Plan is underwritten by New York Life Insurance Company, New York, New York 10010 on form number GMR.

4-MEGABIT DYNAMIC RAM: NEC'S GLOBAL SUPPLY PROGRAM.

The transition to second generation megabit memories is speeding up, and high performance systems incorporating 4-megabit dynamic RAMs will make a major impact this year.

NEC is ready with a comprehensive line of 4Mbit DRAMs offering access speeds of 80 and 100ns and organizations of x 1 and x 4. Options include fast page, nibble, static column, and write per bit. Package choices are SOJ, ZIP and SIMM. In the latter half of this year, we will further diversify our 4Mbit line by adding 60ns versions and organizations of x 8 and x 16.

As the leading chip producer, NEC is committed to a steady, global supply of 4Mbit DRAMs. They are now in volume production at two plants in Japan. Our U.S. fab in Roseville, CA will start 4Mbit DRAM production in 1991. Our European fab near Edinburgh, Scotland, which is producing 256K and 1Mbit DRAMs, will also gear up for denser chips next year.

NUMBER 143

CHILE AIMS FOR NATIONWIDE DIGITAL NETWORK.

Compañía de Teléfonos de Chile, S.A. (CTC) is aiming to double telephone subscribers by completing a nationwide digital network. NEC is supplying the advanced digital switching and transmission systems necessary for this ambitious project.

The core of the network is the NEAX61 digital switching system, which is either already in service or soon to be installed at 127 exchanges with a total of 483,000 subscriber lines. The exchanges are connected in Santiago and neighboring cities with 34MB-to-565MB fiber optic transmission systems and 2MB cable PCM systems.

NEAX61 switches in other Chilean cities will be networked with 2GHz–8MB, 6GHz–140MB, and 8GHz–34MB digital microwave systems. The microwave link uses 50 hops to cover a distance of 1,300km from the Northern border to the Southern end of the South American Continent and across the Strait of Magellan.

CTC is also actively introducing innovative services such as an NEC-equipped cellular telephone system already operating in the Metropolitan Region and Fifth Region. The 800MHz network with 31 cells accommodates a total of 25,000 mobile, transportable and handheld subscriber telephone terminals.

REAL-TIME, 3-DIMENSIONAL MEASUREMENTS.

Making 3-D measurements of moving objects has been a difficult task. Now NEC is developing a simple PC-based system at its C&C Information Technology Research Laboratory.

The Rainbow Range Finder (RRF) uses a triangulation principle to take 3-D measurements. Light emitted from a xenon lamp is diffracted through a grating and projected onto a target object in a rainbow pattern.

The object is observed by a color TV camera with two special optical filters. The camera is installed at a fixed distance from the grating. The precise distance to each pixel of the object is obtained by determining the wavelength of the pixel. Measurements can be made with one TV frame in 1/30 of a second.

RRF is expected to become an efficient tool in factory automation, the fashion industry, surgery and many other applications requiring real-time, 3-D measurements.

PASOLINK: SHORT-HAUL MICROWAVE RADIO.

How can you link multiple LANs in situations that rule out cable? Or set up emergency or temporary communications links in next to no time? NEC's PASOLINK is a reliable, cost-effective answer to these and a number of other applications.

PASOLINK is an advanced point-to-point microwave radio operating in frequency bands from 13GHz to 50GHz. Coverage extends about 20km for data, voice and video links. Transmission capacity is from 2.048 to 34.368Mbps*, providing up to three service channels, or one video plus two sound channels.

PASOLINK is easily transported and simply consists of a compact outdoor transceiver with antenna, and indoor modulator/demodulator unit.** Communications links are easy to set up and no special shelter or tower is required.

*1.544–44.736Mbps also available. **Not needed for 50GHz use.

NEC

The European Tower of Babel

With the political picture in Eastern Europe changing almost daily, and 1992 and the European Community (EC) inching ever closer, the prospect of a unified Europe is looking possible, if not probable. One obstacle remains, however: language.

Though the idea of all Europeans, or even just those in the EC, speaking a common language is an attractive one, it would be much harder to achieve than creating a common market. The 12 EC countries use nine languages, in which the native speakers feel a fierce nationalistic pride. Picking a common language would be hard enough, but imagine, say, persuading a Frenchman to accept German as Europe's lingua franca . . .

So for many years yet, Europeans will likely have to cope with their multitude of tongues and the problems they can bring. Engineers and others in the electronics industry, however, will probably have an easier time of it than most. Technical language remains quite constant even when transferred from language to language because the new word is often imported along with a new product or concept. Why reinvent the wheel, the Germans must have murmured as they chose to talk about the *Transistor* and the *Diode*.

Some words are not identical in other languages, but the spelling and pronunciation are remarkably similar. For instance, *MOS field-effect transistor* becomes *MOS-Feldeffekttransistor* in German, although *metal oxide semiconductor* (MOS) itself is *Metalloxid-Halbleiter*.

Most of these terms, of course, were coined by English-speaking scientists and engineers. Since World War II, English-speaking countries have dominated technological innovation, so that English now dominates much of the world's technical vocabulary.

Not all countries warm to the English invasion. France takes great pains to maintain the purity of its language and has even formed a government council to keep a sharp eye on the situation. Even so, words like *le microchip* have wormed their way into French—to say nothing of *le Walkman*.

English is especially prominent in Russian technical lingo. *Printer*, *verd protsesser*, *disketta*, *draiver*, and *dzhoistik* are all widely used, according to the *New York Times*. But this linguistic *glasnost* does not stop there: as the Soviets struggle to establish a market-based economy, look for many *biznessmeni* to pursue Western *kompyuteri* and other *tekhnologiya*—and perhaps even issue a *press riliz* trumpeting their successful *dzhoint venchur*.

Words to lay off by

Corporate public-relations departments, especially those in the computer industry, have come up with a dazzling array of vague, unwieldy phrases to refer to the practice commonly known as *laying off workers*. This creative wordplay continues a long tradition of using language to disguise corporate financial problems of many sorts [January 1989, p. 16].

Cray Research Inc. is purging its workforce through *voluntary termination*. IBM Corp. seems to be somewhat kinder and gentler: it asks for *voluntary resignations* from its *population* (Technically Speaking was unaware that IBM had declared itself a geographical entity, although its workforce surely exceeds the population of most towns—perhaps even a small city). And Digital Equipment Corp. calls the severance package it gives to laid-off workers a *financial support option*.

None of these terms is as dispiriting as that used widely in Britain to explain layoffs. There, the worker is informed that he has become *redundant*.

Coordinator: Erin E. Murphy
Consultants: Anne Eisenberg, Polytechnic University; Pamela McCorduck, Columbia University

MFLOPS

for your Digital host

Meet the MAP-4000™ S-Series — a modular hardware/software system of array processors integrated to accelerate your most demanding signal processing tasks:

- Up to 320 MFLOPS in increments of 40 MFLOPS.
- Intelligent interprocessor bus with transfers to 116 MB/s.
- Large Scientific Subroutine Library of over 500 algorithms.
- FORTRAN compiler, VAST-2 vectorizing pre-compiler, assembler, linker, debugger.
- Up to 512 MBytes of memory.
- Direct I/O at 80 MB/s for real-time processing.
- Full system complement fits in a 21" high chassis.

Find out about the MAP-4000 S-Series advantage — for literature or an applications consult, call or write: CSPI, 40 Linnell Circle, Billerica, MA 01821, phone: 617-272-6020 (outside MA: 1-800-325-3110), FAX: 508-663-0150

MAP-4000 is a trademark of CSP, Inc., Digital is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp. VAST-2 is a trademark of Pacific-Sierra Research Corp.

digital Cooperative Marketing Program ™

CSPI

Circle No. 3


Destination No. 104: Vienna.
Swissair. The civilized way to the world®
swissair
Timetable
Horaire
Horario

Compaq delivers performance
For one.

Now everyone in your company can take advantage of the latest evolution of PC technology with the COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 Personal Computer and the COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO Personal Computer System.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 is for individuals who need ultimate performance to handle the most demanding applications.

You get it from the powerful Intel 25-MHz 486 that's optimized with a second-level 128-Kbyte cache. This drives numeric-intensive applications up to three times faster than 25-MHz 386s, outpacing many technical workstations.

The COMPAQ DESKPRO 486/25 was designed from the ground up to unleash the power of the evolutionary 25-MHz 486 microprocessor.

The 486 works with COMPAQ Flex Architecture that integrates a processor/memory bus with the Extended Industry Standard Architecture *(Extended ISA* or *EISA)* I/O bus. This maximizes throughput while maintaining compatibility with 8-, 16- and 32-bit boards.

Expandability is built in. The 4 megabytes of standard memory is expandable up to 100 megabytes. You have room for up to seven expansion boards and seven storage devices (to hold up to 1.3 gigabytes of data internally). There's even a socket for an optional Weitek 4167 coprocessor to crunch numbers.

For single users, there's nothing like it.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO, on the other hand, lets people who work together work faster than ever before.

It's the ideal network server to handle

COMPAQ, DESKPRO, Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. SYSTEMPRO is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of other companies.

that will have business booming. And all.

advanced networks. To take advantage of new client-server applications like shared databases. And to manage multiuser processing.

Every aspect of it is engineered to deliver unprecedented total system performance and expandability.

Its flexible system processor design lets you use both 33-MHz 386 and future 33-MHz 486 technology.

Computing potential can be increased up to four times by adding a second system processor. You can use two 386 processors now. Or work with a 386 and a 486, or two 486 processors in the future. So your investment is protected.

This power is complemented by the EISA I/O bus that lets people share data faster. They can access it faster, too, thanks to innovative drive array technology.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO grows with your needs. Its performance actually increases when you add options like system processors or drive arrays.

It grows in other ways that are simply amazing. Memory expands to 256 megabytes. You can use 11 expansion devices, work with 11 storage options and store up to 4.28 gigabytes of data. And that's just the start.

For a free brochure and the location of your nearest Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer, call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 111. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 111.

The COMPAQ SYSTEMPRO brings an unprecedented combination of performance and expandability to multiple users.

COMPAQ

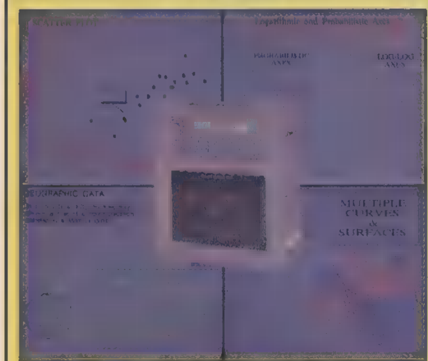
It simply works better.

©1990 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

GRAPHICS

GRAFTOOL can easily produce 3-D and 2-D surface-contours from your Lotus 1-2-3, Excel, or ASCII files. Zoom in, rotate, and resize any object in three dimensions! A built-in scientific spreadsheet provides advanced functions and formulas for data analysis.

FOR



From pie charts to histograms, Smith charts to polar plots, GRAFTOOL is a "full-function" presentation graphics tool every scientist and engineer should have.

THE THINKING MAN

"GRAFTOOL has the potential to be the ultimate graphics package, fulfilling everybody's needs."

— Ehud Kaplan
PC Magazine*

GRAFTOOL
Graphical Analysis Systems by:

3-D VISIONS
412 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. Suite 201
Redondo Beach, CA 90277

GRAFTOOL $495/Interactive demo available
To order call: 1-213-540-8818
or 1-800-SAY GRAF Toll-free.

GRAFTOOL is a trademark of 3-D Visions Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. Excel is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Reprinted with permission from PC Magazine, March 14th. Copyright 1989 Ziff Communications Co.

Circle No. 16

WHATEVER HAPPENED TO...?

V/STOL aircraft

The U.S. Navy has begun planning for the next generation of sea-based aircraft, which could revolutionize naval aviation. Termed V/STOL . . . these aircraft would be capable of operating from most types of naval vessels by taking off either vertically or conventionally within the confines of a comparatively short runway.
IEEE Spectrum, *September 1978*

One of the most challenging goals in aviation is uniting the two great classes of aircraft, fixed-wing and rotary-wing, into a single hybrid encompassing most of the advantages—and few of the disadvantages—of each. It is a challenge almost as old as aviation itself.

Like a helicopter, such an aircraft would take off and land vertically, or at least on a much shorter runway than usual. But once in the air, the hybrid would switch to horizontal flight and cruise with the efficiency of a fixed-wing craft, attaining a range, airspeed, or cargo capacity (or some combination of the three) far beyond any helicopter.

Such hybrids are known by the acronym V/STOL, for vertical or short take-off and landing. The military advantages of V/STOL are obvious: operating from aircraft carriers, small or damaged runways, even a small field, the craft could ferry more men, materiel, or attack weaponry with more speed and efficiency than a helicopter. Since World War II, military aviation agencies the world over have funded studies and development of V/STOL craft; in the United States alone, dozens of prototypes have been flown by all three armed forces.

And though V/STOL has traditionally attracted the military, civilian aviation officials in Japan, Europe, and the United States have begun to feel the lure in recent years, partly because of the need to address congestion at big-city airports. Fleets of V/STOL craft could shuttle passengers between large cities within a few hundred miles of each other: New York–Washington, D.C., for example; or Tokyo–Osaka. With vertical take-off and landing, the craft would not need airports; instead, more convenient locations closer to, or even within, cities could be used.

Nonetheless, V/STOL remains for the most part an unrealized dream. Only one V/STOL craft is in production in the West, the AV-8B Harrier, an attack and air-support jet. Another, the V-22 Osprey, which aviation expert and publisher Jay Miller called "the last great white hope for V/STOL in the next two decades," is now in jeopardy.

The Osprey program is a joint effort between Bell Helicopter and the Boeing Co. in Seattle, Wash. It is the only advanced or next-generation aircraft development effort that Richard Cheney, U.S. Secretary of Defense, has proposed to terminate for budgetary reasons. Miller and others lament the proposal, noting that the Osprey culminates decades of work on V/STOL craft and is the first to have strong prospects in both military and civilian sectors.

Over the years, U.S. designers have experimented with turbo-propeller, jet, and turbojet engines in numerous configurations in their quest for one with enough power and safety. At least one jet-powered V/STOL, the X-13 in the mid-1950s, was launched vertically, off its tail, before rotating 90 degrees for horizontal flight. With other jet V/STOLs, the engines were rotated to change the direction of thrust. This class includes the earliest jet-powered V/STOL, the Bell Air Test Vehicle (ATV), first flown in 1954. The third kind of jet-powered V/STOL changes the direction of thrust through deflection, without changing engine orientation; an early example was the X-14, successor to the ATV, in the late 1950s, while another was the XV-6, a test bed for what later became the Harrier.


Vought Aeronautics Co.

Though jet-powered V/STOL craft have proven useful to the military, their small cargo capacities, relative inefficiency, noise, and high cost make them unsuitable for civilian transport. Thus for V/STOL applications in transport, propeller-driven configurations are the rule. Three important early designs were based on the tilt-wing concept—a wing and propeller that rotate as a single unit. They were the CL-84 in Canada and the X-18 and Vought XC-142 in the United States.

Five XC-142s were built under a tri-service program in the early 1960s [photo]. Although the XC-142 program was scarred by several crashes and fatalities, both the XC-142 and the CL-84 were milestones in aviation, providing researchers with invaluable data on the aerodynamics and operation of large, transport-type V/STOL craft.

Eventually, however, the tiltwing was eclipsed by the other main propeller-driven type, the tiltrotor. The V-22 is the newest and most advanced in this category, a descendant of the XV-3 of the late 1950s. Other tiltrotors include the XV-15, which was the test bed for the V-22. Also influential were the X-19 and particularly the X-22A, a ducted-tiltrotor craft built by Bell Aerospace Textron in Buffalo, N.Y., which logged over 500 flights between 1966 and 1984.

Coordinator: Glenn Zorpette
Consultants: Russell Lee, National Air and Space Museum; Jay Miller, Aerofax Inc.

HONEYWELL: OPENING THE DOOR TO AVIONICS TECHNOLOGY OF THE 90s.

Honeywell in Phoenix offers a variety of career opportunities in our Commercial Flight Systems Group. Our continuing growth has created the following positions:

Systems Design Engineer — In this area, you will be involved in guidance and control systems analysis and hardware/software design trade-offs. Specification designs, including guidance, navigation and control algorithm development, as well as systems integration and installation, flight test and customer liaison activity, are a part of these positions.

System Software Development — This area involves development of flight software for advanced guidance and control systems for aircraft using modular and structured programming techniques. You will be involved with algorithms and development of real-time programs in both assembly (8086 family Z8002, 68000) and high order languages such as Pascal, "C," Ada and PLM/86, with subsequent hardware integration.

Electronics Engineering — These positions involve the development of new processor/bus architectures and specifications to support fault tolerant/redundant airborne applications.

Display Systems — These positions offer systems, software and hardware opportunities with CRT/LCD display technology. You should be familiar with digital hardware design and/or real-time programming. Systems functions include overall system definition, design and customer interaction.

To qualify for the positions listed above, you should have a BSEE or a BSCS degree and at least three years of experience.

Quality Engineering — To qualify for this position, you should have a BS degree in an engineering curriculum. A minimum of two to five years of experience in quality engineering/assurance, reliability and/or product engineering is required. You should have computer applications experience. Customer interface experience is preferred.

Additional opportunities are available in:

- CRT/LCD Display Technology
- Avionics Systems Simulation
- CAE Engineering (Apollo Mentor Systems)
- Artificial Intelligence
- VAX Systems Administration
- Fiber Optic Pressure Sensors
- EMI/HERF
- Software Tools Development

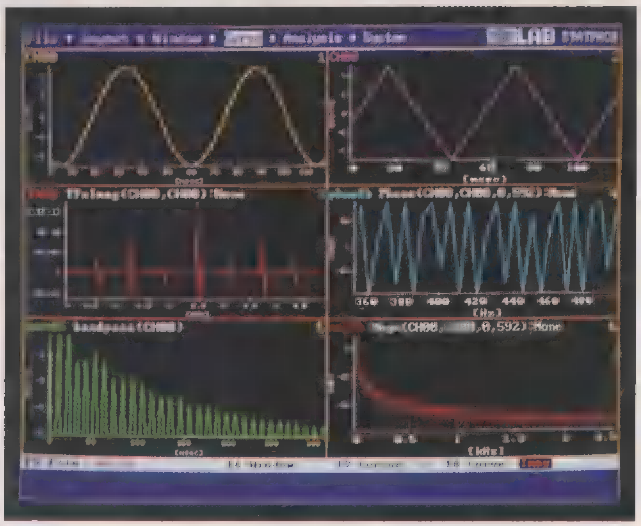
Make a career move. Honeywell offers you a competitive salary and benefits package. All new employees are required to successfully complete a drug screening test. Send your resume and salary history, in confidence, to Honeywell, Commercial Flight Systems Group, Professional Employment (IEEE-E845), P.O. Box 21111, M/S I-17C, Phoenix, AZ 85036.

Honeywell

HELPING YOU CONTROL YOUR WORLD

Equal Employment Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer
U.S. citizenship required for some positions

Announcing a First in Data Acquisition Software.



Throughput and Ease of Use. Without Compromise.

Data Acquisition

- Selection of channel, gain, clock source, clock rate, and trigger for analog input operations
- Selection of DAC, clock source, clock rate, and trigger for analog output operations
- Errorless data transfers to/from hard disk or memory at speeds up to 250kHz
- Digital I/O and counter/timer operations
- Supports DT2831, DT2821, DT2801 and DT2901 series boards

Signal Processing with STATPACK™ Module

- FFT; inverse FFT; auto spectrum; cross spectrum; power, spectral analysis, transfer function; Hamming, Hanning, or Blackman windowing
- Bessel, Butterworth, or Chebyshev filters; low-pass, high-pass, bandpass, bandstop, or allpass; even order (second to tenth); arbitrary configurations
- Arithmetic operations; logical AND, OR; logarithmic, trigonometric functions; squares and square roots; bit mask; scaling; signal generation

Display

- Display data at maximum resolution of graphics adapter
- Display data during acquisition
- Display files up to 100 windows
- Browse large files rapidly
- Select, label, and scale display
- Display titles, gridlines, move axes
- Perform statistical analysis
- Import/export data files from/to other industry-standard software packages

—Fred Molinari, President

At last, no more software trade-offs! GLOBAL LAB™ provides fast and easy-to-use mouse/menu control of data acquisition and signal processing functions, while fully supporting the industry's fastest throughput rates.

So, if you're looking for software that will fully support Data Translation, IBM PC and PS/2 Series I/O boards, look to GLOBAL LAB. It's the only software that won't compromise your position.

Call (508) 481-3700

In Canada, (800) 268-0427

DATA TRANSLATION®

World Headquarters: Data Translation, Inc., 100 Locke Drive, Marlboro, MA 01752-1192 USA, (508) 481-3700, Fax (508) 481-8620, Tlx 951646
United Kingdom Headquarters: Data Translation Ltd., The Mulberry Business Park, Wokingham, Berkshire RG11 2QJ, U.K., (734) 793838, Fax (734) 776670, Tlx 94011914
West Germany Headquarters: Data Translation GmbH, Stuttgarter Strasse 66, 7120 Bietigheim-Bissengen, West Germany 7142-54025, Fax 7142-64042
International Sales Offices: Australia (2) 662-4255; Belgium (2) 466-8199; Canada (416) 625-1907; China (1) 868-721 x4017; Denmark 42 27 45 11; Finland (0) 3511800; France (1) 69077802; Greece (1) 361-4300; Hong Kong (5) 448963; India (22) 23-1040; Israel 52-545685; Italy (2) 82470.1; Japan (3) 502-5550, (3) 5379-1971, (3) 355-1111; Korea (2) 718-9521; Netherlands (70) 399-6360; New Zealand (64) 9-545313; Norway (2) 53 12 50; Portugal (1) 545313; Singapore 7797621; South Africa (12) 803-7680; Spain (1) 555-8112; Sweden (8) 761 78 20; Switzerland (1) 723-1410; Taiwan (2) 3039836

GLOBAL LAB and STATPACK are trademarks and Data Translation is a registered trademark of Data Translation, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle No. 4

MAY 1990 • VOLUME 27 • NUMBER 5

Shoreham slumbers

Last fall, when *IEEE Spectrum* sent an editorial team and a photographer to tour Lilco's Shoreham Nuclear Power Station on the North Shore of Long Island, N.Y., nearly 500 Lilco employees were at work. But by tour's end, one was left with the impression that the workforce was largely custodial. The highlight of the day for some seemed to be a break for volleyball, played in the expansive but largely empty parking lot overlooking scenic Long Island Sound.

Stephen Gill

The uranium fuel had been removed from the reactor and was immersed in the spent-fuel storage pool, where it still resides. But since the plant remains licensed to operate by the Nuclear Regulatory Commission (NRC), it must follow the safety regulations of any licensed plant, which include requiring visitors to view an indoctrination and safety film before they can tour the dormant facility. Also, workers and visitors must still wear radiation-monitoring devices. And, every two years, emergency evacuation drills covering ■ 10-mile (about 15-kilometer) radius surrounding the plant must still be held.

As we go to press, the Shoreham employee count stands at 380. Workers told us they find the days long and boring. Engineers and operators trained for nuclear power careers are frustrated, some looking for opportunities elsewhere.

Along two walls of a corridor hang some two dozen NRC operators' certificates that would permit each to operate Shoreham, if it could be operated. Outside, a large cluster of temporary buildings, called "contractors' row," stands empty, mute testimony to the bustling activity of the plant's construction period. In the control room, still manned, many of the instruments are tagged "off." (The generator output meter is pictured here.)

Meanwhile, it is estimated that the cost of maintaining the plant in 1990 will exceed $80 million. The town of Brookhaven expects to levy over $70 million in taxes on Lilco for Shoreham this year and says Lilco owes it more than $560 million in back taxes.

Touring the quiescent plant is ■■ impressive as touring the bowels of the *Queen Mary*. It is easy to see where millions of dollars have been spent in customized equipment and controls. The earthquake-proofing alone is an impressive system. Part of it was retrofitted during construction. Also, the control room has been modified and partially retrofitted to bring it into greater conformity with contemporary designs and current NRC requirements.

Still, it is difficult to fathom how $5 billion was spent unless one knows the political travails that accompanied the plant's construction ["The Shoreham saga," November 1987, pp. 24-37; "Lilco contemplates life without Shoreham," October 1988, pp. 20-23].

Over its lifespan, the Shoreham project has been buffeted by every mishap that ■ project of its complexity and magnitude might expect to encounter, including allegations of utility and contractor mismanagement, featherbedding, fraud, quality control lapses, and posturing for political advantage. Its fate finally hinged on the concern whether, in the event of a nuclear release into the atmosphere, the affected citizenry on Long Island could be safely evacuated.

If, ultimately, decommissioning should be Shoreham's fate, ■ shutdown cost exceeding $350 million can be expected. Mario Cuomo, governor of New York State, has urged that part of Lilco's budget for research and development be redirected to help finance decommissioning, if that should be the decision.

The project—indeed, Lilco itself—had been threatened with takeover by ■ state agency, and in April 1989, Lilco signed an agreement with the State of New York to sell it the controversial plant. In return, the New York State Public Service Commission guaranteed three years of rate increases to Lilco, which projected over 10 years would amount to 63 percent.

How could an enterprise of Shoreham's magnitude be funded, designed, and completed in light of the uncertainty of its ever operating? If ■ bright note can be found in the saga, it may be that only in a democracy could such ■ chronicle of events occur. The cost of the plant, whether it runs or not, will be borne by the citizens, and the due process by which the decision is made will be conducted substantially under public scrutiny. Nevertheless, one at least hopes that the lessons of Shoreham may prevent ■ rerun elsewhere of the costly scenario. [A portfolio of Shoreham photographs taken by ■ *Spectrum* photographer during the September visit appears on p. 46.]

Telephone trials and triumphs

Putting a telephone in an unprotected environment is begging for trouble, ■■ many hopeful callers searching for ■ working telephone on the streets of New York City well know. When *Spectrum* pursued research for ■ new series on the postdivestiture U.S. telephone system [p. 25], we found that among forbidding environments for public telephones, New York City is known as having the worst and, therefore, can serve as the best laboratory for several dozen companies that hope to contest for a piece of the deregulated business.

On the positive side, technology has enabled the number and types of customer services to burgeon. Yet on the streets or in the home, these service options face their own hurdles—functional ■■ well as legal and ethical ones.

These include the challenges of user-friendly programming, standardization, and equitable rates. A good example of ■ controversial feature that may end up in the courts is automatic caller identification.

These and other topics will be covered in the new series.

—Donald Christiansen

New pay phones hit the street

The Federal Communications Commission opened the market to competition six years ago, ushering in new players, technologies, services—and confusion

The following is the first of a series on technical advances and changes in the regulatory climate in U.S. telephony since the court-ordered divestiture of the AT&T Co. six years ago. —Ed.

The public telephone, a fixture on the U.S. landscape for 101 years, is in the midst of a radical transformation. New kinds of pay phones, made by small, competitive companies, are pushing the state of the art in a technical ferment that has bred more service offerings. Soon, for example, a variety of equipment made by many different manufacturers will let users send voice, data, and facsimile messages through public terminals.

As might be expected with any such upheaval, the changes have been confusing, to telephone companies and users alike. As public telephones become more complex, the already difficult task of repairing and maintaining them could begin to overwhelm telephone companies, particularly in areas like New York City, where pay phones—and vandalism—are ubiquitous [see "On the front lines of the pay phone war at New York Telephone," p. 30].

For those who use public phones, the situation is already trying. Once able to count on the same kind of telephone and service almost everywhere in the country, they are now confronted with a bewildering variety of telephone sets, services, operators, and, perhaps most important, rates.

"I don't think most consumers understand what's going on," said Tony Stephens, director of public communications for GTE Telephone Operations in Irving, Texas. "There's frustration and uncertainty. I think sometimes people don't really know if they're using one of our pay phones or a private pay phone."

One problem is that the long-distance rates incurred using a private company's pay phone may be higher than those of a pay phone operated by a public telephone company. However, any month now, the U.S. Congress is expected to approve legislation that would make it harder for operators of private pay phones to charge what many consumers feel are exorbitant rates.

The sweeping change in public telephony is a result of a 1984 Federal Communications Commission (FCC) decision to open the pay telephone market to competition. For the first time, public telephones could be owned by organizations other than the local-exchange telephone company. Within months, some 100 companies registered with the FCC to supply telephones for the new market, although four companies now control most of the business. What they make goes by different labels, such as a private pay phone (PPP) or a customer-owned, coin-operated telephone (COCOT). Literally anyone can buy one and go into business. Most, though, are owned by specialized telecommunications vending companies formed to exploit the opportunity created by the FCC decision.

Since the first PPPs were installed late in 1984, the growth of the industry has been impressive. About 225 000 PPPs are now installed in the United States, according to William S. Moorhead, chairman of Public Communications Investments Inc., a venture-capital and consulting firm in Washington, D.C. For comparison, about 1.9 million telephone-company–owned pay phones are located throughout the country.

Reliable figures on the PPP industry's annual growth rate nationwide are difficult to confirm. Moorhead estimates future growth at about 3 percent a year, barring any significant regulatory changes, while other groups, such as the North American Telecommunications Association in Washington, D.C., have estimated annual growth to be as high as 64 percent.

Roughly one-half of the private pay phones now being installed are sold by one company: Intellicall Inc. of Carrollton, Texas, according to Moorehead. The other three major suppliers, in descending order of size, are: Elcotel Inc. in Sarasota, Fla.; Ernest Telecom Inc. of Norcross, Ga.; and Protel Inc. in Lakeland, Fla. AT&T Co.'s Consumer Products Division in Parsippany, N.J., also offers a PPP, but the communications giant has yet to match the sales of the other companies in the intensely competitive field.

Fourier voice check

Like the traditional local-exchange carrier's pay phone, PPPs provide local and long-distance service, are reasonably rugged and weatherproof, and can be operated in exchange for coins or credit. But there the similarities end.

The traditional phones, costing between $500 and $850, rely on facilities of the telephone company for many functions, including rate computation, credit card verification, connection of collect calls, generation of operator messages, prompts, and tones. Lacking the services of the local phone company, however, private pay phones, which cost anywhere from $800 to $2000, must perform all of these functions—and more—by themselves, typically through the use of dedicated 8-bit microprocessors and custom software.

Surprisingly, the most difficult function of all is answer supervision (determining when the remote party has answered the telephone), according to Alvaro R. Quiros, president and founder of Elcotel. Answer supervision is especially critical because it determines whether, under certain circumstances, the phones will erroneously bill users for calls not completed, a blunder that happened frequently after the first PPPs hit the street.

Elcotel's basic approach is to listen for the moment when "ringback" ends and voice communication begins. Ringback, the sound heard by the caller as the remote phone is ringing, is standardized throughout most of the United States as 2 seconds of ringing followed by 4 seconds of silence. The telephone must distinguish ringback from a busy signal—one-half second of buzzing followed by one-half second of silence.

The exceptions to these conditions are numerous, however, and must all be taken into account. A telephone in a noisy hotel lobby, for example, may present the telephone's processor with both ring-

Glenn Zorpette Associate Editor

 0018-9235/90/0500-0028$1.00©1990 IEEE

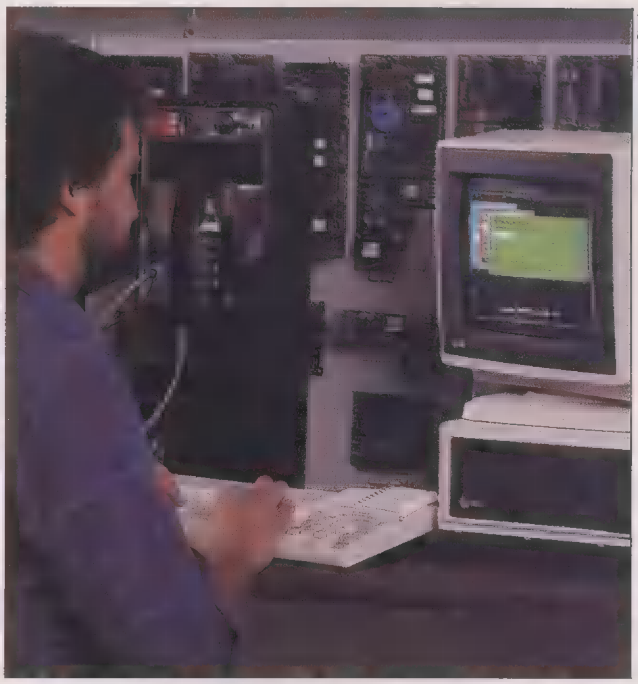
back and background voices; Elcotel prevents this possibility by closing the telephone microphone until the distant party answers. A number that is not in service will typically respond with a standard recorded message, which the telephone must distinguish by its special information tones (SIT): three notes before the standard operator message stating "the number you have reached is not in service at this time." Other potential troubles are posed by aging central office equipment, which may cause clicking noises or static on the line.

To prevent such noises from being interpreted as voice, Elcotel does rudimentary Fourier analysis of the received signals within its phones before classifying them as voices, according to Quiros, an IEEE member who designed his company's first telephone. Elcotel's algorithms have been so successful, he said, that the company is now packaging them for sale to hotels, hospitals, and other institutions for their private-branch exchanges (PBXs).

Another interesting challenge faced by PPP designers was finding a way to automate collect calls so that they could be completed without the assistance of a human operator. That solution was inspired by studies done by Bell operating companies, particularly Southern Bell in Atlanta, Ga. After checking the caller's credit card and verifying that the number being called is viable, the telephone makes a digital recording of the caller's name. After the call is completed, another recorded message informs the called party that he or she has a collect call, and the recorded name is played back for identification.

The called party can then accept or reject the call by pressing a one or zero on a touch-tone keypad. Since not all telephones have such pads, several companies, including Elcotel, are working on speaker-independent voice-recognition algorithms that will recognize the called party's spoken "yes" or "no" in response to the recorded prompt.

A similar function, and the latest feature to be tested in both telephone-company and private pay phones, is voice messaging. After a pay phone user receives a busy signal, a digitized voice then asks if he or she would like to leave a message for the busy party. If the answer is yes, hardware at the central office (or in the private pay phone itself) records the caller's brief message. Calls are placed automatically at regular intervals, typically every 15 minutes for 2 hours, until someone answers, at which point the message is played back. GTE and several other telephone companies are now testing the service to determine, among other things, how much users are willing to pay for it.



Allen Steele

Don Adams, a validation engineer with Elcotel Inc. in Sarasota, Fla., tests software that lets a user manage a network of pay phones remotely, through the use of a modem. The program, called expert editor, runs on IBM-compatible personal computers and offers a series of colorful menus to simplify the process of altering the pay phones' operating software to reflect new rates, calling procedures, or other changes.

Intense competition

As such algorithms attest, the level of technology in private pay phones is advanced. And with industry trend setters like Elcotel and Intellicall constantly striving to outdo one another, PPP technology has become one of the most fertile, rapidly advancing segments in the telecommunications industry.

For example, microprocessors in the Elcotel and Intellicall phones function as embedded controllers, responding to inputs such as dialing and credit card information with appropriate responses: validating the credit card number (which itself may require a quick call to a verification service) and connecting the call, say, or playing a recorded message notifying the user that the number dialed or credit card used is invalid. All information regarding the call—duration, time of day, and number called—is stored on nonvolatile RAM, so that a loss of power will not result in a loss of any billing records.

In the companies' first models, rate tables were stored on programmable read-only memories that had to be customized for every location where a phone was installed. Any changes in rates required a new set of programmable ROMs, the installation of which had to be done by hand in all of the phones, a time-consuming process.

Both companies in their most recent versions have replaced the PROMs with EEPROMS and battery-backed RAM, so that rates can be changed remotely, over the phone lines, by using a simple personal computer equipped with a modem. In fact, the upgrades possible in this manner are not limited to rates. For example, if an operator wanted to modify his or her phones so that they could access another long-distance carrier, this software change could also be downloaded through the lines.

The system is not limited to one-way communications, either. Operators can use the PC and modem to interrogate their phones for such in formation as how much money is in the coin boxes, when the last call was made, how many calls were made in the last 24 hours, and whether the phones are experiencing any problems. Phones can also act as their own alarms, sending a message to the PC to report damage the instant it happens. In addition, all billing records from credit card calls can be gathered by the PC via the phone lines.

Transferred to a floppy disk, the billing data are sent to the pay phone manufacturer for processing, typically by a third party, so that the charges show up on the user's telephone bill. Thus, the number of parties that may share in the profits from any given telephone are many, including: the owner of the phone; the owner of the property where the phone is located; the manufacturer of the phone; the third party that handles billing for the manufacturer; the local telephone operating company, which generally charges a tariff; and the long-distance carriers used to complete those calls.

A more recent technical competition is in the use of low-power components, and here Elcotel appears to have bested, at least for now, its larger rival Intellicall. Through extensive use of CMOS chips and conservative use of power-hungry circuits, Elcotel has built a PPP powered only by the 23 milliamperes of the standard line from the central office. Models from Intellicall and most other PPP makers, on the other hand, require a 110-volt ac line for power.

Rates rile

But while manufacturers fine-tune their product technologies, the U.S. Congress, various state regulatory bodies, and the Federal Communications Commission are grappling with the much

thornier challenge of how best to regulate the private pay phone industry.

The outcome of bills now before Congress, and of issues being considered by the FCC, could be critical to the industry, according to venture capitalist Moorhead, who is also an attorney.

Those most likely to be immediately affected are PPP owners and firms providing alternative operator services (AOS). The latter organizations have human operators assisting PPP users when necessary. Intellicall has its own AOS setup, although most other AOS companies are independent.

On the front lines of the pay phone war at New York Telephone

New York City is nothing if not a city of extremes, and it is no different with public pay telephones. There are 58 000 of them in the city's five boroughs. "The density of public phones on the street, per capita, is much higher than anywhere else in the world," said Robert E. Bellhouse, general manager of public communications at New York Telephone.

Statewide, New York Telephone operates 122 000 pay telephones, 93 000 in the area south of Albany. In that area, 93 000 keys—one for each pay phone—open boxes that yield about $800 000 in coins every day. In the city, New York Telephone's 8000 street pay phones (the other 50 000 are in lobbies, hotels, or otherwise sheltered) produced 160 000 problems in 1989, 59 percent of which were due to vandalism.

In his office in Manhattan, Bellhouse displayed a few casualties: a phone with its coin box cut out, another with its handset cord severed, yet another unit completely destroyed, apparently by a sledge hammer. "We have an endless supply of this stuff," he mused. "If you apply enough kinetic energy to anything, you'll break it."

Last year, there were only 250 arrests made in connection with the 94 000 incidents of vandalism, which cost New York Telephone more than $10 million. "My perception is, vandalism is worse in New York City than anywhere else," said William S. Moorehead, a national telephone consultant and venture capitalist based in Washington, D.C.

New York Telephone has begun to exploit technology to catch up with the damage. Roughly 12 percent of its pay phones in the state are equipped with microprocessor-based internal-diagnostic circuitry, which automatically places a call to a host computer in an operations center when damage or some other problem occurs. The message sent classifies the problem as one among 11 different trouble conditions. The message passes through the host computer to a maintenance computer, and then to a dispatch center, from which it is passed on to a company maintenance worker. The company hopes to have the diagnostic circuitry on 30 percent of its pay phones by the end of the year.

Still, a maintenance force of 1000 has not proved sufficient in some areas. New York Telephone declined to release the current percentage of city pay phones not working, but records made available to *IEEE Spectrum* by the New York State Department of Public Service indicate that the number sometimes reaches 20 percent in some exchanges. Although for budgetary reasons the department no longer does preannounced inspections of pay phones, it still receives from New York Telephone monthly reports of percentages of nonworking phones in various districts. If the level exceeds 20 percent for three consecutive months, the department demands a formal report explaining the problems and the proposed solutions, said Edward S. Collins, a spokesman.

Gunter Knop (photos)

According to the department's records, more than 20 percent of pay phones were not working at some time between Feb. 20 and March 20, 1990, in 11 of the 63 telephone exchanges with pay phones in Manhattan and the Bronx. But such figures only tell half of the story. Nonregulated, privately owned pay telephones often outnumber operating-company phones in inner-city areas, and the privately owned pay phones in New York City are generally not as well maintained as those operated by New York Telephone, according to Thomas J. Dunleavy, deputy director for telecommunications of the New York City Energy and Telecommunications office.

Said Glenn Williams of Community Board No. 11 in the East Harlem section of Manhattan: "In neighborhoods like this, there are problems finding phones that work." Commuters in the city's main transportation terminals, Grand Central Station, Pennsylvania Station, and Port Authority, often have the same complaint.

But vandals are not all that bothers Bellhouse. He must also contend with more sophisticated thieves who use slugs, fraudulent credit cards, or other means to make calls without paying for them. He recalled an episode of a popular television program in which the star actor demonstrated, in effect, a way of making a real pay phone work without putting money in it. The method also damaged the phone and Bellhouse saw his annual expenditures for fixing the kind of vandalism depicted go from $300 000 before the broadcast to over $2 million afterwards.

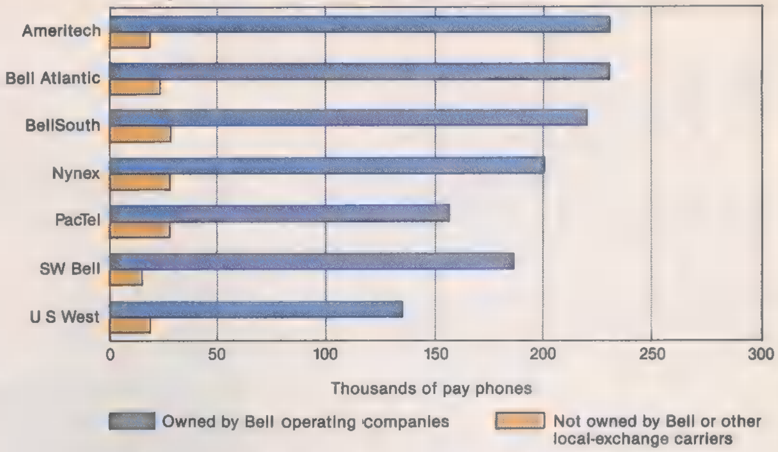
Another constant chore is trying to keep pay phones from becoming, in Bellhouse's words, the "poor man's ATM" [automatic teller machine]. For this, the latest equipment ranges from a thick new steel alloy plate designed for installation over pay phone coin boxes to a new coin detector, built by Mars Electronics in Westchester, Pa. The coin detector, designed to New York Telephone's specifications, is entirely electronic, identifying coins by their characteristic deformations of a magnetic field, rather than their weights and sizes.

Not all of the advanced technology in public telephony is going into the pay phones themselves. To keep track of its vast coin-collecting operation, New York Telephone is now converting to a highly automated system, in which computer programs predict when telephone coin boxes will be full. Two days before that date, a robotic assembly fetches keys to those coin boxes, verifying the keys by holding them in front of video cameras [photo, left]. Counting the tidal wave of quarters falls to 28 high-speed machines [photo, above], specially designed and built in Switzerland. —*G.Z.*

The problem dates to the birth of the AOS industry. Some entrepreneurs in the new field, eager to recoup their investments as quickly as possible, charged exorbitant rates for credit-card calls. According to Consumer Action and the Telecommunications Research and Action Center, both consumer advocacy groups in Washington, D.C., charges for AOS-assisted calls made with private pay phones were, in some isolated cases, 500 times more expensive than comparable calls made via AT&T on a telephone company pay phone.

In July 1988, the two advocacy groups filed a formal complaint with the FCC against five of the largest AOS companies, which at the time were: International Telecharge Inc., National Telephone Service Inc., Payline Systems Inc., Telesphere Network Inc., and Central Corp. (which has since filed for organization under Chapter 11 of the U.S. Bankruptcy Code). The FCC estimates that there are between 60 and 100 AOS companies, although the group's own lobbying organization puts the figure closer to 200.

1988 penetration of Bell pay phone market



Source: North American Telecommunications Association Market Research Department estimates

Since the U.S. pay phone market was opened to competition six years ago, private operators of pay telephones have had varying degrees of success in penetrating the service territories of the seven regional Bell operating companies. The extremes are represented by Pacific Telesis in Nevada and part of California, where 17.7 percent of the pay phones are non-Bell, and Ameritech in the north central United States, where just 7.86 percent are operated by private concerns.

Although the days of rates inflated to 500 times those of AT&T's are over, costs between two and four times those of telephone-company–AT&T calls persist, according to John Windhausen, majority counsel for the Subcommittee on Communications of the U.S. Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation.

As of February 1990, the FCC had received 4000 written complaints from consumers regarding AOS-assisted calls, according to Thomas Wyatt of the commission's common-carrier enforcement division. Complaints come in steadily at a rate of about 125–150 a month, Wyatt added.

Two bills before the Senate would force owners of PPPs to identify clearly, on every phone, which AOS the instrument is connected to, and inform users of their right to choose a carrier other than the one the telephone is connected to. The phones would also have to display a telephone number for information on rates for long-distance calls.

That legislation would also put an end to "blocking," a practice considered particularly nefarious by consumers, which makes it impossible for a pay phone user to access certain long-distance carriers, such as AT&T or U.S. Sprint. In effect, it ensures that most calls are handled by whichever carrier the phone is connected (presubscribed) to, often an AOS. It occurs regularly in some regions, according to the FCC and Congressional sources, despite having been declared unlawful by the FCC in response to the formal complaints made in July 1988.

Another common consumer complaint involves splashing, also known as forward splashing. It works like this: a person using a PPP in Kansas City, Mo., calls a number in St. Louis, using the services of an AOS. The caller asks to be transferred to AT&T, but does not know that the AOS is based in Dallas and that he or she is being connected to an AT&T operator there. Thus the AT&T operator, unaware of the situation and unable to rectify it in any case, bills for an interstate, long-distance call from Dallas, rather than a relatively inexpensive call within Missouri. Unfortunately for the user, the situation does not become clear until the telephone bill arrives. "It's still happening," said Windhausen.

Mainly because of unresolved problems like blocking and splashing, the states of Alaska, Arkansas, Connecticut, Oklahoma, and Hawaii have banned PPPs.

The difference between the two bills, S.1660 and S.1643, is that the latter would penalize AOS companies and PPP owners and operators caught blocking or splashing. The bill, introduced by Senator Alan J. Dixon (D-Ill.), would prevent the owners from receiving commissions from AOS companies, and force AOS companies that engage in blocking to charge the lowest rates of all carriers then prevailing in the area.

"The FCC order of February 1989 is basically being ignored," said Bill Kolloff, a member of Senator Dixon's staff. "A year's gone by, and we're still getting 150 complaints a week. Senator Dixon feels it's about time we put some teeth into the legislation."

Coming: digitals

As Congress debates future legislative controls, technical advances keep coming. Over the next few years, many of them will be related to operation of nascent integrated-services digital networks (ISDN).

Telecommunications specialists such as Richard Peck, a district manager at Bell Communications Research in Livingston, N.J., see ISDN as the possible key to a new world in public telephony, one in which information is exchanged as easily as voice. The next step in this plan would be the installation of public data terminals, complete with cathode-ray-tube monitors, in airports and railway stations. Users could access stock information and the latest news, or make travel reservations. Travelers to Denver, for example, could check weather reports for that city, investigate ski conditions and entertainment opportunities, and read restaurant reviews.

With the advent of ISDN, a businessman could use the monitor to look at documents from his home office, while using the other line to make changes or to discuss the documents with coworkers.

But New York Telephone, for one, is not waiting for ISDN before it tests the concept. Later this year, it plans to put a series of Public Information Access Terminals in transportation centers. Each will have an internal microcomputer based on an Intel 80386 microprocessor. A gateway program called Info-Look will guide users as they make airline or hotel reservations, catch up on news with the Nexus service, or query a database back home.

To probe further

Public Communications magazine is the main industry journal, covering matters of interest to both private operators and operating companies. The magazine is published by Information Publishing Corp. in Houston, Texas. Shortly before it ceased publication, *High Technology Business* published "Pay Phones Pay Off," an enthusiastic description of the private pay phone industry, in the November-December issue, pp. 24–27.

Magnetic megabits

Improvements in recording densities are allowing magnetic storage to pack even more data than its optical cousin

ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY
STORAGE

Proponents of optical storage have always emphasized its high bit density, which, they say, will be key to its winning a share of the data storage market from magnetic recording technology. After all, there is no magnetic equivalent to the focusing action of an optical lens. To the contrary, the density of magnetically recorded bits is limited by the size of the read/write head and its separation from the recording medium. In short, despite advantages in other ways, magnetic storage has always been one to two orders of magnitude below optical storage in terms of bits per square millimeter.

But things are changing. Recently, a magnetic disk was demonstrated with over twice the bit density of current optical recording. The feat involved two major technology innovations: a highly sensitive magnetoresistive head and an advanced signal-detection technique. Also essential was an ultralow-noise disk, an improvement that emphasizes how important incremental changes continue to be in advancing magnetic recording technology.

Computer applications and consumer electronics have been the two chief areas spurring progress in the field. While equipment and techniques differ markedly, there are numerous examples of technology from one area influencing the other. For example, the metal-in-gap heads first found in 8-millimeter videocassette recorders (VCRs) are now appearing in some high-capacity 5-1/4-inch disk drives. Conversely, the trend toward the use of thin-film metallic media, well-established in the rigid-disk field, is shifting to videotapes, as in the new Hi-Band 8 Camcorder format.

In many cases, audio and video signals are now being recorded digitally, lessening the distinction between traditionally analog consumer and professional electronic products and digital computer and data storage equipment. In both applications, sophisticated signal processing is needed to ensure reliable data recovery at the highest bit densities.

Beyond ferrites

The benchmark for comparing new heads is the conventional ferrite head used in most VCRs and disk drives. It is constructed by winding several turns of wire around a yoke made of ferrite, an oxide of iron and other metals. A current passing through the wire creates an intense magnetic field in the narrow gap in the yoke. The field can be used to write tiny magnetized regions onto a recording medium. To play the information back, the head, the medium, or both are moved, altering the magnetic flux threading the ferrite yoke, and inducing small voltages in the coil.

Ferrites have superior high-frequency behavior and good tribological (wear and frictional) properties. But ferrite heads produce too weak a field to record well on very high-coercivity media, which can support higher recording densities. Coercivity measures the field required to reverse the direction of magnetization of a recorded region in the medium. Consequently, higher-coercivity media are less likely to demagnetize, a critical design factor where tiny regions of alternating magnetization must be packed together.

Some alloys of ferromagnetic metals (iron, cobalt, and nickel) can support fields two to three times as intense as ferrite can. However, in high-frequency applications, a head made entirely of metal would be subject to eddy currents that would prevent magnetic flux from penetrating it. To reduce this problem, heads may be laminated with an insulator like alumina. Alternatively, the metal may be limited to a small critical region in an otherwise conventional ferrite yoke, the approach labeled metal-in-gap (M-I-G). These heads can write to a medium with much higher coercivity than can a head made of ferrite alone. Originally adopted by Sony Magnetic Products Inc., Miyagi, Japan, and others for video and rotary digital audio tape (R-DAT) applications, the M-I-G head has recently become popular for high-capacity 5-1/4-in. rigid-disk drives.

An M-I-G head has a thin, micrometer-thick layer of metal on the trailing side of the gap, close to where the data is actually written to the medium. The metal used is often Sendust, an alloy of aluminum, iron, and silicon. But because the yoke is still mostly ferrite, it exhibits good high-frequency response.

The most difficult aspect of developing M-I-G heads has been to ensure that the interface between the metal and the ferrite is magnetically continuous. Otherwise, severe playback distortion can occur from a pseudo-gap where the different materials meet. These difficulties have been largely overcome by introducing a

Defining terms

Areal density: amount of information stored per unit area, measured in bits per square millimeter.
Coercive force: the magnetic field required to write or change the magnetization pattern in the recording medium.
Energy product: approximately remanence times coercive force.
Remanence: the level of residual magnetization that can be stored in the recording medium.
Slider: in rigid-disk Winchester technology, the small rectangular "slider" of ceramic or ferrite, on the back of which the recording head is mounted. As the disk starts rotating, the carefully designed "air-bearing" surface on the slider allows it to start flying at a separation of less than a micrometer from the disk's surface.
Transition separations: the distance between two magnetic transitions. A magnetic transition is the change in magnetization between two oppositely magnetized bit cells. It is the magnetic field from the transition that is picked up by the head.
Tribology: the science that studies surfaces moving against each other—a drive head in relation to the magnetic medium, for example.

Roger Wood IBM Corp.

0018-9235/90/0500-0032$1.00©1990 IEEE

barrier layer that prevents the Sendust from diffusing into the ferrite and poisoning it magnetically. And M-I-G heads in 5-1/4-in. high-performance drives are competing not only with conventional ferrite heads, but also with the widely used thin-film metal heads, which still hold an advantage in manufacturing tolerances and in reading at high densities and high data-rates. Thin-film heads, used extensively in high-capacity disk drives, are formed photolithographically by depositing thin layers of metal on a thick ceramic wafer that is then diced and machined into hundreds of individual heads.

Big signals

The new head technologies are being driven by the need for higher recording densities. As the size of the recorded bits shrinks, so, too, does the signal produced by the head. These small signals are easier for magnetoresistive than conventional heads to read. The voltage output from an inductive head drops linearly as the bit area gets smaller. But for a magnetoresistive head, the geometry and sense current (used to measure the resistance) can be carefully optimized, so that output drops much less as the bit area shrinks.

In contrast to an inductive head, whose output voltage is directly proportional to its speed relative to the medium, magnetoresistive output is governed only by flux intensity. This is an advantage for low-speed applications: for instance, in the reading of credit cards, in which the card is moved slowly across the head.

The magnetoresistive head makes use of the slight changes in resistance that occur as the magnetized data bits passing beneath it change the angle of magnetization in its magnetoresistive element [Fig. 1]. This element is sandwiched between two magnetic shields that reduce sensitivity to stray fields and are only placed a short distance apart, to achieve the short-wavelength resolution needed for high-frequency output.

Since the magnetoresistive head can only read, writing requires a separate, inductive head. This drawback can, however, be turned to the designer's advantage if the write head is made wider than the read head. The read head then has more freedom to move in the wider written track, reducing mistracking effects.

Many companies market magnetoresistive computer tape heads. But none has yet been incorporated in a commercial disk drive, although a recent acquisition (PCI) of Seagate Technology Inc., Scotts Valley, Calif., has been offering samples for disk-drive use for some time. The relative fragility of magnetoresistive heads and the additional complexity of combining them with an inductive write head present major design challenges. It is also hard to ensure that only a single, stable magnetic domain will exist in the sensor. The output voltage becomes unpredictable if two or more domains form.

Nonetheless, a magnetoresistive head was a key component in a high-density rigid-disk demonstration by the IBM Magnetic Recording Institute of San Jose, Calif. This demonstration achieved a storage density of over 1.8 million bits per square millimeter, with on-track error rates of less than 10^{-9}.

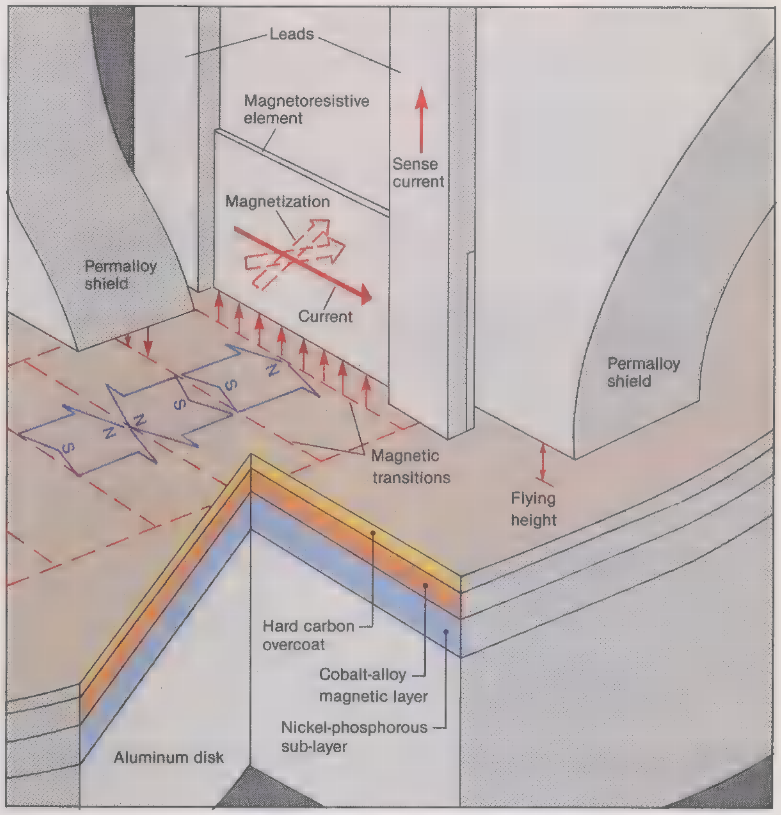
As a basis of reference, IBM's current high-capacity drive, the 3390, records at 100 000 b/mm^2; erasable optical sytems record at 400 000–700 000 b/mm^2; and even the compact-disc ROM, or CD ROM, a read-only device, records at less than a million bits per square millimeter, of which 25 percent is allocated to error correction to combat on-track error rates of about 10^{-5}.

At the densities demonstrated, the written track-to-track separation is about 3.4 micrometers and the bits are some 160 nanometers long. The shielded magnetoresistive head flies as little as 60 nm above the disk surface.

As with other recent prototypes of magnetoresistive heads, IBM's head was made from permalloy, a nickel and iron mixture. The metal is preferred for magnetoresistive heads because of its high magnetoresistive coefficient: a relatively large change in resistance, up to 2.5 percent, is produced as the angle between magnetization and current changes.

IBM has yet to announce commercial plans for the technology in a disk drive. However, a disk drive storing data at these densities is considered feasible, though some design challenges re-

(Continued on p. 36)



[1] The magnetoresistive head of a rigid disk, like the one in a demonstration by IBM, with 1.8 million bits per square millimeter, relies on changes in resistance to sense the magnetic data in the disk. A single magnetic domain in a very thin magnetically soft film is the heart of the device. The resistance of the thin-film element changes with its angle of magnetization. The element is usually made of permalloy, a mixture of 80 percent nickel and 20 percent iron, because it offers a large resistance change of over 2 percent. Changes in resistance are sensed by using the leads to pass a current through the element. The maximum current is limited by electromigration of the permalloy.

Typically, the magnetoresistive element is sandwiched between two magnetically soft shields, which serve to define and enhance the resolution and also protect the element from stray fields. Magnetic flux from the data in the disk (the arrows with the north and south poles) is picked up along the element's lower edge. The angle of magnetization in the element changes as it conducts the flux, which eventually returns to the disk through the shields. The magnetization in the element must be carefully biased to about 45 degrees, where resistance versus flux is approximately linear. Also, the element must contain only a single, stable magnetic domain, or its output becomes unpredictable.

The head is flying about 100 nanometers above the surface of a thin-film rigid disk. The film is usually a cobalt alloy about 25 nm thick protected by a similar thickness of hard carbon overcoat. The raw aluminum disk is first turned on a lathe using a diamond tool before being plated with several micrometers of electroless nickel-phosphorus, a material that can be readily polished to yield a very smooth, flat surface.

“Our philosophy is simple. Every day we have to be better than we were yesterday. I call it continuous measurable improvement.”

Malcolm R. Currie
Chairman of the Board & CEO
Hughes Aircraft Company

To meet tomorrow’s challenges, we have to be better every day. In engineering and design. Manufacturing and management.

At Hughes Aircraft Company, we’re doing it through a management and operations philosophy called *continuous measurable improvement.* A philosophy that is guiding us in everything we do—every day.

IMPROVING OUR OPERATIONS

It’s no wonder we’re increasing our success in designing and developing some of the most technologically advanced satellites, and communications, electro-optical, radar and defense systems in the world.

In less time, and at a lower cost.

By significantly increasing our production efficiency, we decreased by nearly 50% the per-unit cost of our Thermal Imaging Systems and Laser Rangefinders for M1 tanks, while also improving their quality.

By putting engineering, manufacturing, planning and production control in the same place, we saved millions of dollars developing our HS 601 spacecraft. Plus we cut down by over two-thirds the time it takes to produce the HS 601’s thermal blankets, vital for temperature control.

By improving process flow for plannar array radar antennas used for fighter aircraft, we shortened assembly lead time 40%.

And by improving manufacturing processes in the Trident missile’s stellar sensor program, we decreased manufacturing cycle time 50% and increased production over 300%.

Because of the quality of our product, Hughes became the first major defense firm authorized by the Department of Defense to deliver two major tactical display systems to the U.S. Navy without undergoing government quality inspections.

PEOPLE WORKING TOGETHER

The people at Hughes share a commitment to excellence. And they are empowered to solve problems, at all levels.

As a result, Hughes designers and production people exchange ideas freely from a project’s inception.

Planners and engineers work in the same area at the same time. To solve problems as they arise, and cut manufacturing cycle time—sometimes in half.

And people work in small groups, with full participation and responsibility for the final product.

THE HUGHES COMMITMENT

At Hughes, we believe it’s not enough simply to rest on our achievements. Through our commitment to *continuous measurable improvement,* we’re continually analyzing and improving our operations, measuring our progress every step of the way. Incorporating the manufacturing know-how of our partner, General Motors, while encouraging contributions from our people.

And I’m proud to say, every day we *are* better than we were yesterday.

Hughes. Exploring new worlds through technology.

HUGHES

Subsidiary of GM Hughes Electronics

© 1990 Hughes Aircraft Company

[2] Transmission electron micrography has magnified by 230 000 times the differences in microstructure between a metal-evaporated and a VHS tape. The curved columnar structure of the finely grained evaporated metal film (above) and its corresponding magnetic anisotropy closely match the orientation and curvature of magnetic field lines from the head, a factor responsible for the tape's very high resolution. By contrast, the VHS tape (below) made of iron oxide particles embedded in plastic, has a higher degree of granularity, which diminishes resolution and gives a poorer signal-to-noise ratio. The energy product of VHS tapes—defined approximately as remanence multiplied by coercivity—is only a quarter that of metal-evaporated tapes. As a result, relatively large particles are needed to ensure magnetic stability.

(Continued from p. 33)
main. Although the heads, disks, and detection circuitry can be made, there is some catching up to do to sustain track densities of 300 tracks per millimeter and flying heights of 60 nm. Tolerance in on-track head positioning would have to be reduced to less than 0.25 μm (one standard deviation), compared with two to three times that on current products. This implies the need for greater accuracy in tracking and seeking. While improvements in the mechanics and their actuators can be anticipated, the use of digital signal processing and sector servo technology would seem essential. With a sector servo, the position information is interspersed on the data surfaces, rather than residing on a dedicated surface to which the motions of the other heads are slaved.

Head technology is often driven by advances in recording media. In fact, the new metal-particle tapes used in 8-millimeter and R-DAT formats drove the development of M-I-G heads. The coercivity of metal-particle tapes was too high to be handled by ferrite heads.

Magnetic recording media have advanced well beyond what was available a decade ago, namely, half-micrometer-long needles of gamma ferric oxide or sometimes chromium dioxide densely packed into a plastic binder. New tape media, ranging from tiny flakes of barium ferrite to metal particles to evaporated metal tape, have all made their appearance.

A material world

The new materials have higher energy products for the magnetic recording media than untreated gamma ferric oxide. (The energy product is defined in approximate terms as the remanence, or amount of residual magnetization left on the tape, multiplied by coercivity, or its ability to resist demagnetization.) Untreated gamma ferric oxide has an energy product around 4 kilojoules per cubic meter (0.15 tesla × 28 kA/m). Treating the surface of the particles with cobalt can more than double coercivity: today's Super-VHS tapes boast an energy product of more than 10 kJ/m^3. The energy product of metal-particle tapes, at 30 kJ/m^3, is almost an order of magnitude more than that of tapes common a decade earlier.

Metal-particle tapes, which use alloys including iron and cobalt, have not only a much higher remanence, 0.25 T, but also high coercivity, 120 kA/m. They not only offer larger signals at the head, but also a better ratio of signal to media noise. The higher energy product of a metallic particle means it can be much smaller than an oxide particle. The lower limit on size is determined by the superparamagnetic limit, the point at which the individual particle's magnetic energy becomes comparable to random thermal energy that can spontaneously reverse its magnetization. Because the number of particles per unit volume determines the granularity, or the signal-to-noise ratio of the recording, smaller particles give lower levels of media noise, as well as allowing fabrication of smoother media, which permit closer contact with the head. (To get the highest resolution, a very small spacing between the head and the medium is essential.)

The chemical stability of metal particles over the long term has always been a concern, especially for keeping archival records. Therefore iron alloy particles are made with certain nonmagnetic components and are treated to chemically passivate and protect their surfaces. Unfortunately, the improved chemical and tribological properties mean that the potentially high remanence gain in using metal particles is not fully achieved.

The highest-energy media are formed with a continuous metal film rather than from particles. At best, particulate media are composed of 30–50 percent particles, the rest being the nonmagnetic plastic binder. The remanence of a metal film is potentially two to three times that of its particulate cousin. But, again, much of this advantage is lost in practice because the cobalt-nickel alloy films typically used must themselves contain goodly amounts of nonmagnetic components, including oxygen, to ensure chemical stability, improve durability, and diminish noise. As a result, the energy product of Hi-Band 8 metal-evaporated tape is only slightly above that of metal-particle tape. However, metal-evaporated tape does have one highly unusual feature. It is produced by oblique evaporation, which gives some out-of-plane anisotropy, often very apparent as a tilted columnar microstructure [Fig. 2]. While this leads to the peculiar property that the tape plays well only in the forward direction, it seems to be important in producing more output at the shorter recorded wavelengths required to reproduce high frequencies. The Hi-Band 8 format, with its improved picture resolution, records wavelengths of less than a half micrometer, equal to the wavelength of visible light.

The Hi-Band 8 metal-evaporated (ME) tape is an example of the thin-film media that have been widely used on rigid disks for some time. These are sputtered or plated on and then coated with hard carbon to improve durability during starting and stopping, when the head slides on the disk surface. But the development of metal-film tapes has been more difficult. Evaporation is the preferred approach, but this still poses major manufacturing challenges such as keeping the plastic tape substrate cool enough

to avoid damage, and controlling stress to prevent the tape from rolling itself up into a tube. Today's Hi-Band ■ metal-film tapes now offered by several manufacturers appear to have overcome these problems. Durability has always been a key issue since the tape surface is in direct contact with the scanning head and in ■ VCR is expected to withstand up to one hour of still framing. The surface topography is carefully controlled and ■ very thin surface layer is applied to protect the medium and to improve its resistance to wear.

Densities rise

In signal processing, the other major technology involved with magnetic recording along with heads and media, a sharp dichotomy exists in code design and detection between rigid-disk drives and tape recorders. But the appearance in both systems of ■ new signal-processing technique—partial-response, maximum-likelihood, or PRML—suggests the gap between the technologies may narrow. In PRML, the separation between magnetic transitions where regions of opposite magnetization meet is comparable to the length of the bit cell.

In rigid disks, every effort has been made to design the code to keep recorded transitions apart; in tape, standard transitions are often very close. A minimum of 1.5 bits between transitions is used for 2,7 code, the popular run-length-limited data code used in many rigid-disk drives, while transition separations as low as 0.44 bit are found in IBM's 3480 high-end tape drive. (Run-length-limited codes limit the minimum and maximum separation between magnetic transitions.)

The reasons are both historical and practical. Rigid-disk drives write at higher data rates, making it harder to handle closely spaced transitions in write current. The 3480 tape drive uses magnetoresistive playback heads, and widely spaced transitions that give large signal peaks are to be avoided since they can exceed the range over which the head produces a linear output. On tape, also, because of its relative thickness, widely separated transitions prove more difficult to overwrite completely.

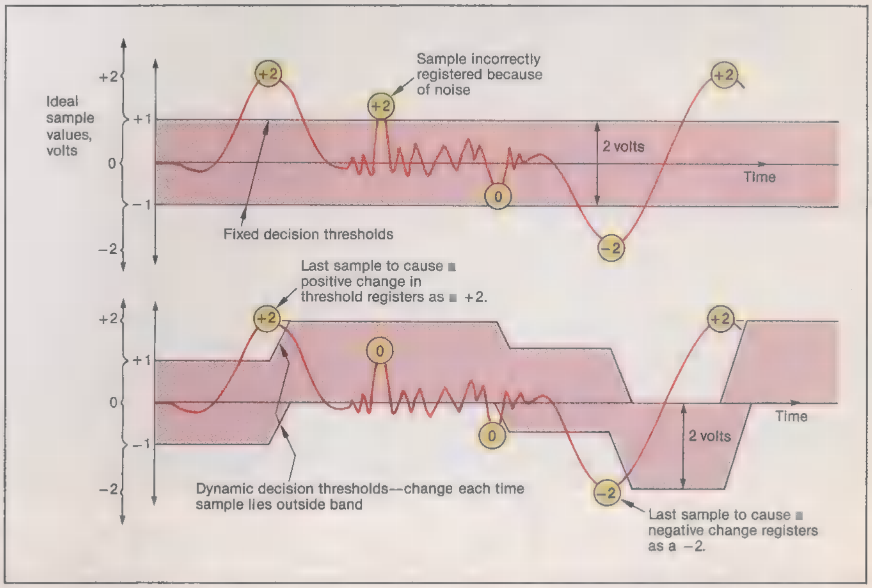
There is some evidence that differences between tape and disk-drive signal processing are getting smaller. PRML, which records transitions about 1 bit apart, is now to be found in both technologies. Also referred to as Class IV partial response with Viterbi detection, PRML incorporates new concepts of signal processing [Fig. 3]. The playback waveforms are first equalized or shaped such that even where complex patterns of transitions exist, a series of samples can be taken that are always limited to only three distinct levels (–2, 0, or +2 volts).

In maximum-likelihood detection, ■ signal can be sampled and its value interpreted relative to those of surrounding samples, rather than by measuring whether the signal has crossed a threshold with ■ fixed value. This enables otherwise ambiguous samples to be correctly interpreted, yielding a lower error rate or ■ higher bit-packing density.

PRML was first introduced in ■ product in 1984 by Ampex Corp., Redwood City, Calif., in its digital cassette recording system (DCRS) for very high data-rate instrumentation applications. Since then, PRML has become increasingly popular in experimental high-density work on both tapes and disks. Matsushita, Sony, and Philips Research Laboratories, Eindhoven, the Netherlands, have all used the technique in experimental digital video machines. IBM also used the technique in building its experimental 1.8-megabit-per-square-millimeter drive. Most significantly, however, the 5-1/4-in. disk drive in IBM's new RISC 6000 workstation employs PRML at 24 Mb/s, the first time the technique has been used in a commercial disk drive.

Signal processing has also allowed improvements in track density as well as the linear density achieved with PRML. The IBM 3380 family started at 32 tracks per millimeter, but the 3380E, the final member of this family, has about 80 tracks/mm—all with some basic mechanics in the head-disk assembly head, the enclosed unit that contains the disk, the drive heads, and the actuator, which moves the head radially.

The improvement is largely due to the use of a digital servo, which allows more exact control since algorithms adaptively estimate the physical attributes of the actuator inside the head-disk assembly—primarily its mass, force constant, and damping (resistance to motion). This enables the system to adapt automatically to variations in the voice coil motor's force constant (expressed ■■ newtons per ampere of current) and to any dc offsets in the electronics that may result from drift or manufacturing inconsistencies. More impressively, it can compensate for variations in the force constant from point to point as the actuator moves and also for variations in the gain of the position error signal that occur from the inside to the outside diameter of the disk. The position error signal derived from pre-recorded reference tracks indicates how far off track the head is.



[3] Partial-response, maximum-likelihood detection is a signal-processing technique used to achieve high storage density and prevent noise-induced errors. Partial-response waveform shaping (not shown) lets very high linear densities be achieved because it allows carefully controlled interference between adjacent bits, which would otherwise have to be well separated. Ideally, waveform samples take only three nominal values: –2, 0 and +2 volts. Maximum-likelihood detection, a digital-processing technique, is then applied to provide more margin against errors. The technique can be contrasted with conventional threshold detection (shown above). In this example, noise represented by a jagged line has pushed the marked sample outside the fixed yellow band, where it would have registered correctly as ■ 0. By contrast, in the maximum-likelihood algorithm (below) the yellow band is the same 2-V width, but its level is set dynamically. A sample that falls outside the band causes the level of the band to change. The last sample above the band registers as +2, while the last one below becomes a –2. All other samples are 0s. The algorithm is applied separately to odd- and even-number samples, though only one type of sample is shown. With partial response, ■ +2 cannot be followed by another +2 until an intervening –2 has occurred, a constraint in the sequence of samples that enables the algorithm to provide extra noise margin. Once the nominal values have been identified, the original binary data sequence can be easily deduced.

Digital magnetic, optical, and semiconductor storage

	Capacity, gigabytes per unit[1]	Density: Linear, bits per millimeter	Density: Track, tracks per millimeter	Density: Area, kilobits per square millimeter	Density: Stacking, surfaces per millimeter	Density: Volume, kilobits per cubic millimeter[2]	Data rate, megabits per second[3]	Time to data, seconds[4]
Magnetic rigid disks								
IBM 3390 (1989)—mainframe type	3.8	1100	88	96	0.08	8	34	0.02
Seagate Elite (1989)—5.25-in. type	1.2	1320	74	100	0.3	30	24	0.018
IBM demonstration (1989)	n.a.	6200	290	1800	n.a.	n.a.	28	n.a.
Magnetic digital tapes								
IBM 3480 (1984)	0.2	900	1.5	1.3	40	52	24	15
QIC 525 (1989)	0.525	800	5	4	120	480	2.0	40
Exabyte 8mm (1987)	2.3	2125	32	60	80	4800	1.9	100
R-DAT (1987)	1.3	2400	74	180	80	14 400	1.5	15
Matsushita digital VCR demo (1989)	36	2800	150	420	100	42 000	27	~120
Optical discs								
CD (1981)	0.64	1600	600	1000	0.5	500	1.5	0.6
Sony magneto-optical (1989)	0.64	950	740	700	0.4	280	0.7	0.1
Semiconductor								
4M-bit dynamic RAM (1989)	0.5	n.a.	n.a.	1200	n.a.	n.a.	12	80 ns

1 A unit is a head-disk assembly or tape cassette or optical disc
2 Off line for tapes and optical discs
3 Per head, except for the 18-head IBM 3480 and the digital VCR demo, which has two simultaneously active heads
4 Latency plus average access time for random seeks

n.a.–not applicable

These advances continue to push back the limits of a technology that Vladimir Poulsen, a Danish inventor, initiated around the turn of the century by conducting recording experiments on a steel piano wire. However, the criticism that magnetic recording is a mature technology in danger of stagnation apparently serves only to inspire new advances. There do not appear to be any physical limits to prevent stretching densities to many megabits per square millimeter or data rates to many hundreds of megabits per second. Current devices typically operate in the 20–200-kb/mm² and 10–100-Mb/s ranges.

The highest data rates are typically achieved on rotary-head machines, where as long ago as 1984 the Ampex DCRS was routinely recording at 117 Mb/s. Both Sony Corp. and Hitachi Ltd. have demonstrated data rates around 150 Mb/s in prototype digital high-definition television recorders, which used eight heads for a gross data rate exceeding 1 Gb/s. And as part of the U.S. Government's Magnetic Digital, Advanced Rotary Technology program, Eastman Kodak Co.'s Datatape Division, Pasadena, Calif., and GE Aerospace, Camden, N.J., are competing to achieve 300 Mb/s per head.

The most dramatic improvements have been in terms of capacity. The original Seagate 5-1/4-in. drive, introduced in 1980, boasted all of 5 megabytes. The latest offering from Seagate tucks 1.5 gigabytes into the same form factor. This is due not only to higher areal density (bits per unit of area), but also to the ability to pack many disks into a small package, or form factor. Consequently, capacity quadruples every three years, the same rate at which the much-touted dynamic random-access memory capacities are increasing.

Types of tape

It is unrealistic to suppose that storage systems involving mechanical motion will not eventually be displaced. Still, it is hard to imagine that happening within the next 25 years. This is especially true of magnetic tape that even now offers 420 kb/mm² on 10-μm-thick basefilm tape in Matsushita's experimental consumer digital VCR. Similar results have been reported by Ampex on a 4-μm-thick polyaramid tape from Toray Industries, Shigaken, Japan. Matsushita has claimed densities of 1 Mb/mm² using a vertically oriented metal-evaporated tape. The range of volumetric densities implied by these experiments is a remarkable 40–250 megabits per cubic millimeter. These high volumetric densities in tape systems are being called for by the need to back up, archive, or distribute increasingly large quantities of data in personal computers, workstations, and mainframes.

The demand for higher-quality audio and video and, in particular, for copying flawlessly through several generations of editing and distribution is driving this traditionally analog format into the digital world. R-DATs (digital-audio tape recorders with comparable quality to the compact disc) have been around for several years in the Far East, but with limited market success. Professional video recording for broadcast television is now often done using the D2 digital video format. While these D2 cassettes, at 37 by 20 by 2.5 centimeters, might seem large compared with the familiar VHS cassettes, a single D2 cassette can hold 200 gigabytes of data. Several manufacturers have demonstrated digital home VCRs that combine image compression and very high-density recording to achieve adequate playing time. There seems little doubt that digital home VCRs will become available over the next few years, although they will offer only limited improvements as long as they must operate within the existing television picture standards.

Magnetic recording is a dynamic industry. Annual sales now exceed $50 billion and can be expected to grow, not least because a number of universities in the United States, Europe, and Japan now boast a sizeable faculty and graduate student population dedicated to research in this field.

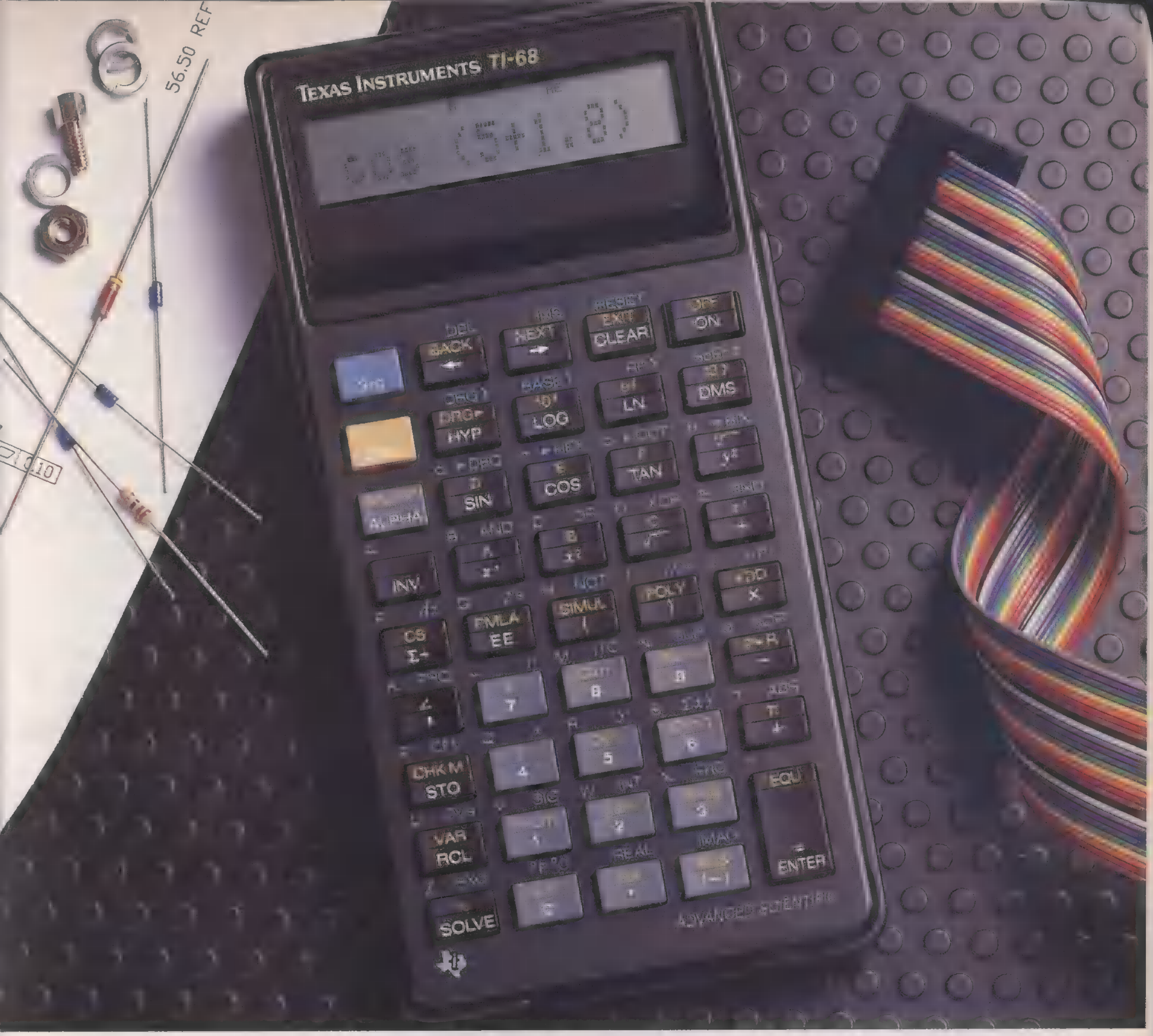
To probe further

A comprehensive overview of consumer, video, audio, computer tape, computer disk, and floppy-disk technology is provided by a three-volume set by Denis Mee and Eric Daniel, *Magnetic Recording,* McGraw-Hill, New York, 1987.

The September issue of *IEEE Transactions on Magnetics* contains papers from the annual IEEE Intermag conference. This year's conference was to be held in Brighton, England, on April 17–20. Four papers from this year's conference will report on IBM's gigabit-per-square-inch demonstration.

About the author

Roger W. Wood (A) is manager for advanced recording and data detection at the IBM Magnetic Recording Institute, San Jose, Calif. From 1979 to 1986, he was manager of the recording technology department with Ampex Corp., Redwood City, Calif., which manufactures tape recorders, tapes, and television-studio equipment. From 1972 to 1975, he researched microwave-relay systems for the British Post Office (now British Telecom). He received a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering from University College, London, and went on to earn a doctorate from the University of British Columbia, Vancouver, where he first specialized in magnetic recording.



There's a new standard for functionality, ease-of-use and price. The TI-68.

We set some tough goals for ourselves in designing the TI-68. It had to have the powerful functions that technical professionals need. It had to be easy to use. And it had to provide all of this at a substantially lower price than the competition.

We met all of our goals and then some. The TI-68 has 254 useful functions. It solves up to five simultaneous equations with real or complex coefficients. A prompting system guides you through all entries and results. You can handle the complex numbers exactly the way you want, without entering a special mode. The TI-68 evaluates 40 complex number functions and lets you choose polar or rectangular forms for entries and results.

It also lets you easily check your equations with a 12-character alphanumeric display that can scroll through up to 80 characters for long equations. And, the last equation replay feature lets you edit or check the last computation without having to go back and reenter it.

In addition, when you need to solve quadratic, cubic or quartic equations, the TI-68's polynomial root finder will calculate the real and complex roots — automatically.

Working with number bases and conversions are also no problem. Perform arithmetic functions in decimal, hexadecimal, octal or binary. And it does Boolean logic operations, too.

The TI-68 provides up to 440 program steps for as many as 12 user-generated formulas. It even stores up to 36 values in memories with user-defined alphanumeric names.

The TI-68 has what you've been looking for — the right functionality at the right price. See and try it at a nearby retailer, or call 1-806-747-1882 for additional information and to request free product literature.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

©1989 TI
IH00033D

Circle No. 17

Metropolitan-area networks

Supplying more bandwidth than a LAN, a new networking scheme serves as a regional conduit for voice, video, and data services

In many U.S. cities and the regions surrounding them, businessmen and others have been finding local- and wide-area networks (LANs and WANs) less than adequate to their needs. LANs are too small or specialized for some applications, while Telenet, Tymnet, and other WANs are overkill for a modest community of users within a 50-kilometer diameter. In the last five years, metropolitan-area networks (MANs) have emerged or reached the experimental stage.

MANs were originally oriented toward data, but now often carry voice and video traffic as well. They support two-way communication over a shared medium, such as an optical-fiber cable, and may offer point-to-point high-speed circuits or packet-switched communication. They do not, however, have the huge traffic-handling capability of a switched exchange network, such as the present telephone system or the future broadband integrated-services digital network (BISDN), which will offer worldwide service. A cable television (CATV) network, which is essentially a broadcasting system, is not ordinarily classified as a MAN, but can be modified to support two-way MAN service.

In fact, MANs for business users are tending toward the first model, handling irregular bursts of interactive traffic in a cost-effective way. MANs for residential users are building out from the CATV model, in parallel with the public telephone network, to accommodate a highly asymmetric traffic mix and the public thirst for visual distribution services. Most of the capabilities of these nearer-term models may some day be available in all-services BISDN architectures.

Ultimately expected to transmit data at rates of 1 Mb/s or more within areas 50 km or so in diameter, MANs serve industry and education as well as business and the home. A good business example is the network built by Teleport Communications for the Port Authority of New York and New Jersey to link up bridges, tunnels, and other transit facilities in and around New York City. Eleven other MANs in the United States serve communities of a few dozen to nearly 400 000 customers [Tables 1 and 2].

MANs are still evolving in topology, data rates, and above all access protocols, to name but a few aspects. For residential MANs, an added challenge is the "last mile" problem—the medium linking homes to the network represents a major investment. Residential telephone cables and coaxial cables for television transmission are the media of choice, an estimated $300 billion worth of them being already installed in the United States alone. Optical fiber will follow only if the revenue from new services it promises to deliver (compressed still video images being one example) will justify the installation and maintenance cost.

How are MAN topologies derived? The star topology of the telephone system and the tree-and-branch configuration of the cable TV systems afford some clues. The star topology permits the transfer of data in the kilobit-per-second range between any two sites equipped with modems and at megabit-per-second rates between sites equipped with special 1.544-Mb/s circuits (2.048 Mb/s outside North America and Japan). The latter is costlier, typically requiring the equivalent of 24 voice circuits versus the modem's one voice circuit. In fact, with the existing twisted-pair local loops, even the much-discussed ISDN will only provide ISDN basic service at 144 kilobits per second.

Current CATV systems are not set up to transfer megabits per second between arbitrary sites. But their tree-and-branch topology is less to blame than their allocation of bandwidth. The two or three reverse channels available for transmission from the home are grossly outnumbered by the 50 or so forward channels on a typical cable system using subsplit allocation of channels, in which the reverse band occupies 5–30 megahertz and the forward band, 50–500 MHz. However, the bandwidth could be allocated using midsplit (5–116 and 168–400 MHz) or high-split (5–174 and 232–400 MHz) channels.

Although neither the star nor tree-and-branch configuration is wholly suited to carrying MAN traffic, each points toward practical adaptations. The star provides an individual physical circuit to each site. Tree-and-branch plus a suitable multiple-access-control (MAC) protocol lets packets of data (usually 1 to 2 kb long) share the medium while in transit to any destination site. The MAC protocol is required because it lays down the rules governing the allocation of the shared medium to different users. (Perhaps the best-known MAC protocol is Ethernet, which governs access to a coax-cable LAN.)

Double star

Designers of residential fiber MANs have typically favored a double-star configuration, in which a central head-end feeds to hub stations on the network, which, in turn, connect to groups

Patricia A. Morreale and Graham M. Campbell
Illinois Institute of Technology

Defining terms

Access protocol: a formal set of conventions governing the format and relative timing of messages that allow a user access to a network.
Broadband integrated-services digital network (BISDN): a network carrying data as well as digitized signals such as video typically at rates exceeding 64 kilobits per second.
Head-end: the source of all downstream, user-bound traffic on a star or tree-and-branch network.
Hub station: an intermediate distribution site.
Local loop: the link between the subscriber's equipment and the line-terminating equipment in the telephone exchange.
Node: the point at which a piece of user equipment connects to the network.
Packet: a group of data and control bits that is switched and transmitted as a unit.

0018-9235/90/0500-0040$1.00©1990 IEEE

of residences [see illustration]. This configuration affords remote electronic switching such that the head-end processes users' requests and the hub station distributes the system's responses. Most business MANs to date, however, have a multiple-ring configuration, in which the primary, or center, ring encircles the heart of a business facility, and the rings of typically two to four such facilities are subsequently connected via bridges to a backbone ring. That configuration is more viable economically than the double star in densely populated areas due to the use of a shared medium.

To spell out some of the implications, the double-star topology can quickly allocate a physical circuit between two sites, but the transmission rate between the two, regardless of the overall switching capacity, C, of the central and hub switches, is limited to C/N, where N is the number of connections the switch may establish. In contrast, the application of a MAC protocol to a tree-and-branch topology (or for that matter almost any topology except switched star) allows the entire switching capacity, C, of the medium to be allocated to one connection for any length of time. Connections are established between arbitrary pairs of sites by allocating slices of time to each pair. The advantage is that zero or minimal capacity is used by stations not transmitting. A disadvantage where delay must be minimized is the need to packetize data before transmitting it.

Emerging MAN protocols

Protocols for MANs are still in development by such standards-making entities as the IEEE, the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), and the International Telegraph and Telephone Consultative Committee (CCITT).

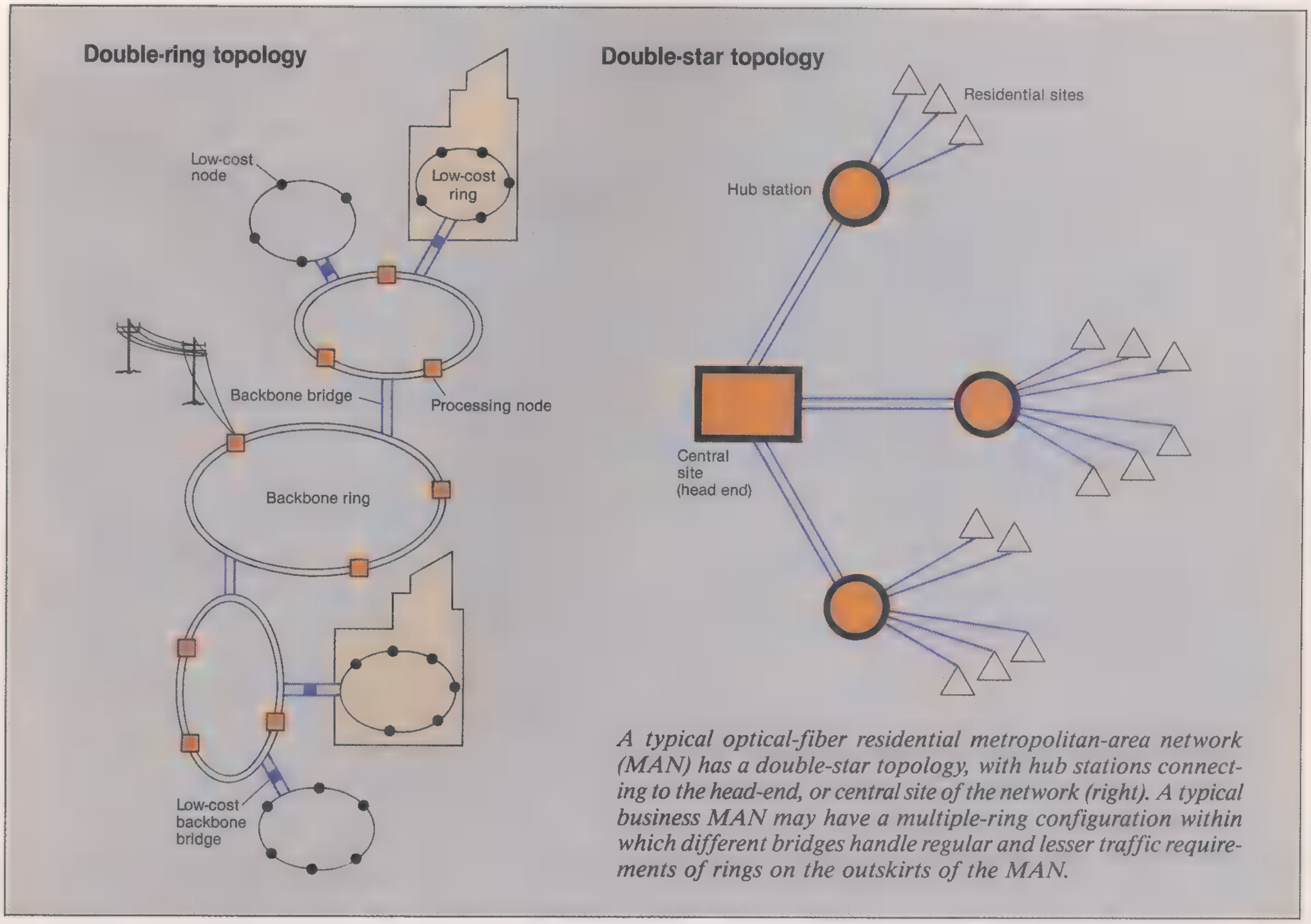
The IEEE's 802.6 Working Group on Metropolitan Area Networks has developed the distributed-queue dual-bus (DQDB) protocol, a generic name for a high-speed, shared-medium–access protocol consisting of pairs of buses funneling data in opposite directions. Still in draft form, it is expected to be quickly embraced by regional MAN providers and equipment vendors once the group votes to approve it later this year.

Queued packet-switching exchange (QPSX), the basis for DQDB, had already been developed by the University of Western Australia with Telecom Australia's support. Telecom Australia is establishing a DQDB MAN in Melbourne to demonstrate an operational QPSX MAN.

DQDB (QPSX) presuppose a network consisting of nodes attached to both lines of a double bus. Here empty frames—units of data, or packets—are continually transmitted from opposite ends on the double bus lines. When a station at a given node desires to transmit a packet, it determines which bus is carrying frames toward the destination station and then places a request bit in a frame traveling in the other direction (upstream) on the other bus; this request bit informs upstream stations on that bus that a node has entered the queue and requires an empty frame. The upstream stations monitor these requests and collectively allow one empty frame to pass by for each request, thus ensuring that the requesting station has access to an empty frame to transmit a frame downstream to the destination station.

DQDB is fair in that the requests by stations are honored in the order they arrive. DQDB is fault tolerant in that if the end station responsible for generating empty frames fails, the next station downstream assumes the responsibility; also, the bus can be configured as a ring so that if a break occurs, new end stations can start up on either side of the break and thus maintain full connection at full capacity for all stations. Data does not pass through network nodes, allowing nodes to be removed from the network without requiring network reconfiguration. And, possibly most impressive, DQDB provides close to 100 percent utilization of capacity.

The business market is watching two other protocols closely —the synchronous optical network (Sonet), being developed by



A typical optical-fiber residential metropolitan-area network (MAN) has a double-star topology, with hub stations connecting to the head-end, or central site of the network (right). A typical business MAN may have a multiple-ring configuration within which different bridges handle regular and lesser traffic requirements of rings on the outskirts of the MAN.

Table 1. Regional metropolitan-area network

MAN provider	Regional areas (date of first service)	# customers	Media	Type of services
Eastern Telelogic Corp., King of Prussia, Pa.	Philadelphia (7/89)	125	Fiber	Private lines, fractional T1[1], DS-1[1], DS-3[1], switched services
Intermedia Communications of Florida Inc., Tampa, Fla.	Orlando, Fla. (8/88); Tampa, Fla. (12/88); Miami, Fla. (5/90); St. Petersburg, Fla. (6/90); Jacksonville, Fla. (9/90)	75	Fiber	DS-1, DS-3
Metropolitan Fiber Systems Inc., Oakbrook Terrace, Ill.	Chicago (9/87); Philadelphia (9/88); Baltimore, Md. (4/89); Minneapolis, Minn. (7/89); San Francisco (8/89); Boston (10/89); Los Angeles (11/89); Houston, Texas (12/89); Pittsburgh (4/90); New York City (7/90); Dallas (9/90)	Not available	Fiber	Fractional T1, DS-1, DS-3
New England Digital Distribution Inc., Beverly, Mass.	Boston (12/82); Providence, R.I. (3/88); Manchester, N.H. (3/89); Hartford, Conn. (9/89)	100	Fiber, microwave	T1, DS-1, DS-3, local-area network (LAN) interconnection, customer-designed networks
Rogers Network Services, Toronto	Toronto; Kitchener-Waterloo, Ont.; Vancouver, B.C. (all 9/88)	75–90	Fiber, coaxial cable	T1, inter-LAN bridging, fractional T1, DS-1, DS-3, token ring or Ethernet LANs or channel extensions
Teleport Communications Group Inc., Staten Island, N.Y.	New York City (4/85); Boston (5/89); Houston, Texas, San Francisco, and Los Angeles (6/90); Chicago (late 1990–91)	N.Y.C. 70–75 Mass. 7–8	Fiber, coaxial cable	Private lines, fractional DS-1, DS-21, DS-3, LAN extender service, European standard (2.048 Mb/s), switched services

1 DS-1, DS-2, DS-3, fractional T1, and T1 are high-speed telecommunications services

Table 2. Residential metropolitan-area networks

MAN provider	CATV provider[1]	Site (date of first service)	# homes	Media	Types of services
Bell of Penn., Philadelphia	Helicon Cablevision Inc., Uniontown, Pa.	Perryopolis, Pa. (1/89)	65	Fiber	POTS[2], CATV[3] transport
Enterprise Videoway Ltée, Montreal	Videotron Ltée, Montreal	Montreal (9/89); Quebec, Que.[4], and Edmonton, Alta.[4] (both fall 1990)	15 000	Coaxial cable, fiber, microwave, satellite	CATV, IPPV[5], interactive television, data, videotex services, software downloading
GTE Service Co., Stamford, Conn.	Apollo Cable Vision Inc., San Luis Obispo, Calif.	Cerritos, Calif. (10/89)	250	Fiber, coaxial cable	Fiber: POTS, VOD[6], switched video Coax: CATV transport, IPPV, interactive video
KBLCOM Inc., Houston, Texas		San Antonio, Texas (7/82); Minneapolis, Minn. (6/84); Portland, Ore. (6/84)	392 000	Coaxial cable	San Antonio: CATV transport, IPPV T1, and lower speeds Portland: 9600-bit-per-second services
Southern Bell, Atlanta, Ga.	Heathrow Cable Ltd., Heathrow, Fla.	Heathrow, Fla. (11/88)	30	Fiber	POTS, CATV transport, switched video, advanced services
Warner Cable Communications Inc.,[7] Columbus, Ohio		Columbus, Ohio (1977); Cincinnati, Ohio (1979)	97 000 170 000	Coaxial cable	CATV, IPPV

1 Bell operating companies are not allowed to provide services directly to customers
2 POTS = plain old telephone service 3 CATV = cable television 4 Pre-implementation 5 IPPV = impulse pay per view 6 VOD = video on demand
7 Warner's first MANs, established in the late 1970s, have now been supplemented by 20 other systems operated throughout the United States

Bell Communications Research for eventual transmission rates of up to 13.22 gigabits per second and the fiber distributed-data interface (FDDI), a high-speed network standard developed by ANSI. Sonet provides both transport and multiplexing facilities for voice and broadband. FDDI specifies a 100-Mb/s optical-fiber ring and employs a token-ring algorithm, which constantly circulates a short series of bits (the token) round the net and, by insisting it accompany any message, ensures only one message is sent at a time. Unlike Sonet, which carries synchronous bit streams at the bit and byte level, FDDI supports a mix of stream and burst traffic as well as multipacket exchange.

At the same time, the CCITT is preparing BISDN standards for transmission rates ranging from 64 kb/s to 13.8 Gb/s, on the basis of its current ISDN standards. An important feature here is the asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), a flexible multiplexing format in which user information is organized in blocks with appended headers, each block and header forming a unit called a cell. Put in more general terms, ATM allows the switching of messages on a packet basis, rather than by smaller units of data, such as bits or bytes. Voice traffic traveling over an ATM switching network would require packetization, which presently is not under consideration. However, packet-oriented traffic services such as data and compressed video are admirably suited to an ATM MAN.

Connectivity to a variety of systems is a clear goal of MAN standard groups. Obviously, the success of any specific protocol depends in part on its ability to interface with other MANs. In the near future, MANs may concentrate on carrying non-real-time traffic while real-time (voice-related) traffic continues through current and improved plain old telephone service (POTS) facilities. The ultimate goal of MAN will be to carry integrated voice, data, and video traffic, the same goal as the phone system.

Who may provide MAN services? In the United States, which has been the site of most MAN development, telephone companies are forbidden by the 1984 Cable Act to carry video information, seen as an important part of any MAN, on the phone network within their own franchise areas. Nor are they allowed to do any programming. As a result, a telephone company seeking to carry such information must apply for the Federal Communications Commission's approval.

To probe further

"Optical fibers reach into home," by Paul W. Shumate Jr., writing in *IEEE Spectrum*, February 1989, pp. 43–47, examines the merits and potential impact of fiber optics to the home.

One of the earliest papers to address the subject is "A Metropolitan Area Network," by Daniel T. W. Sze, *IEEE Journal on Selected Areas in Communications*, November 1985, vol. SAC-3, No. 6, pp. 815–24.

A detailed overview of Sonet, ATM, and BISDN can be found in "Synchronous Optical Network and Broadband ISDN Protocols," by Anna Haćand Hasan B. Mutlu, *Computer*, November 1989, vol. 22, No. 11, pp. 26–34.

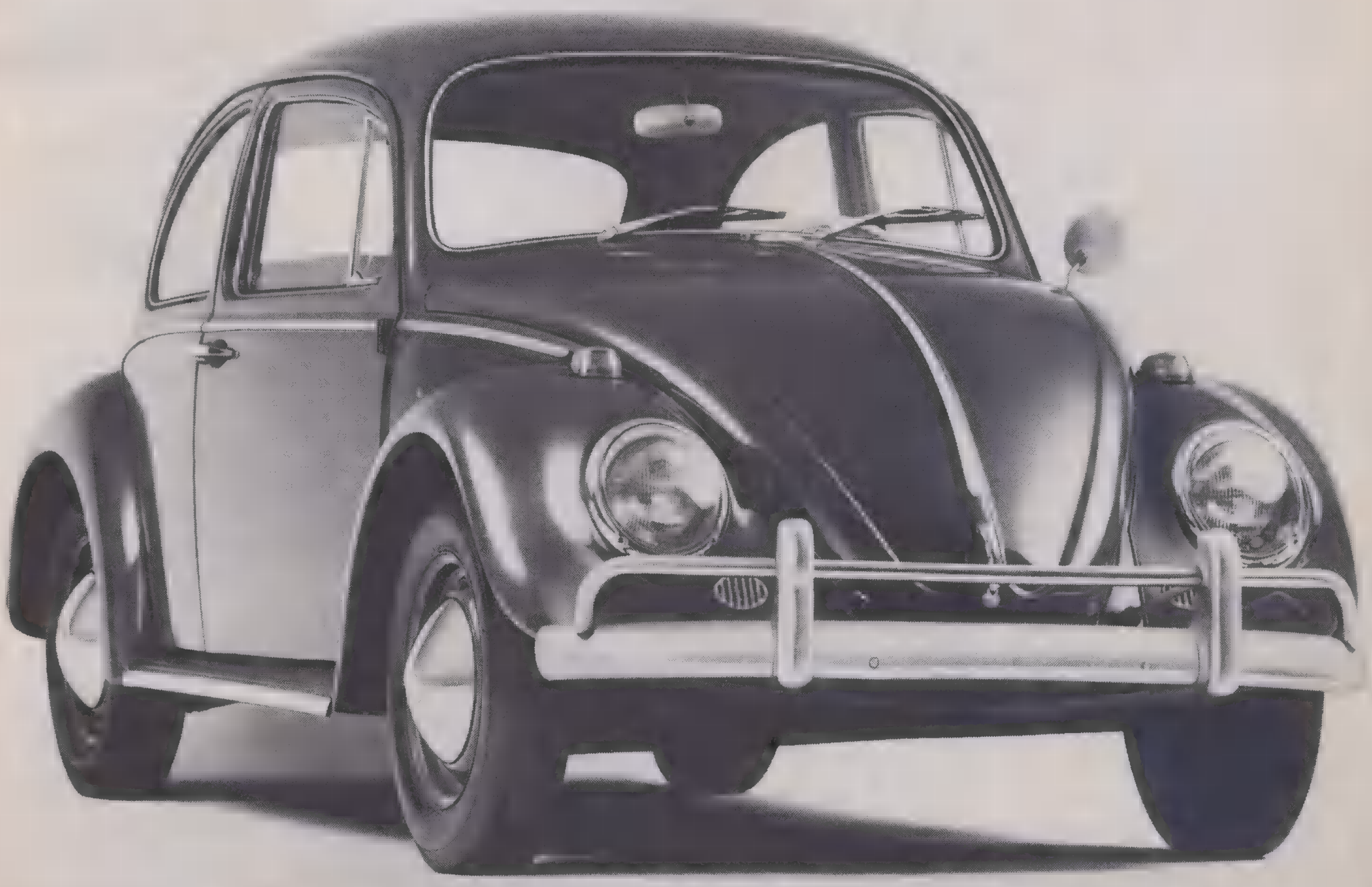
About the authors

Patricia A. Morreale (M) is completing a doctorate at Illinois Institute of Technology (IIT) in Chicago on MAN design and performance issues.

Graham M. Campbell (M) is professor of computer science at IIT. His current research interests center on the use of CATV facilities to transmit digital data. He has an extensive background in academia, industry, and government.

Our free travel program gives you the best mileage you've had in 25 years.

With Northwest WorldPerks® free travel program, earning free trips is fast and easy. After just 20,000 miles, you can fly free to any one of over 200 U.S. cities. To make things even faster, your awards are issued automatically. And with additional mileage, you can earn trips to places like Europe, Asia, Hawaii, Alaska, Mexico and the Caribbean. To get the most for your miles, enroll in WorldPerks on your next flight or call 1-800-678-2700, extension 500.

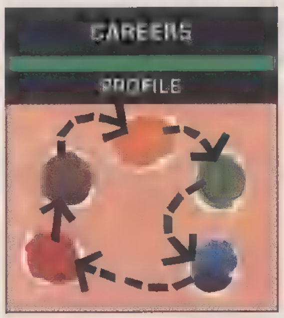


© 1990 Northwest Airlines, Inc.

NORTHWEST AIRLINES

He builds tools for designers

Egyptian-born Amr Mohsen led the development of the 256K-bit CMOS DRAM and has formed two companies to help bring programming of custom microelectronics to the engineer's desktop



As a child in Cairo, Amr Mohsen's ambition was to win a Nobel prize for science. Like his heroes Galileo, Newton, and Einstein, he wanted to discover some law of nature that no one had before. Then, at age 15, tinkering with ■ home-built ham radio, he encountered electronics. "I found very quickly that while discovering physics laws is fun, applying scientific principles to engineering is even more fascinating," he told *IEEE Spectrum*. So he changed his major at Cairo University to electrical engineering, an agonizing decision at the time but one he says now was absolutely correct.

Since then, Mohsen has become ■ personification of Silicon Valley entrepreneurship. After leading the development of the first 256K-bit CMOS dynamic RAM at Intel Corp., he started a company that brought gate array programming to the engineer's desktop. Now he has founded another, which he says will allow engineers to create at their desks the printed-circuit boards that connect the chips of their design.

Mohsen was drawn to electrical engineering because its products can have "a profound impact on people's lives." But as his career developed, he narrowed his focus to the needs of electrical engineers. Tools for them, he said, will alter the world more than any consumer product, because "Many capabilities entrenched in microelectronics have yet to be unleashed, so the challenge is to provide the enabling technologies for engineers to use it in various applications."

No more ivory tower

Mohsen's education was ■ lengthy one. The son of an inspector in the Egyptian ministry of education, he graduated from a five-year electrical engineering program at Cairo University in 1968 and immediately undertook a two-year master's program at the American University in Cairo. His thesis advisor was ■ graduate of the California Institute of Technology in Pasadena and suggested that Mohsen should enroll there.

Mohsen went, studied under Carver Mead—best known for developing structured very large-scale IC design—and obtained ■ second MSEE in 1971 and a Ph.D. in 1973.

On his first job, with Bell Telephone Laboratories Inc. in Murray Hill, N.J., he continued the basic research in charge-coupled device ICs he had begun as Mead's graduate student. But after two years, he was ready to leave the ivory tower and explore an aspect of the United States that had fascinated him since his arrival: entrepreneurship.

"I wanted to develop ■ product that would make an impact on our industry," he recalled.

In 1975, Mohsen joined ■ few other Bell engineers to form ■ new company in Cupertino, Calif.—Mnemonics Corp. The group, funded by several Texas investors, developed smart memory systems using charge-coupled devices. But the venture ran into trouble: one founder was killed in a car accident, another fell ill, and the country as ■ whole went into a recession.

Those were dark days for Mohsen. His father died. His marriage of six years dissolved. He turned towards the Moslem religion to rebuild his faith in himself and the world. Mohsen vowed that he would, someday, start another company and succeed at it. But first, he realized, he needed more industrial and management experience. He took a job with Intel Corp. in Santa Clara, later moving to the company's technology development division in Aloha, Ore., where he became a corporate hero. In 1984, when the world was viewing the United States as a has-been in dynamic RAMs, he led ■ team that developed the first CMOS 256K-bit DRAM. It was introduced that year with much success.

Ready to act

Then Mohsen left Intel to start his own venture. He had become convinced that available programmable logic devices were not flexible enough to be useful to most engineers. Instead, he thought, engineers should be able to program true gate arrays on their desktops. In October of 1985, he formed Actel Corp., and by mid-1986 he had persuaded venture capitalists to bet $9 million that he could develop such a "desktop configurable channeled gate array" system. Mohsen determined that the best technology for user-programmable gate arrays was the antifuse, which is a deliberately easy-to-break-down capacitor. He intended to

Vital statistics

Name: Amr Mohsen
Date of birth: May 11, 1947 **Place of birth:** Cairo, Egypt
Height: 180 centimeters **Weight:** 73 kilograms
Family: wife (Mervat), four children (Raania, Happy, Waleed, Shereen)
Education: BSEE from Cairo University; MSEE from the American University in Cairo; MSEE and Ph.D. from the California Institute of Technology in Pasadena
Languages spoken: English, French, Arabic
Role models: Carver Mead, Robert Noyce, Gordon Moore
First job: testing electric motors at a factory in Vienna, Austria
Biggest surprise in career: "How much I enjoyed management"
Management credo: "Vision and trust"
Most recent books read: *Microcosm* by George Gilder; *Corporate Pathfinders* by Harold Leavitt
Favorite movie: *Casablanca*
Favorite food: French, Italian
Least favorite food: greasy burgers
Car: Mercedes 500 SEL
License plate: ACTEL
Favorite leisure activity: soccer
Patents: 17 issued, 8 pending
Memberships: IEEE Senior Member, American Physical Society, Association of Moslem Scientists and Engineers

Tekla S. Perry Senior Editor

0018-9235/90/0500-0044$1.00©1990 IEEE

use antifuses to interconnect the wires in a gate-array chip, thereby making the chip field-programmable.

Researchers had been talking about dielectric-based antifuse devices for years; but no one had been able to manufacture them reliably in production quantities. Mohsen put a team of about 20 engineers to work on the problem. In December of 1986, after about six months of progress, the team ran into difficulties. "We realized that the way we had been measuring the device during the preceding months was wrong," Mohsen recalled, "and when measured properly, the resistance of the antifuse was a lot higher than we thought, and varied quite a bit. It would have been very easy to give up and say it can't be done, and so we don't have a company."

For three months the team worked constantly, staying at the lab nights and weekends, and the problem was solved (the solution is proprietary and a patent has been applied for). In July 1988, Actel introduced its first family of products, including chips with antifuses as unconducting links between logic gates, a development system to program the chips by applying voltage to the antifuses, and software for IBM-compatible PCs that handles automatic placement and routing as well as in-circuit diagnostics.

Making connections

The faith and persistence that carried Mohsen through Actel's toughest time is characteristic, people who know him say. *Spectrum* witnessed both attributes in action on a warm March Friday in Silicon Valley. Mohsen had a cast on his arm. A soccer fanatic, he normally plays in two games every weekend, but a too vigorous tackle had sidelined him. At lunch with a potential advisory board member, he quickly pushed the conversation away from small talk and onto a technical discussion of possible approaches to a new product he is developing, listening with warm attention but relentless in pursuing answers.

This friendly game of volleying thoughts is a favorite way of refining his ideas. Said Carver Mead, the Cal Tech professor who taught Mohsen in graduate school and whom Mohsen considers a mentor: "Amr is better at listening carefully than anybody I know. He doesn't pretend to know everything; he learns by asking a lot of questions." And John East, a former executive at Advanced Micro Devices Inc. of Sunnyvale, Calif., who is now Actel president and chief executive officer, said Mohsen rarely talks to anybody without extracting three or four ideas. East thinks this is one reason for Mohsen's success—he is not a victim of not-invented-here syndrome.

"It is easy when you come up with an idea to get married to it," Mohsen said. "But if you make yourself listen, you can easily turn a bad idea into a good one."

After that listening lunch, Mohsen spent several hours talking, presenting his plans to venture capitalists. He did not let their sometimes harsh comments distract him from the ideas he wanted to convey.

Said Mead: "Amr can put up with an incredible amount of abuse. He's more determined than anybody I know—and I know a lot of determined people. Getting Actel to work was incredible. In the beginning, nobody believed him. But by picking very good people and having a single-minded purposefulness, he got that product to be."

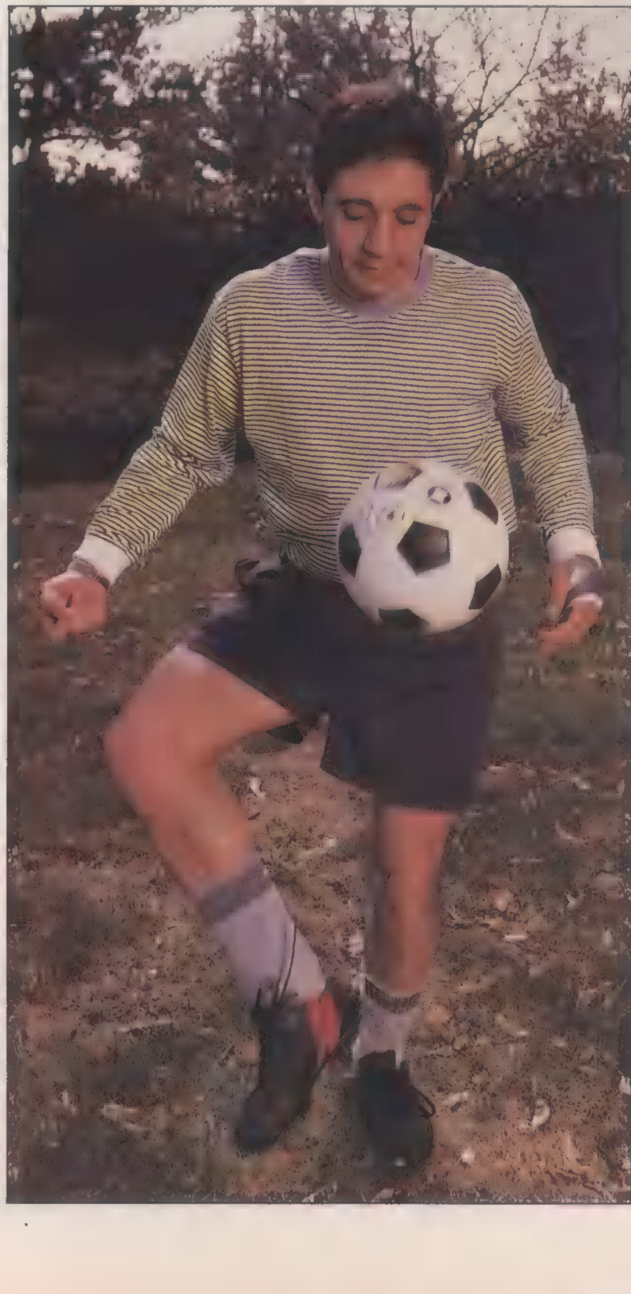
After installing East in his place, Mohsen resigned from Actel in June of 1989 but continued on the board of directors. Seeing Actel's products in use—his vision having become a reality—was thrilling beyond words, he said, but it made him itch to start over again, to "make another contribution."

Having talked to engineers who knew Actel's products, he identified a new market. Desktop programmable custom-logic chips were nice, he was told, but now what they really wanted were desktop programmability at the next level of integration—the interconnections between components.

Mohsen took a two-month vacation, traveling around the Middle East and Europe, then came back to the United States, set up a home office, and incorporated a new company: Connectus.

From that office, amid an eclectic library that includes engineering texts, books about entrepreneurs (from *The New Venturers* to *Trump: The Art of the Deal*), the latest management tomes, and a collection of Moslem tracts, Mohsen refined his idea for Connectus. He spent three months talking to engineers to better understand what they wanted. In December, sitting at his crowded desk, before a tapestry of Mecca, he wrote his business plan. With the New Year, Mohsen began approaching venture capitalists, potential employees, and anybody else he thought might have a good idea to contribute.

After the grilling by the venture capitalists, Mohsen met with the small group of engineers who will form the core of Connectus, reviewing the steps the company must take and, pending its funding, persuading them to squeeze even more design tasks into their nights and weekends, and meetings into their lunch hours, before leaving their current jobs. The slogan engraved around the license plate on Mohsen's car seems appropriate. "Follow me," it says, "the sky's the limit."

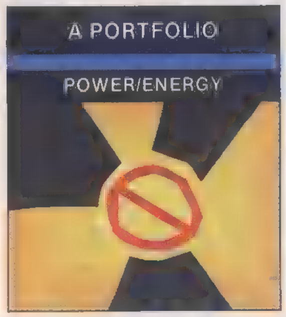


Cindy Charles

Entrepreneur Amr Mohsen, who has had a passion for soccer since he was three years old, usually plays every Saturday and Sunday afternoon. He sees the game as much like his work. "Soccer is results oriented," he said. "And success depends on a good balance of individual skills and team effort."

Shoreham in repose

A special pictorial of the dormant nuclear power station



The political tug-of-war over the Shoreham nuclear power station in Wading River, N.Y., is not over, but the odds seem heavily against the plant ever operating. Last summer the Long Island Lighting Co. (Lilco) removed the uranium fuel from the reactor and laid off one in three Shoreham employees—steps toward shutting the plant down—before even a kilowatt of commercial power had been delivered.

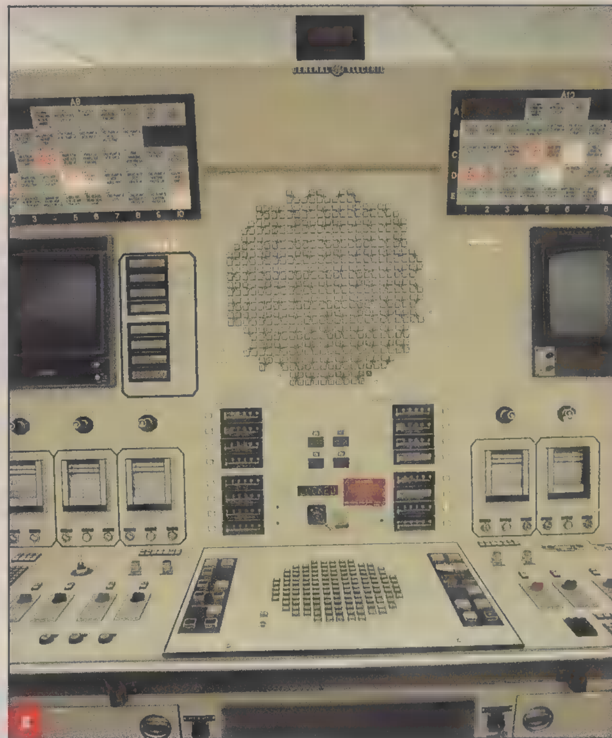
Until last spring, the Shoreham saga looked likely to stretch on forever, dooming the plant to an existence in limbo. With closure apparently at hand, *IEEE Spectrum* recently toured Shoreham with photographer Stephen Gill to capture samples of the prodigious technology within before it is closed to the world.

Shoreham, the first completed U.S. nuclear power plant to close before operating, is both symbol and proof of the travails of the U.S. nuclear power industry over the past two decades. Lilco announced the plant in 1966, but because of a succession of snags could not finish it until 1984. By then, opponents had turned both

(Continued on p. 48)

Karen Fitzgerald Associate Editor

For 10 years, these 69-kilovolt transmission lines, along with a set of 138-kV lines, have stood ready to transport up to 820 megawatts of power generated in the Shoreham plant's nuclear reactor (inside the cylindrical building) to communities throughout Long Island. The duct climbing the right side of the building exhausts air that has been filtered for radioactive iodine with 99 percent efficiency. Instead of using a tall stack, as some nuclear power plants do, Shoreham's design saves money by propelling the filtered air high into the atmosphere with booster fans.



(A) The central feature of Shoreham's control room is the panel for controlling reactor power, mainly through positioning of the control rods. These are interspersed among the fuel rods in the configuration evident on both horizontal and vertical panels. The operator selects a group of control rods for positioning by pushing the corresponding button on the horizontal layout. Colored lights on the vertical panel indicate which control rods have been selected and their current positions—either in or out of the fuel core. Two switches at lower right control motors that move the selected rods either in, to reduce power, or out, to increase it.

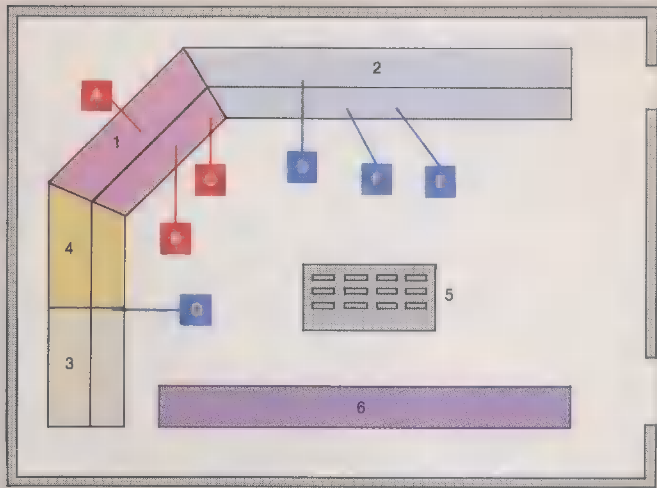
The rectangular groups of multicolored square indicators at the top, called annunciator panels, alert the operator to unsafe conditions. When a dark red light flashes, an alarm sounds, warning that a safety system or the reactor itself has been shut down. Other colors signify less serious warnings. Shoreham's control room was the first to tilt the indicators so that the operator can easily read them.

(B) Redundant red scram buttons, a pair on either side of the control rod drive panel, let the operator shut down the reactor manually. By rotating the button's outer collar, the operator arms the reactor logic for shutdown, and a white annunciator shines red when the logic has been enabled. The operator then pushes the button to begin the shutdown—an automatic sequence of control rod insertion.

(C) This set of gauges monitors the level of feedwater in the reactor. The operator sets the desired level by turning the black vertical thumbwheel to adjust the leftmost instrument's vertical gauge, which reads out in inches. Comparing the desired to the actual water level obtained from a sensor in the reactor, a control circuit generates a signal proportional to the water flow required to achieve the desired level. This signal reads out on the horizontal gauge as a percentage of the circuit's maximum output voltage (or the maximum water flow). The two instruments at right each control the speed of a turbine that pumps feedwater to the reactor. By pushing the small round buttons at lower left on each instrument, the operator can put the system under automatic feedback control, whereupon the signals from the left in-

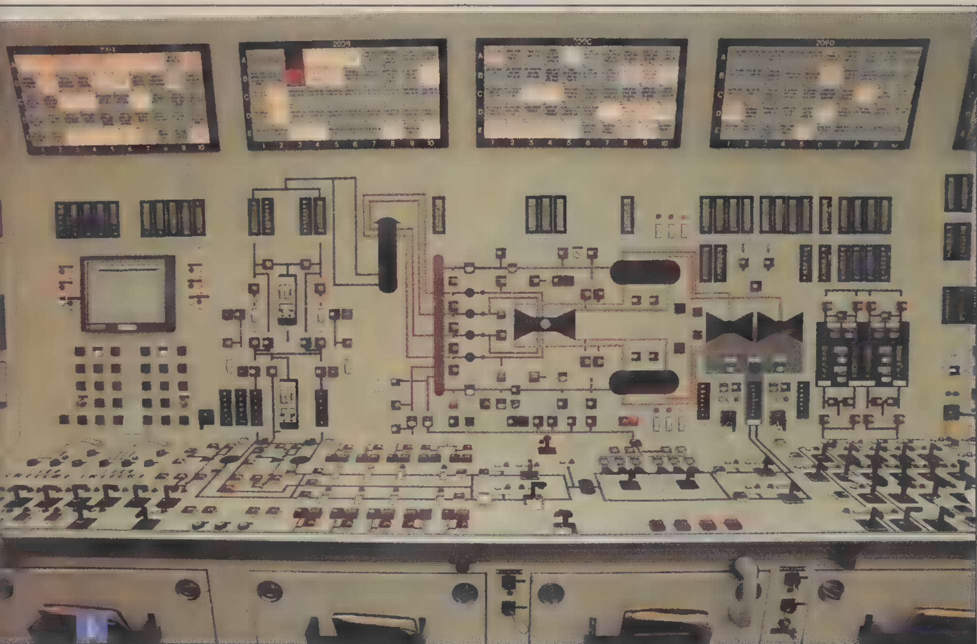
0018-9235/90/0500-0046$1.00©1990 IEEE

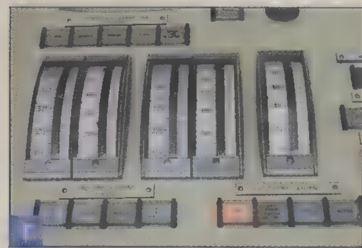
strument feed directly into the speed control circuits of the two turbines. During reactor startup, when water flow must be controlled manually, the operator pushes the button at right on each of the two rightmost instruments to light up the red indicator, and then pushes the black square buttons at the corner of each horizontal gauge to raise or lower turbine speed. This control scheme is employed throughout the control room, not only for water level, but also for temperature and pressure.

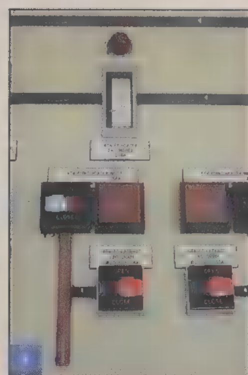


The focus of Shoreham's control room is ■ corner section of instrument panel (1) containing the reactor power controls and other nuclear instrumentation. The panel to the right (2) contains the instruments for operating the turbine generators, which produce electricity from the steam from Shoreham's boiling-water reactor. Also found in this section are the valves and pumps for the steam/water thermal cycle, the plant's electric system, and the diesel generators that must take over in the event of ■ primary power outage. Panel (3) contains the controls for emergency shutdown systems, including the core spray system and the low-pressure coolant injection systems. To the right (4) are controls for the high-pressure coolant injection system and auxiliary systems that manage both normal and emergency operations. Stations in the center (5) hold computer consoles that monitor and manage the operation of the plant. The remaining section (6) controls auxiliary ventilating and service water systems.

Photographs by Stephen Gill







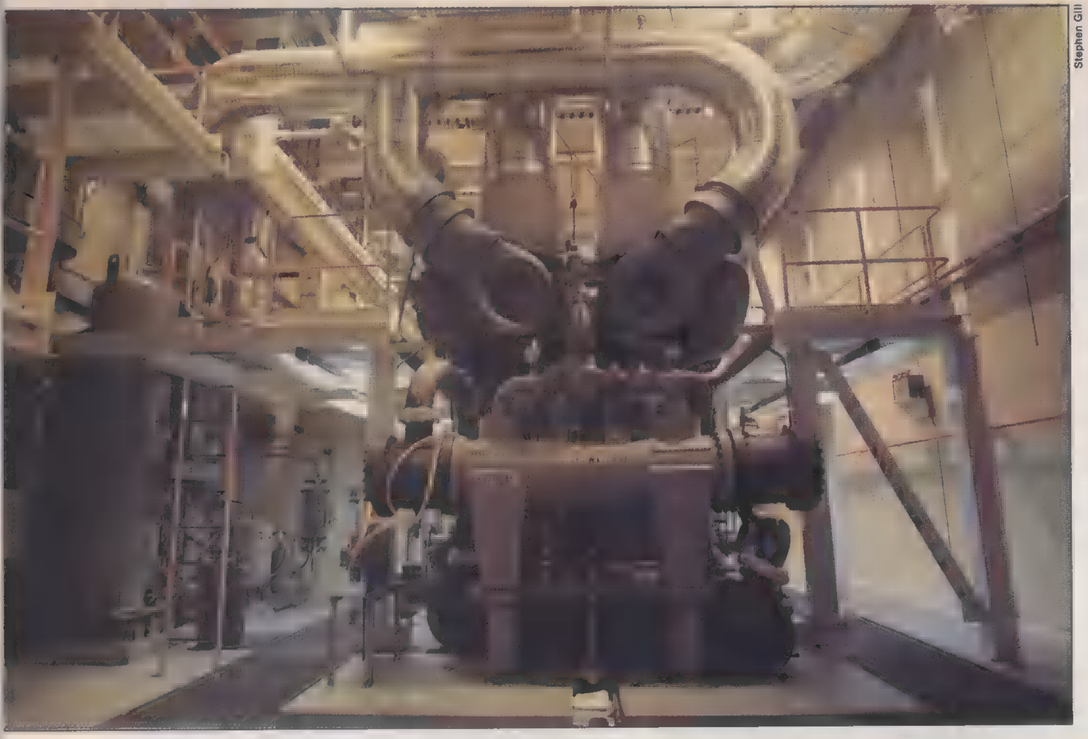
(D) This section of the control room operates the steam turbine generators, which take the steam that has been generated in the boiling-water reactor and convert it into electricity. Shoreham's control room designers, who had experience with fossil fuel plants, made extensive use of what is known as "mimicking," in which controls and indicators are inserted in ■ flow diagram (center) to give the operators a better feel for how specific actions would affect overall plant operation.

The following three photos highlight examples of generic controls that are applied for various uses throughout the control room:

(E) To operate the turbines, the reactor steam must reach a certain pressure level. The gauge at far left reads out the pressure set point—the minimum pressure level at which valves open to allow steam into the turbines—which the operator adjusts by pushing the square buttons below. The adjacent gauge on the same instrument reads out the actual reactor pressure from a Bourdon tube sensor, ■ bent metal tube that changes shape—and consequently electric output—in response to changes in pressure within it. The instrument at center is ■ redundant unit installed for reliability. The square pushbuttons at right adjust the warming of the turbine shell by controlling steam pressure within it, and the right-most vertical gauge gives ■ reading of the percentage of steam valve opening.

(F) After passing through the turbines, the steam generated in the reactor is condensed, purified and reheated, and then returned to the reactor as feedwater. The vertical gauge at top reads out the water level in the feedwater heater, and the red light above it turns on when the level gets too high, at which point the water could back up and impair turbine operation. The operator can either close the inlet valve to the heat exchanger by pushing the black "CLOSE" button at left or open the feedwater drain valve by pushing the "OPEN" button on the lower switch set. When the green light is on, the valve is fully closed; the red means it is fully open. By pushing the red "STOP" button, the operator can halt the closing or opening of the exchanger steam inlet valve to allow limited flow. In the flow diagram color scheme, the red line feeding into the valve switch signifies steam, while the black line running in line with the gauge represents feedwater.

(G) The steam line valves are very large and have to withstand high pressures and so are motor-operated. The operator actuates them by twisting a pistol grip control open or closed, as shown above for the main steam line drain valve. As is true for all valve controls, the green light means the valve is fully closed, while the red light means it is fully open. The blue light goes out when the valve motor is thermally overloaded, and the valve is rendered inoperable.



Stephen Gill

Lilco brought in three diesel generators made by Colt Industries Inc., including the one shown at left, to replace three made by Transamerica Delaval Inc. A crankshaft that broke in two during testing in 1983 indicated that the Transamerica generators were not designed to handle the required loads, and the event was used by critics to charge that design and construction of the plant were mismanaged. The generators were to supply power for coolant pumps and emergency shutdown systems in case of a primary power outage. The fiasco delayed the plant's completion by more than [redacted] year and added $619 million to its cost, according to the New York State Public Service Commission. Lilco also brought in four smaller diesel generators to fulfill requirements and later retrofitted the Transamerica generators to bring them up to specification. Consequently, the plant has more diesel generators than any other U.S. nuclear power plant.

As an added safety feature, a corium ring (right) was installed below the reactor pressure vessel in 1986, to direct the flow of molten fuel if it [redacted] to burn through the reactor vessel in a serious accident. The fuel would flow through the four holes in the cement ring down to the suppression pool where it would be cooled and solidified.

Long Island Lighting Co.

The uranium fuel bundle can barely be glimpsed through the water of the spent-fuel pool in the photograph below, taken shortly after the fuel was removed to the pool from the reactor last August, the first step in decommissioning the plant. The state may be able to sell the fuel for use in another nuclear power plant, but [redacted] seems likely to sit waiting while the fate of the plant is determined, just [redacted] it sat inside the reactor for the previous five years.

Stephen Gill

the county and state governments—and most of the Long Island populace—against the plant on the grounds that it was unsafe and that, in the event of a nuclear accident, the island could not be evacuated quickly enough.

Ironically, the end came in [redacted] unprecedented agreement between Lilco and New York State just [redacted] week before Lilco received a hard-fought full-power operating license from the Nuclear Regulatory Commission. In April of last year, Lilco agreed to sell the plant to the state for $1—plus [redacted] promise from the New York State Public Service Commission that utility rates on Long Island may be raised about 5 percent [redacted] year over the next decade. The agreement stipulated that the plant be shut down, but [redacted] controversy still rages over whether it should be dismantled, mothballed, or converted to using fossil fuel.

To prevent the plant from being dismantled—the state's intent—the Bush administration is challenging the legality of Shoreham's ownership by the State's Long Island Power Authority, which has never owned [redacted] nuclear plant or any other kind of power station. Shoreham opponents fear that if the plant is not dismantled, advocates may find some way to operate it. ◆

REAL-TIME COMPUTING IS MORE THAN JUST MIPS

You can't solve data acquisition, signal processing, C^4I, or simulation applications with just MIPS. You need systems that are totally integrated and dynamically balanced for fast, reliable real-world throughput.

- Multiple RISC or CISC processors
- Multiple standards-based high-speed buses
- Multiple floating point and vector accelerators
- World's fastest real-time operating systems:
  - –RTU™, real-time enhanced UNIX® operating system
  - –OS/32, Ultra-fast proprietary operating system
  - –Vx Works™, real-time UNIX executive

Today we're the only vendor with all real-time choices.

Write or call us today at
1-800-631-2154

Concurrent Computer Corporation

Write Concurrent Computer Corporation,
106 Apple Street, Tinton Falls, New Jersey 07724
for the company's real-time application kits.

❑ Please send your kit for (describe application):

❑ Have a representative contact me.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

PHONE NO.

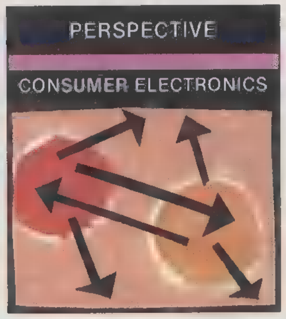
I- 5

Circle No. 28

RTU is a trademark of Concurrent Computer Corporation,
Vx Works is a trademark of Wind River Systems, Inc.,
UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

Friendly adversaries help U.S. companies

The two leading U.S. electronics trade associations, EIA and AEA, may not always see eye to eye, but they both provide aid and comfort to the industry



"There is a perception that the electronics industry is dying. I don't see it that way. On the contrary, I see it as our nation's most exciting, vibrant and dynamic industry, propelling us into the 21st century." So said Peter F. McCloskey, president of the Electronic Industries Association (EIA), Washington, D.C. He told *IEEE Spectrum*, however, that the biggest problems facing the electronics industry today are a lack of low-cost capital and poorly educated workers.

When the same question was asked of J. Richard Iverson, president of the American Electronics Association (AEA), Washington, D.C., and Santa Clara, Calif., he replied, "The biggest problem for the electronics industry is survival. We are seeing vital pieces of the U.S. electronics industry all but disappear with the demise of consumer electronics and the erosion of the once-dominant semiconductor industry position in DRAMs."

Though it is not uncommon for the two leading electronics trade associations in the United States to disagree, harmony is more usual between these powerful movers and shakers. Both lobby openly, independently or in unison, for causes they believe are vital to the electronics companies who are their members. But lobbying is just one of a host of activities in which they engage. Others include furthering science and engineering educational efforts and fostering ethical business standards.

Historically, what both groups have in common is their emergence from earlier organizations [see table]. The organization now known as EIA was founded in 1924—just four years after radio broadcasting began in the United States—by 17 radio manufacturers in Chicago that wanted to exchange experiences and organize a united front to combat various problems. These included the threat of patent suits, chaotic merchandising practices, the lack of technical standards, and upcoming legislative restraints.

The organization that became AEA was founded in 1943 by 25 electronics firms in Northern and Southern California that joined together to seek ways to reverse a War Production Board decision. That decision prohibited the awarding of contracts to the West Coast due to a perceived "acute labor shortage."

Today both organizations are primarily concerned with strengthening the competitiveness of the U.S. electronics industry.

Distinguishing features

EIA and AEA differ in several ways, most notably in their organizational setup. While EIA is structured nationally by product categories—telecommunications, consumer electronics, industrial electronics, components, and government electronics—AEA is organized regionally, with 21 councils in high technology concentrations distributed throughout the United States. EIA's members are for the most part large and medium-sized electronics companies, whereas AEA's members are large and small electronics firms.

Ronald K. Jurgen Senior Editor

Another distinction is that EIA is oriented more toward engineering, particularly in the area of standards. AEA does no standards work but concentrates on science and technology policy issues, pushing for such goals as National Science Foundation funding, construction of optical-fiber networks, supercomputer export controls, and the R&D tax credit. Much of AEA's concentration is on management programs, financial conferences, and industry surveys on salaries and benefits.

EIA has been more active in sponsoring trade shows, notably its highly successful Consumer Electronics Shows—in Las Vegas, Nev., in January and in Chicago in June. But AEA sponsors Wescon, the Western Electronics Show and Convention, and recently, it set up and ran a new trade show, called Systems/USA, in San Jose, Calif.

Both associations gather a myriad of industrial marketing and sales statistics, but the figures do not always agree. For example, EIA has estimated 1989 U.S. factory sales of electronic products at $256 billion, while AEA predicts $295.1 billion. The discrepancy is caused by two differences in how the totals are figured. First, EIA bases its estimates on information from its member companies and the U.S. Department of Commerce; AEA uses only Commerce data. Secondly, EIA includes in its figures sales of operating, but not application software; AEA includes both.

Lobbying is also done differently. McCloskey said that EIA has a number of policy councils (including the Government Procurement Relations Council, the Human Resources Council, the International Business Council, and the Tax Council) that guide the association's Legislative Affairs Council (LAC). LAC works through its own issue committees (defense, domestic, international, space, and tax) to carry out the legislative agenda determined by the EIA policy councils. Lobbying efforts are coordinated by the EIA staff and focus member companies' legislative resources on implementing the industry-set agenda. McCloskey said that this structure ensures the broadest possible industry input to policy development as membership in the EIA policy councils is open to, and drawn from, each of EIA's product-oriented groups.

AEA originates issue initiatives in its chief executive officer (CEO) public policy steering committees. According to Iverson, AEA Washington staff members run committees that do the lobbying. But unlike EIA, which often has staff members testify before Congress, AEA prefers to use CEOs of member companies for Congressional committee appearances.

One area in which EIA and AEA have recently shown considerably different approaches is high-definition television (HDTV). Last year, an AEA task force proposed that the Government and U.S. industry join together to develop and manufacture next-generation HDTV receivers. However, EIA's McCloskey subsequently told Congress that he did not believe any one technology should be singled out for manufacturing assistance. Rather, he said, the Government should concentrate on improving the

0018-9235/90/0500-0050$1.00©1990 IEEE

EIA and AEA profiles

Organization	EIA	AEA
Date founded	1924	1943
Predecessors	Founded as the Radio Manufacturers Association (RMA), became the Radio-Television Manufacturers Association (RTMA) in 1950, the Radio-Electronics-Television Manufacturers Association (RETMA) in 1953, and the Electronic Industries Association (EIA) in 1957	Founded as the West Coast Electronic Manufacturing Association (WCEMA), became the Western Electronic Manufacturing Association in 1959, WEMA in 1969, and the American Electronics Association (AEA) in 1978
Primary goal	Enhance the competitiveness of the U.S. electronics producer	Foster a healthy business environment for the U.S. electronics industry, and engage in activities that strengthen its competitive position in marketplaces throughout the world
Number and type of members	Over 1000 U.S. manufacturing companies	2950 U.S. manufacturing, software, and telecommunications companies, and 500 industry service firms and universities
Membership dues	\$500 per year to \$26 000 per year, based on millions of dollars of sales	\$330 per year to \$50 000 per year, based on millions of dollars of sales
Overlap in members	Of top 50 companies who are members of EIA, 95 percent are also members of AEA	600 AEA members are EIA members
1989 income	\$30 million from member dues and trade shows	\$17 million mainly from member dues
1989 income allocation	\$3 million for engineering activities, \$2 million for Government relations, \$1.5 million for marketing statistics, rest for trade shows and administration	\$3 million for networking and councils, \$3 million for public policy, \$3 million for administration, \$8 million for various programs
Office locations	Washington, D.C. (new headquarters building under construction)	Headquarters offices in Washington, D.C., and Santa Clara, Calif., plus 17 other offices (16 in the United States and one in Japan), all rented
Staff size	182	138

general business climate for all technologies and should provide funding for precompetitive research.

Memorable feats

McCloskey told *Spectrum* that EIA's major accomplishments over the past 10 years include:

- Helping push through Congress the National Cooperative Research Act of 1984 (P.L. 98-462), which modified antitrust rules so that organizations like Sematech, the Austin, Texas–based semiconductor-manufacturing consortium, are legal.
- Helping defeat Internal Revenue Service Code 861-8, which made R&D more rewarding offshore than in the United States.
- Taking a leadership role in the successful effort to repeal Section 89 of the tax code, which mandated a highly costly and complex test series to prove nondiscrimination in employee benefit packages.
- Seeing that the Export Administration Act was modified to eliminate certain deterrents to exporting U.S. products and to help streamline the export process.
- Establishing a new EIA Design Automation Division that raised industry awareness of the economic and technical benefits of automating product design.
- Spearheading the implementation of programs for improving product quality.
- Influencing the U.S. Department of Defense on issues concerning procurement procedures and ethics.
- Creating the Telecommunications Industry Association, as an EIA-affiliated organization representing U.S. equipment manufacturers in that area.

Iverson cited these AEA accomplishments:

- Leading the legislative effort that resulted in cutbacks in capital gains taxes in 1978 and 1981.
- Assisting in the establishment of the Defense Industry Initiative on Business Ethics and Conduct.
- Helping to get the industry committed to alternative solvents to eliminate chlorofluorocarbons by 2000.
- Emphasizing the early development of superconductors and convincing the Presidential Science Advisor that the first conference on superconductivity be held.
- Elevating the debate on high-definition and advanced television technologies to a national level.
- Raising \$23 million for fellowships to support graduate scientists and engineers who agree to teach at universities for three years or more.

Both EIA and AEA are dedicated to helping solve the education dilemma in the United States, but each is taking a different tack. EIA has produced two films, *Inventing the future* and *Electronics. . .your bridge to tomorrow*, which are aimed at interesting high school students in mathematics and science so that they may consider technical careers. The association has also set up 41 week-long training programs in consumer electronics servicing for technicians and instructors in high schools, vocational schools, and community colleges.

EIA supports the Vocational Industrial Clubs of America, a group that holds an international "Olympics" competition for electronics technicians. EIA selects and sponsors the U.S. national winner and runs the international competition for consumer electronics product servicing.

In addition, through its Electronic Industries Foundation, EIA works closely with industry to train and place handicapped people in mainstream electronics work. So far, 6000 people have been trained and placed in jobs.

A major thrust of AEA's educational effort is its K-12 (kindergarten through grade 12) initiative, according to Iverson. K-12 encourages student activities that are aimed at producing a well-rounded, fully educated workforce, qualified for entry-level jobs in the electronics industry.

AEA also sponsors a Japan Research Fellowship Program, through which 10 engineering and computer science graduate students last year received language training and up to a year's working experience in Japanese company research laboratories. Another 11 will be sent to Japan this year, bringing the total to 52 participants since the program began in 1984.

Worldly interests

Although both EIA and AEA are chiefly concerned with U.S. activities, they also get involved in international meetings and programs. EIA, for example, will host an international standards meeting in Las Vegas, Nev., immediately following the 1991 International Winter Consumer Electronics Show in January. The meeting, with an expected 100 delegates from the United States, Europe, and Japan, will focus on the standardization of home automation and other information technology interfaces.

EIA's Consumer Electronics Group (CEG) serves as secretariat for Working Group 1 of the international standards-making committee, formed jointly by the International Standards Organization and the International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC). The CEG also sponsors the committee's Technical Advisory Committee on behalf of the United States. *(Continued on p. 49)*

We need open minds for our open systems.

Being open to new ideas has helped Sun Microsystems grow into a $1.8 billion company in just eight years. In fact, we have a number of exciting ideas we'd like to try out on you. If you're open to new challenges, and ready to join us in the **San Francisco Bay Area** explore these opportunities.

Network Software Development — Internet Engineering

TCP/IP Native Networking Kernel Development Engineers — Extensive background and industry experience in the development of TCP/IP networking products and UNIX® kernel experience required. You must have knowledge of the latest routing (OSPF), TCP design issues (Jacobson modifications) and Internet issues.

Network Management

Software Engineers — UNIX/General or OSI Networking — Develop, enhance, and maintain our distributed workgroup network management system. Experience in UNIX programming and/or general OSI networking required.

OSI/Mail Networking

OSI/Mail Development Engineers — Requires a BSCS and a minimum of 3 years' experience in software development which should include experience in OSI, messaging systems, UNIX internals, 1984 & 1988 X.400 and/or X.500 Directory Services. You should also have at least 2 years' OSI experience (general or specific).

RPC/Naming/Directory Services

Software Engineers — Requires 5 years' experience to include UNIX naming, binding, or Remote Procedure Calling. Requires a BSCS/EE.

For the above positions please fax your resume to (415) 336-2755 or send it to Mail Stop DKL.

Desktop & Graphics Development Organization

Software Engineers & Managers (Image Processing & Graphics Development) — You'll be responsible for the development of state-of-the-art image processing software based on emerging imaging standards. Requires a BSCS and a minimum of 2 years' experience in image processing and C programming. Familiarity with SunOS™, SunView or X Windows desired.

Technology/Operations

VLSI Design Engineers — Requires a BSEE/MSEE with 2+ years' experience with CMOS and/or BiCMOS design in the area of microprocessors or Floating Point Processors.

Technical Publications

Technical Writers — A variety of opportunities exist for writers in the following areas: H/W & S/W Documentation, Applications S/W Documentation, User Manuals, and System Administration Manuals.

For these positions, fax your resume to (415)962-1411 or respond to Mail Stop DKM.

Please send your resume, indicating the appropriate mail stop to Sun Microsystems, Inc., P.O. Box 391660, Mountain View, CA 94039-1660. An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer. Principals only, please.

sun microsystems

T H E O P E N C H A L L E N G E

The Sun logo and Sun Microsystems are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T. All other trademarks are registered to their respective companies.

Organizations seeking engineers and scientists describe their various openings in the following advertising section

In order to conform to the Age Discrimination in Employment Act and to discourage age discrimination, IEEE may reject any advertisement containing any of these phrases or similar ones, "recent college grads," "1-4 years maximum experience," "up to 5 years experience," or "10 years maximum experience." IEEE reserves the right to append to any advertisement, without specific notice to the advertiser, "Experience ranges are suggested minimum requirements, not maximums." IEEE assumes that, since advertisers have been notified of this policy in advance, they agree that any experience requirements, whether stated as ranges or otherwise, will be construed by the reader as minimum requirements only. While IEEE does not ban the use of the term "entry level," its use is discouraged since, to some, it connotes an age rather than an experience designation. IEEE accepts employment advertising to apprise its members of opportunities. Interested parties should be aware that the political and humanistic values of certain advertisers may differ from their own. IEEE encourages employers to offer salaries that are competitive, but occasionally a salary may be offered that is significantly below currently acceptable levels. In such cases the reader may wish to inquire of the employer whether extenuating circumstances apply.

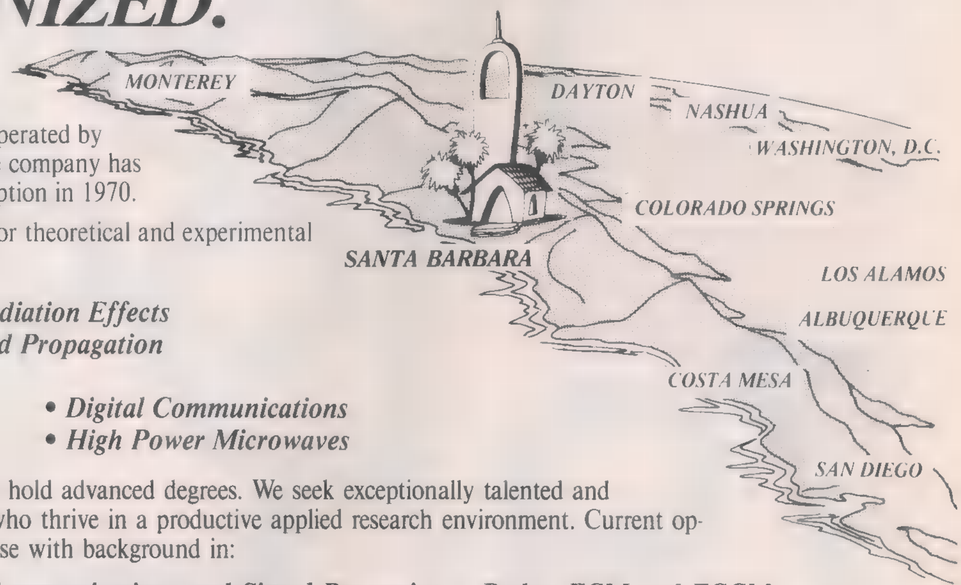
To place an advertisement in *Spectrum*'s Employment Opportunities section, contact the nearest *Spectrum* sales office

New York	Boston	Philadelphia	Chicago	San Francisco	Los Angeles	Atlanta	Dallas
212-705-7760	508-896-5930	215-368-8232	708-446-1444	415-541-0377	213-649-3800	404-256-3800	214-991-8799

For production/mechanical information contact Wendy I. Goldstein Advertising Production Manager, 212-705-7579

IEEE Spectrum Advertising Dept., 345 E. 47th St., New York, N.Y. 10017

WHERE TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE IS RECOGNIZED.



Mission Research Corporation performs superior quality contract research for the DoD. Owned and operated by working engineers and scientists, the company has enjoyed steady growth since its inception in 1970.

MRC enjoys a national reputation for theoretical and experimental work in many areas:

- *Electromagnetic Pulse and Radiation Effects*
- *Electromagnetic Scattering and Propagation*
- *Electronics*
- *Semiconductor Physics*
- *Infrared and Electro-optics*
- *Digital Communications*
- *High Power Microwaves*

Most of our 300+ technical people hold advanced degrees. We seek exceptionally talented and motivated engineers and scientists who thrive in a productive applied research environment. Current opportunities may be available for those with background in:

- *Electromagnetics* • *Digital Communications and Signal Processing* • *Radar, ECM and ECCM*

To be considered for current openings send resume to: Mission Research Corporation, Attn: Gail Lowenstine-Dept. SP, P.O. Drawer 719, Santa Barbara, CA 93102.

Equal Opportunity Employer
U.S. Citizenship required

Mission Research Corporation

With a career at Motorola Cellular, we see no end in sites.

Stretching from the U.S. throughout the Far East, Latin America and Europe, Motorola cell sites cover the world. In fact, the company that pioneered cellular communications is now outdistancing all competitors combined. We're bringing the worldwide telecommunity closer and paving the way for even greater breakthroughs...like our patented four-cell reuse plan that supports more voice channels with fewer cell sites.

And with just 1% of the global cellular market developed, the opportunities at Motorola Cellular have just begun. We're developing the most advanced software, switching equipment and radio telephone exchanges. We're constantly modifying, updating and simplifying systems while enhancing RF sector-sharing capabilities.

Flexibility, capability and expandability...that's what Motorola Cellular can offer its customers...and your engineering career. If you want a career as dynamic as our growth, set your sites on one of the opportunities on the opposite page.

We offer an attractive salary, a comprehensive benefits package and opportunities for professional growth. For immediate consideration, please send your resume to: Supervisor, Professional Recruitment, Motorola Inc., Cellular, 1501 West Shure Drive, Arlington Heights, IL 60004. Or FAX your resume to: (708) 632-5717 (our 24-hour FAX line). To access our On-Line Career Network from your PC, dial (508) 263-3857, press return twice, and key in password LEGACY. We are an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

1990
1991
1992
1993
1994

MOTOROLA
Cellular Subscriber Group
Radio Telephone Systems Group

1990
1991
1992
1993
1994

SOFTWARE: Real-time software development using C, UNIX*, Pascal, Ada, assembler and structured design; experience in software quality, metrics, or testing; CASE software tools (Sun, Apollo); design, programming and system debugging for telephone digital switching or data communication systems; assembler and high-level structured languages; hardware diagnostics; object oriented design, C++; software development tools such as Teamwork and Interleaf; ASN.1 (Abstract Syntax Notation); data communications protocols (CCITT #7, OSI, X.25, X.75, PAD, LAPB, LAPD, Ethernet, ISDN, CCITT V series modem, group 3 fax); modeling and simulations (GPSS, SIMSCRIPT and other simulation tools). BSEE/BSCS/BSCE or equivalent. Respond to Dept. SW.

ELECTRICAL/COMPUTER: Analog and RF circuit design, receiver or transmitter RF circuits; LCD display technology, acoustics, and 8-bit microprocessor software; infrared and fiber optics; low speed data; digital modulation; 900 Mhz RF power amplifier design with hybrid or microstrip circuitry; RF device development with device vendors; parallel and/or push-pull RF amplifier design at 900 Mhz or UHF; A/D and D/A convertors; RF propagation; passive and active filter theory; microwave antenna design; UL, EMI and RFI requirements; HP 3062 test system; HP 9000; digital hardware, microprocessor applications and interfaces; digital switching technology; firmware development methodology; PCM and digital telephony; digital signal processing; ASIC design; LAN systems, PSTN standards, ISDN standards, processor architectures, high-speed logic; 16-bit MPU design practices, programmable logic; digital modulation synchronization, adaptive signal processing, viterbi algorithm and MLSE, decision Feedback equalizer; convolutional code and linear block code, speech coding, echo cancellation, encryption; CAE techniques for digital hardware design using Mentor Graphics, etc.; data communications protocols (CCITT #7, OSI, X.25, X.75, PAD, LAPB, LAPD, Ethernet, ISDN, CCITT V series modem, group 3 fax); computer network management/administration (Apollo, Sun, Mentor Graphics, AppleTalk). BSEE/MSEE/BSCE/BSCS or equivalent. Respond to Dept. EC.

MECHANICAL: Electronic packaging; CAD, CV CADDS 4X; materials selection and geometric tolerances and dimensioning; extruded metal; injection molded plastics; life test procedures and factory introduction and support; plating materials and processes; structural analysis modeling; die casting and sheet metal stampings; thermal management. BSME/MSME or equivalent. Respond to Dept. ME.

SYSTEMS: Radio/cellular communication systems engineering; RF propagation prediction methods; PSTN traffic planning; telephone network, interconnection and telecommunication industry standards; microwave system design and equipment engineering; telephone switching systems; software programming skills. BSEE/BSCE/BSCS or equivalent. Respond to Dept. S.

*Registered trademark of AT&T

Our breakthroughs are heard around the world.

(Continued from p. 14N)

ty, Ankara, Turkey; Abdullah Atalar, Bilkent University, P.K. 8, Maltepe, Ankara, 06572, Turkey; (90+4) 266 4307.

Second International Conference on Economics and Artificial Intelligence (COMP); July 2-6; Paris, France; J-L. Le Moigne, GRASCE, University Aix Marseille III, 3 Ave. Robert Schuman, 13628 Aix en Provence, France.

Wescanex '90 on Telecommunication for Health Care: Telemetry, Teleradiology, and Telemedicine (IEEE); July 6-7; University of Calgary, Canada; Margaret-Anne Stroh, Conference Office, The University of Calgary, 2500 University Dr., N.W., Calgary, Alta. T2N 1N4, Canada; 403-289-7287.

Second International Conference on Factory 2001-Integrating Information and Material Flow (UKRI Section et al.); July 9-12; Churchill College, Cambridge, England; Louise Bousfield, Conference Organizer, The Institution of Electrical Engineers, Savoy Place, London WC2R OBL, England; (44+1) 240 1871.

IEEE Neural Networks Council-INNC-90-Paris (IEEE); July 9-13; Palais du Congrès, Pt. Maillot, Paris, France; Nina Thellier, NTC-19 rue de la Tour, 75116 Paris, France; (33+1) 45 25 65 65.

Power Engineering Society Summer Meeting (PE et al.); July 15-19; Marriott and Radisson Hotels, Minneapolis, Minn.; S. L. Larsen, Northern States Power Co., 414 Nicollet Mall, 8th floor, Minneapolis, Minn. 55401; 612-330-6149.

Third International Conference on Industrial and Engineering Applications of AI and Expert Systems (COMP); July 16-19; Omni Hotel, Charleston, S.C.; Moonis Ali, University of Tennessee, Space Institute, M/S-15, Tullahoma, Tenn. 37388; 615-455-0631.

Nonlinear Optics: Materials, Phenomena and Devices (IEEE/LEOS); July 16-20; Stouffer Waiohai Beach, Kauai, Hawaii; Glenda McBride, IEEE/LEOS, 445 Hoes Lane, Box 1331, Piscataway, N.J. 08855; 201-562-3896.

Fourth International Conference on Power Electronics and Variable-Speed Drives (IA et al.); July 17-20; Institute of Electrical Engineers, London, England; Jane Chopping, IEE Conference Department, Savoy Place, London WC2R OBL, England; (44+1) 240 1871, ext. 218.

Third International Conference on Vacuum Microelectronics (ED); July 22-25; Doubletree Hotel, Monterey, Calif.; Reedy Langevin, Courtesy Associates, 655 15th St., Suite 300, Washington, D.C. 20005; 202-347-5900.

LEOS Summer Topical Meetings—Broadband Analog Optoelectronics: Devices and Systems July 23-25; **Optical Multiple Access Networks;** July 25-27; **Integrated Optoelectronics;** July 30-Aug. 1; Monterey Sheraton, Monterey, Calif.; Glenda McBride, LEOS, 445 Hoes Lane, Box 1331, Piscataway, N.J. 08855; 201-562-3896.

Annual Conference of the Society of Instrument and Control Engineers of Japan (IE); July 24-26; Tokyo; Hiro Yamasaki, SICE President, 1-35-28-303 Hongo, Tokyo 113, Japan; (81+3) 814 4121.

AUGUST

LEOS Summer Topical Meetings—New Semiconductor Laser Devices and Applications; Aug. 1-3; Monterey Sheraton, Monterey, Calif.; Glenda McBride, LEOS, 445 Hoes Lane, Box 1331, Piscataway, N.J. 08855; 221-562-3896.

Second IEEE Power Electronics Society Workshop on Computers in Power Electronics (PEL); Aug. 6-7; Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa.; Thomas Sloane, Department of Electrical Engineering, Bucknell University, Lewisburg, Pa. 17837; 717-524-1269.

International Conference on Systems Engineering (AES); Aug. 9-11; B. A. Shenoi, Department of Electrical Engineering, Wright State University, Dayton, Ohio 45435; 513-873-3527.

33rd Midwest Symposium on Circuits and Systems (ASSP et al.); Aug. 12-14; Calgary Convention Centre, Calgary, Canada; Ronald H. Johnston, Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Calgary, 2500 University Dr., N.W., Calgary, Alta. T2N 1N4, Canada; 403-220-5003.

15th International Conference on Electric Contacts with 36th Holm Conference on Electrical Contacts (CHMT); Aug. 20-24; Le Grande Hotel, Montreal; Georgina Crane, IEEE, 445 Hoes Lane, Box 1331, Piscataway, N.J. 08855; 201-562-3863.

International Symposium on Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC); Aug. 20-24; Washington Hilton Hotel, Washington, D.C.; Thomas W. Doeppner, 8323 Orange Court, Alexandria, Va. 22309; 703-780-3983.

International Conference on Solid State Devices and Materials (ED); Aug. 22-24; Hotel Sendai Plaza, Sendai, Japan; Kazuo Tsubouchi, Research Institute of Electrical Communications, Tohoku University, Sendai 980, Japan; (81+022) 227 6200, ext. 2836.

The East Coast Conference on Biomechanics (EMB); Aug. 26-28; New York College of Osteopathic Medicine, New York Institute of Technology, Old Westbury, N.Y.; H.S. Ranu, Department of Biomechanics, New York College of Osteopathic Medicine, New York Institute of Technology, Old Westbury, N.Y. 11568; 516-626-6926.

International Symposium on Signal Processing and Its Applications (Queensland); Aug. 27-30; Conrad International Hotel, Broadbeach, Australia; B. Boashash, CRISSSP, Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Queensland, St. Lucia, Australia 4067; (61+7) 377 3237.

Seventh International Conference on Electromagnetic Compatibility (UKRI Section); Aug. 28-31; University of York, England; Louise Bousfield, Conference Organizer, IEE Conference Services, Savoy Place, London WC2R OBL, England; (44+1) 240 1871.

SEPTEMBER

International Telecommunications Conference-

(Continued on p. 52E)

DRAPER, A LEADER IN R&D

Draper Laboratory is a leader in the research and development of Guidance, Navigation and Control, Fault-Tolerant Computing, Precision Pointing and Tracking, Advanced Spacecraft, Industrial Automation, and Undersea Vehicle Systems Design. Our unique "working laboratory" environment encourages freedom, creativity, and professional growth. If you are looking for a competitive salary, an outstanding benefits package including tuition reimbursement, and a state-of-the-art professional challenge, please talk with us.

Call us collect.
(617) 258-2885

If you have a Bachelor's degree or higher in EE, ME, Aero/Astro, CS, Physics or other technical fields, we'd like to talk to you. Positions are currently available in the following areas:

- COMPUTER SYSTEMS ARCHITECTURE/AVIONICS
- CONTROL SYSTEMS/SIMULATION
- DIGITAL MODEM DESIGN
- DYNAMICS AND CONTROL
- FAULT-TOLERANT COMPUTING SYSTEMS
- FLIGHT/INTELLIGENT/REAL-TIME CONTROL SYSTEMS
- GUIDANCE SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS ANALYSIS
- HYDRODYNAMICS/UNDERWATER ACOUSTICS
- IMAGE PROCESSING/PATTERN RECOGNITION
- RADAR SYSTEMS
- SONAR SIGNAL PROCESSING

Qualified candidates, please send your resume and salary history to Professional Employment, The Charles Stark Draper Laboratory, Inc., 555 Technology Square, Dept. I3ES 590, Cambridge, MA 02139. We are an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer, M/F.

U.S. Citizenship is required.

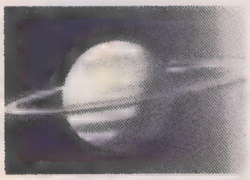
The Charles Stark Draper Laboratory, Inc.

ENERGETIC WORK FORCE. ENERGETIC WORK SOURCE.

Skilled, hard-working co-op students from Stevens Institute of Technology to lighten your load in electrical engineering and eight other engineering fields. Call our Office of Cooperative Education at 201-420-5368.

STEVENS

Engineering



The Jet Propulsion Laboratory of the California Institute of Technology has the following openings:

INFRARED FOCAL PLANE TECHNOLOGIST

We're seeking experienced candidates with a broad background in infrared focal plane technologies, focal plane characterization of state-of-the-art infrared focused plane arrays, and the ability to analyze detection mechanisms and their relationship to the requirements of infrared sensor systems. Will provide a lead role in decisions regarding the directions of infrared detector research and development of prototype and flight focal plane hardware.

INFRARED DETECTOR PHYSICIST

Apply your knowledge and experience in a wide variety of laboratory disciplines including optics, vacuum technology, cryogenics, signal chain electronics, test instrument utilization and data analysis. Requires PhD or MS in a physical science or engineering and five years experience in the evaluation and characterization of infrared detectors and ability to analyze detection mechanisms and their relationship to the requirements of infrared sensor systems.

Please submit resume to: Professional Staffing, Department T-66, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology, 4800 Oak Grove Drive 249/104, Pasadena, CA 91109. Equal Opportunity Employer.

JPL
Jet Propulsion Laboratory
California Institute of Technology

BRANCH MANAGER/ VICE PRESIDENT

Must have BSEE, P.E., and 15 years experience in Power Engineering. Suburban D.C. location. Will be responsible for client contacts, preparation of proposals, technical and administrative supervision of growing staff, and P&L accountability.

Excellent benefits. Ground floor opportunity for right person.

Clients include utility, industrial, and transportation sectors.

Send detailed resume to:

Box 501-90
IEEE Spectrum
347 E. 47th Street
New York, NY 10017

EOE M/F/H/V

CALENDAR

(Continued from p. 52C)

ITS '90 (COM); Sept. 3-6; Rio de Janeiro, Brazil; Jose Roberto Boisson de Marca, CETUC-PUC/Rio, Rua Marques de S. Vincente 225, 22453 Rio de Janeiro, RJ, Brazil; (55+21) 529 9450.

International Test Conference (COMP); Sept. 9-13; Sheraton Washington Hotel, Washington, D.C.; Doris Thomas, ITC, Box 264, Mount Freedom, N.J. 07970; 201-895-5260.

12th Semiconductor Laser Conference (IEEE/LEOS); Sept. 9-15; Congress Center, Davos, Switzerland; Hans Melchior, Institute for Quantum Electronics, Swiss Federal Institute of Technology, Ch-8093, Zurich, Switzerland; (41+1) 377 2101.

Managing Expert System Programs/Projects (COMP); Sept. 10-12; Washington, D.C.; IEEE Computer Society, Conference Services, 1730 Massachusetts Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036; 202-371-0101.

Petroleum and Chemical Industry Technical Conference (IA); Sept. 10-12; Westin Galleria Hotel, Houston, Texas; J. R. Zahn, Reliance Electric Co., 340 N. Belt East, Suite 199, Houston, Texas 77060; 713-931-8100.

10th International Conference on Conduction and Breakdown in Dielectric Liquids (DEI); Sept. 10-14; Grenoble, France; R. Tobazeon, C.N.R.S.-L.E.M.D., 25 Ave. des Martyrs-166 X, 38042 Grenoble Cedex, France; (33+7) 688 1071.

Midcon '90 (Region 4 et al.); Sept. 11-13; Dallas Convention Center, Dallas; Electronic Conventions Management, 8110 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, Calif. 90045; 213-772-2965.

International Professional Communication Conference (PC); Sept. 12-14; The Post House Hotel, Guildford, England; John B. Moffett, The Johns Hopkins University, Applied Physics Laboratory, Building 4, Room 379, Johns Hopkins Road, Laurel, Md. 20707; 301-953-5000, ext. 8260.

International Conference on Computer Design: VLSI in Computers and Processors-ICCD '90 (COMP); Sept. 16-19; Hyatt Regency Cambridge, Cambridge, Mass.; Edward M. Middlesworth, Hewlett-Packard Co., Building 250, Box 10350, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303; 415-857-5485.

16th European Conference on Optical Communication (LEOS); Sept. 16-20; International Congress Centre RAI, Amsterdam, the Netherlands; B. H. Berbeek, Philips Research Laboratories, Box 80.000, 5600JA Eindhoven, The Netherlands; (31+40) 743 240.

Bipolar Circuits and Technology Meeting (CAS et al.); Sept. 17-18; Marriott City Center Hotel, Minneapolis, Minn.; Jan Jopke, 6611 Countryside Dr., Eden Prairie, Minn. 55346; 612-934-5802.

Autotestcon '90 (AES et al.); Sept. 17-21; San Antonio Convention Center; San Antonio, Texas; Bob Hershey, SA-ALC/SCC, Kelly Air Force Base, San Antonio, Texas 78241; 512-925-7313.

ENGINEERS

Bechtel Savannah River

Growth in our company has resulted in opportunities for engineers with design and/or construction experience in nuclear, chemical or heavy industries. Advanced degrees and professional registration are desirable.

Bechtel Savannah River, Inc. [illegible] located on [illegible] premier nuclear/chemical facility which has been in operation for approximately 40 years [illegible] part of the Department of Energy. Our offices are in the Aiken, SC and Augusta, GA vicinity, generally known as the Central Savannah River Area. This location offers [illegible] mild climate and [illegible] convenient to lakes, mountains, and coastal resorts. State and private universities are nearby. Area symphony, ballet, theaters and museums are just a part of the cultural activities available. We offer competitive benefits and relocation programs. [illegible] AGENCIES PLEASE

Electrical Engineers

Distribution Systems; Relay Protection and Coordination; Electrical Control Schematics; and Fire Detection Systems.

Instrumentation/Control Systems Engineers

Chemical Plant Facilities and Refineries, including Continuous and Batch Control vis DCS/PLC; Robotics and Machine Control Applications.

Send a detailed resume, including salary history to:

S.H. Yochum, Dept. 531-10
Bechtel Savannah River
802 E. Martintown Rd.
(ETC – 416)
North Augusta, SC 29841

BECHTEL

An Equal Opportunity Employer. U.S. citizenship required. Must be able to obtain U.S. Government facility security clearance.

MEDICAL IMAGE PROCESSING

PICKER INTERNATIONAL 75 Years 1915-1990

Picker International Inc. is a world leader in the medical diagnostic imaging industry. We currently have [illegible] opportunity for a Senior Staff Engineer to work with a team of scientists and software engineers on future enhancements to our Magnetic Resonance Imaging products in the area of image processing. Candidates should have a minimum of five years experience in image processing with [illegible] proven track record of original work in this field. Proficiency in both C and FORTRAN is required and previous experience of Magnetic Resonance Imaging is an advantage. Send resumes to: **Frank Pfeifenroth, Picker International Inc., 595 Miner Road, Highland Heights, OH 44143.**

PICKER

We Are an Affirmative [illegible] Opportunity Employer And Comp With The [illegible] Free Work[illegible] Act

EXECUTIVE OFFICER ELECTRON DEVICES SOCIETY

The IEEE Electron Devices Society (EDS) is searching for an Executive Officer to provide leadership for the operations of its 11,000 members. The office is located in Piscataway, NJ.

The Executive Officer is an IEEE employee and reports both to the officers of EDS and to the IEEE Staff Director, Technical Activities.

QUALIFICATIONS

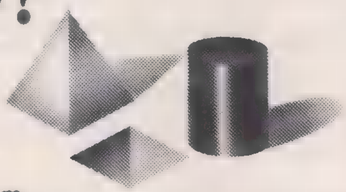
A minimum of five years managerial experience and an understanding of finances is required. Familiarity with publications and conferences is desirable. Excellent interpersonal and communications skills are required. A technical degree is preferred.

RESPONSIBILITIES

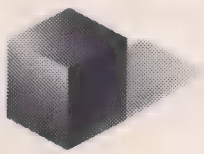
Responsibilities include: financial analysis, managing technical meetings, coordination of publication and educational activities, establishment of procedures, and general execution of Society objectives and plans.

Respond to:
IEEE Human Resources
445 Hoes Lane P.O. Box 1331
Piscataway, New Jersey 08855-1331

Who brings the best news to Silicon Valley in May?



When it comes to unparalleled opportunities in Process Development, Micron has the best news. From May 22–24, we'll tell you all about our new 6-inch Process Development lab where we're challenging the best to create submicron CMOS processes for 4-Megabit DRAMs. And because we're looking to be the leader in memory technology, you can expect substantial opportunities to advance every step of the way.



Micron does.

If you are interested in any of the following opportunities, be sure to see us during your visit to the Silicon Valley in May. Stop by our Open House at the San Francisco Airport Marriott Hotel on May 23rd, from 9am to 9pm (please check reader board for appropriate location), or call us as soon as possible at (208) 368-3180 to arrange for a confidential interview on May 22, 23, or 24.

- **4-Megabit Process Development Engineers**
- **CMOS Sustaining Engineers**
- **MOS Reliability Engineers**
- **MOS Yield Analysis Engineers**
- **Memory Test Engineers**
- **Wafer Fab Equipment Technicians**
- **Process Development Technicians**

At Micron, you will enjoy competitive salaries and benefits, as well as the beautiful setting of our Boise, Idaho headquarters. If you are unable to attend our Open House, please send your resume to Micron Technology, Inc., 2805 East Columbia Road, Boise, ID 83706. We are an equal opportunity employer.

MICRON
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

KUWAIT INSTITUTE FOR SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH

Kuwait Institute for Scientific Research (KISR) is a nonprofit organization with a staff of more than one thousand employees engaged in applied research in the fields of environmental and earth sciences; water resources; food resources; engineering; petroleum, petrochemicals and materials and techno-economics.

KISR has a vacancy in the following field:

ELECTRICAL POWER SYSTEMS

Research interests are power generation and transmission system planning, power system interconnections planning, security assessment, power management and interchange transactions and tie-line control.

- *Major Duties:*
  - — Power systems analysis and modelling techniques under steady state and dynamic state.
  - — Identifying research areas in power systems relevant to Kuwait.
  - — Developing research proposals and carrying out research projects that address problems relevant to Kuwait.
  - — Developing research and technical capabilities of existing staff in the area of power systems.
- *Qualifications*

  Applicants should have a Ph.D. in Electrical Power Systems with at least 10 years of relevant experience and a good publication record.

  KISR offers attractive tax free salaries commensurate with qualifications and experience and generous benefits that include gratuity, free furnished air-conditioned accommodation, school tuition fees for children, contribution to a savings plan, six weeks annual paid vacation, air tickets, free medical care and life insurance.

  Interested applicants are requested to send their Curriculum Vitae with supporting information not later than one month from the date of this publication, to: **Director General**

Kuwait Institute for Scientific Research
P.O. Box 24885 Safat
13109 Safat - KUWAIT

U S WEST CHAIR in TELECOMMUNICATIONS

University of Minnesota Department of Computer Science

The University of Minnesota invites nominations and applications for the U S WEST Land Grant Chair in Telecommunications. Of particular interest are candidates with a strong research background appropriate to software technology for broadband public communications and computing environments.

Candidates for the position must be capable of providing leadership in collaborative research with industry and contributing significantly to the current research programs at the University of Minnesota, which include network architecture and protocol design for broadband high-speed communications, voice-data-video integration, interconnection of local area networks, performance analysis and modelling and multimedia communications.

Applicants and nominees must have an outstanding research record, a strong interest in teaching, and a commitment to the development of a nationally recognized research program in telecommunications.

Interested persons should write or call Professor David Fox, Chair of the Search Committee for the U S WEST Chair, Department of Computer Science, University of Minnesota, 200 Union Street, Minneapolis, MN 55455. Tel 612-625-0726. Deadline for receipt of application has been extended to May 31, 1990.

The University of Minnesota is an equal opportunity educator and employer and specifically invites and encourages applications from women and minorities.


Challenge
If your interest is in pushing the limits to develop cost-effective, long-term solutions to tough engineering problems, you may want to pursue the diverse challenges we offer. The challenges at Gilbert/Commonwealth are focused on providing engineering and consulting services that optimize facility performance; satisfy the client; and win new and repeat business.
Along with a challenging future, you can expect a balanced lifestyle. "Our location makes time away from the job more rewarding," remark engineers who've joined us in Reading, PA and Knoxville, TN. The two locations have very similar "home-town" values, and offer an abundance of recreation and leisure activities, nearby opportunities for advanced education, and reasonably-priced housing. We have on-going opportunities in these categories:
FOSSIL-NUCLEAR-T&D-QUALITY ASSURANCE-
GOVERNMENT-INDUSTRIAL
Check us out. Send your resume to: Ron Weitzel, Human Resources Dept. S0590, P.O. Box 1498, Reading, PA 19603–1498. An equal opportunity employer. For a complete listing of current challenges, turn to page 52J.
Gilbert/Commonwealth, Inc.
Engineers and Consultants

ELECTRONICS R&D ENGINEERS

Q-DOT is a small but fast-growing R&D firm seeking additional engineers eager to challenge the state-of-the-art. We innovate and develop novel data acquisition, signal processing, and communication equipment. Data acquisition projects span high speed (4Gs/s, 8 bits), low power (20 ks/s, 12 bits, 100 microwatts), and low temperature (10-40K). Signal processing projects include a smart focal plane processor, a high bandwidth pulse-to-digital converter, and a 3,000 frame/second, 512 x 512 imager.

ANALOG IC DEVELOPMENT ENGINEER will develop CMOS and CCD devices using strong working background in device physics, fabrication, testing, and applications. Analog and digital circuitry are integrated on chip, sometimes with imagers. High performance, monolithic a/d converters using new, CMOS/CCD architectures will be designed for extremely low power, extremely compact, and high-speed applications. Applicants must have at least a BSEE and be interested in furthering their education. Advanced degree or familiarity with GaAs or bipolar a plus. Project management expertise is desirable for this challenging and rewarding opportunity.

ANALOG ENGINEERS will develop very wide-band (dc-2GHz) signal processing circuitry and systems. Requirements range from BSEE to MSEE + 5 years' experience in RF, precision analog, a/d, and signal processing, plus strong background in mathematics, physics, and engineering. Familiarity with ECL, CCD, electro-optics, and RF hybrids a plus.

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE ENGINEERS will build advanced, real-time systems for signal processing. Hardware includes CMOS, ECL, and GaAs logic integrated with microprocessors and/or PC's. Software includes MS-CIDOS and PASCAL plus the possibility of real-time, multitasking systems. Requirements include a BSEE + 2 years' experience. Advanced degree, experience in advanced operating systems, digital signal processing, gate arrays, and project management a plus.

In addition to an attractive salary and the Colorado lifestyle, we offer excellent benefits, including profit sharing and the opportunity to own stock. If you are looking for a challenging position with room to grow, send your resume in confidence to:

Professional Recruiting
Q-DOT, Inc.
1069 Elkton Drive
Colorado Springs, Colorado 80907-3572

Q-DOT
An equal opportunity employer M/F/V/H. U.S. citizenship required.

RESEARCH ENGINEER

Applied Ocean Physics and Engineering Department seeks highly motivated research engineer to work on basic research for variety of projects dealing with underwater acoustic data transmission, acoustic imaging, data compression, communication theory aspects of underwater channels. Includes theoretical investigations, application of techniques to specific oceanographic situations and at sea testing of results. Requires B.S. in electrical engineering or computer science (Masters preferred) with at least 3 years experience in digital signal processing theory and practice. Interest in publishing research results essential. Successful record of accomplishment as demonstrated by publications, patents, academic awards, completed projects required. Send resumes to:

Personnel Office
Box [illegible]

WOODS HOLE OCEANOGRAPHIC INSTITUTION

Woods Hole, MA 02543

An equal opportunity employer M/F/H/V

NSF/IEEE CENTER ON
Computer Applications in Electromagnetics Education (CAEME)
Request for Proposals

The NSF/IEEE CAEME Center is pleased to announce the availability of small grants (seed funds up to $5,000) to sponsor the development of educational software in electromagnetics with emphasis on undergraduate education. Areas of interest include:

- Visualization of basic laws of electromagnetics
- Interactive software packages for introductory electromagnetics; Maxwell's equation, vector operations, and wave propagation
- Time-domain and sinusoidal analysis of transmission lines
- Basic antenna theory and design
- Computer-based microwave laboratory

Proposals should consist of the following items:

- Description of the project including a statement of the precise objectives
- Explanation of procedure and schedule
- Hardware platform and software language
- Budget (one page)
- Courses suitable for implementing the developed software

Proposals should not exceed 10 pages, and the duration of funding may range from 6 to 12 months. A copy of the applicant's vita should also be included.

Selection criteria include:

- Impact of developed software on electromagnetic education
- Matching funds/release time commitment by principal investigator's institution
- Adherence to CAEME software and hardware standards
- Commitment by PI to write a chapter in one of CAEME's books and provide free copies of software and documentation

Successful institutions will be asked to sign letters of agreement specifying tasks, deliverables, and schedules. Submission deadline: May 30, 1990.

Proposals should be submitted to:

Dr. Magdy F. Iskander
Electrical Engineering Department
University of Utah
Salt Lake City, Utah 84112
Telephone: (801) 581-6944

JOB SHOP OPENINGS

Nationwide Opportunities
3+ Years Experience Preferred

CIRCUIT DESIGN

- Power Supply
- RF
- VLSI
- Microprocessor
- Analog
- Video

INDUSTRIAL

- Power
- PLC
- Project Management

TEST

Openings constantly changing...
Call or send resume for updates

HEPCO, INC.
3 ADP Boulevard
Roseland, NJ 07068
CALL (201) 992-8660
FAX (201) 992-2117

R&D

Voice, Video and Data Services of the Future

GTE Laboratories, the leader in broadband systems that deliver innovative services to the residential and business communities, is recognized for:

- **The Cerritos advanced video-on-demand system**
- **Broadband digital switch technology**
- **Microwave sub-carrier multiplexed transmission over optical fiber**
- **System concepts for next generation digital mobile communications networks**

We currently have a variety of opportunities available for talented individuals with R&D expertise in circuits, systems and networks.

Electrical Engineers-Telecommunications Systems Development

We have several R&D positions available to develop prototypes of advanced subscriber loop systems that bring broadband video, voice and data services to customers. One of these positions requires technical leadership and supervision of several engineers. In these positions, you will formulate system specifications, evaluate approaches to system architecture, design circuits, layout, fabricate and test subsystems, integrate subsystems into system prototype, and evaluate end-to-end system performance.

MSEE or equivalent experience and at least 5 years in analog and digital communication systems development in an R&D environment required. **Box UL.**

Television Systems Engineer

Lead the development of a variety of broadband systems, including advanced residential TV. Typically, these systems will include a mix of commercial equipment and experimental subsystems. Practical experience in engineering plus a good working knowledge of video systems essential. **Box CJ.**

Sr. Microwave Engineer

Contribute to the development of rf and microwave power subsystems for applications in GTE communication systems, military electronic systems, and novel microwave powered lighting systems. Emphasis will be on engineering studies and laboratory experiments leading to subsystem hardware development. This also involves microwave component characterization techniques including equivalent circuit modeling of power devices and microwave CAD analysis of devices and circuits. **Box RR.**

Research Scientist-Mobile Communication Systems

Research next generation cellular radio concepts for mobile and personal communications. Define high level systems architecture for small cell communication networks, radio engineering for in-building wireless systems, DSP hardware development and modem design for real time systems simulation and field tests for digital radio technology. **Box FD.**

Researcher-Speech Recognition and Coding

Contribute to our research effort focusing on the development of speech technology, with the primary emphasis on technology for future applications in telecommunications. Research areas include speech modeling, speech recognition algorithms and systems, compression and channel coding. PhD in EE or related field plus several years of experience required. **Box MB.**

Sr. Telecommunications Scientist-Switching Systems Research

Design and evaluate advanced switching systems and related technology for integrated (voice, data, video) intelligent communications networks. PhD in EE, Physics or related area, as well as 5-10 years' research in telecommunications or related area required. **Box MH.**

Video Codec Researcher

You will bring a wide experience of video codec design approaches at all rates for various applications. You will undertake research in the area of novel video compression techniques. Knowledge of capabilities and limitations of present approaches is required to support the design and development of alternatives. The environment is to include NTSC and High Definition TV. **Box SW.**

GTE Laboratories provides advanced research and development to support GTE's more than 100 telecommunications, lighting and precision material operations located in the U.S. and 41 countries around the world. We offer an outstanding benefits package including a Company-paid medical/life/dental insurance plan, pension, savings and investment plans, and an on-site fitness facility. **Please send your resume to Cynthia Farrar at GTE Laboratories, indicating the appropriate Box Code, 40 Sylvan Road, Waltham, MA 02254. An equal opportunity employer, M/F/H/V.**

GTE Laboratories

THE POWER IS ON

ADVANCED COMMUNICATION AND EW ENGINEER

Discover the Benefits of a Wilcox Future

Wilcox Electric, Inc. is an established international leader in the design and manufacture of electronic navigational and military communications equipment. Now you can play a key role in the US expansion of Thomson CSF, the parent company of Wilcox and a worldwide leader in military communications.

As Advanced Communication and EW Engineer, you'll work closely with R&D teams on proposals of radio communications products and systems for the US market, as well as act as technical liaison to DoD customers.

You must possess an MS plus a minimum of 10 years experience in VHF or HF radio communications, to include at least five years recent experience designing products in R&D. Also, you must be willing to travel, as training will take place in France and span 2-3 months.

Your expertise will be rewarded with a competitive salary and an outstanding benefits package. Join our proud tradition today by sending your resume to: Wilcox Electric, Inc., 2001 N.E. 46th Street, Kansas City, MO 64116. An equal opportunity employer.

WILCOX

We Have
CHALLENGING
Opportunities In:

FOSSIL (Pulverized Coal)

PROJECT MANAGERS: 10–15 years of recent plant design or modernization experience and **PROJECT ENGINEERS** with 10+ years experience in: ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, CONTROL SYSTEMS, CIVIL, AIR POLLUTION CONTROL, PROJECT CONTROLS, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT.

INDUSTRIAL

PROJECT MANAGERS: 10–15 years of experience and **PROJECT ENGINEERS** with 10+ years experience in: ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, CONTROL SYSTEMS, CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT.

NUCLEAR

SENIOR ENGINEERS having experience in: ELECTRICAL, CONFIGURATION MANAGEMENT, CONTROL SYSTEMS, MATERIALS MANAGEMENT, PROJECT ENGINEERING (Design Modification), ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT QUALIFICATION.

Make your move NOW. Send your resume to: R. Weitzel, Human Resources Dept. S0590, P.O. Box 1498, Reading, PA 19603-1498. Equal opportunity employer.

Gilbert/Commonwealth, Inc.
Engineers and Consultants

Airborne Systems Engineering Manager

A major L.A. based DoD contractor is reorganizing its expanding Tactical Airborne Systems organization. There is currently an opportunity for an experienced **Weapons System Specialist** to assume a senior management position. The subordinate functional organization is responsible for mission requirements analysis, trade studies, risk assessment and synthesis of highly integrated vehicle and mission management systems. Additional tasks include analysis of system affordability, supportability and life cycle engineering. The successful candidate will have true "SYSTEMS" engineering experience with solid technical expertise in a key Airborne Weapon Systems discipline and extensive involvement in the development of a complete balanced system.

Please forward your resume to: **Dept. MT-0500, P.O. Box 76630, Los Angeles, CA 90076.** EOE M/F/H/V.

EBI/SBI/POLY

USE YOUR "TICKETS" FOR FASTER CAREER GROWTH

Put our 25+ years experience placing technical professionals to work for you. All fees paid. Nationwide opportunities in Communications, Defense, Intelligence, Computer, Satellites and Analytical Sciences. If you earn over $32,000, we have a better, more rewarding job for you . . . right now. U.S. citizenship and EBI/SBI/POLY desirable. Call (301) 231-9000 or send your resume in confidence to: Dept. EAI3EB. Or FAX to: (301) 770-9015.

WALLACH associates, inc.

Washington Science Center
6101 Executive Boulevard
Box 6016
Rockville, Maryland 20849-6016

Technical and [illegible] Search

IC Design Engineer

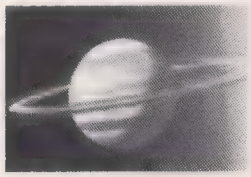
Fermilab, a high energy physics laboratory recognized internationally for its engineering and physics activities, currently has an opening for an innovative engineer in IC design. We are responsible for state-of-the-art electronic designs in the area of high speed analog and digital circuits for use in experiments leading to [redacted] basic understanding of the structure of matter.

We are seeking an individual to use the latest CAE and CAD design tools for the design of semi-custom an custom integrated circuits as well as associated support circuits and tools. The job includes the development of specifications, design and simulation of VLSI chips, and testing of prototype devices for [redacted] in our unique experimental areas.

Requirements include a MSEE or equivalent training and a strong interest in IC design. Experience in bipolar and CMOS chip design is highly desirable.

Fermilab is located in the Fox River Valley west of Chicago, IL. We offer an excellent benefit and salary package. Please respond by mail with your resume and salary history to: **Mr. James L. Thompson, Fermi National Accelerator Laboratory, P.O. Box 500, Batavia, IL 60510.** An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

Fermilab



The Center for Space Microelectronic Technology at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Southern California has research positions available in development of analog computing devices, including analog memory devices, and electronic and optoelectronic hardware implementation of neural network architectures for space and defense applications.

SOLID STATE DEVICE PHYSICIST/ENGINEER

A Ph.D. in solid state physics or electrical engineering, with 2-4 years of research experience in applied materials science, amorphous semiconductors, thin films, and solid state microelectronic devices is essential. Knowledge of VLSI technology, digital/analog circuit design, and neural networks is desirable.

NEURAL NETWORK RESEARCH SCIENTIST/ENGINEER

A Ph.D. in electrical enginering, physics, or computer science, with 2-4 years of research experience in analog/digital design, VLSI technology (CAD tools, etc.), and semiconductor physics is required. Experience in neural network modeling and hardware implementation technology, analog signal processing techniques, and higher level computer languages is desirable.

Please submit resume to: Professional Staffing, Department T-61, Jet Propulsion Laboratory, California Institute of Technology, 4800 Oak Grove Drive 249/104, Pasadena, CA 91109. Equal Opportunity Employer.

JPL

Jet Propulsion Laboratory
California Institute of Technology

NGEE ANN POLYTECHNIC

REPUBLIC OF SINGAPORE

THE INSTITUTION

Ngee Ann Polytechnic (NP) is an internationally recognised tertiary institution in Singapore offering [redacted] the diploma level. It has a full-time student population of over 11,000 and [redacted] staff establishment of [redacted] 1,200. The medium of instruction is English. NP is committed [redacted] achieving its mission of academic excellence in all [redacted] courses.

Applications are invited for the following academic appointments:

1. Experts

Salary negotiable and will commensurate [redacted] qualifications [redacted] experience.

2. Principal Lecturers (S$73,260 - S$90,000 p.a. gross)

3. Senior Lecturers (S$53,160 - S$68,000 p.a. gross)

4. Lecturers (S$23,600 - S$62,000 p.a. gross)

REQUIREMENTS

- An interest in teaching
- Good verbal and written communication skills in English
- Professional qualifications and teaching experience [redacted] advantage
- Mastery of 2 or more of the fields listed under each department
- Personal integrity and commitment [redacted] the service

1. Experts

Highly qualified with not less than 10 years of relevant industrial and teaching experience.
Appointments [redacted] on **one-year** contract terms; may be extended.

2. Principal and Senior Lecturers

Highly qualified with good industrial or relevant experience. Lecturing experience an advantage.
Appointments are on **three-year** contract terms; renewable.

3. Lecturers

Minimum 2 years' relevant industrial experience preferred.
Professionals and post-graduate researchers with relevant qualifications and experience may also apply.
Appointments are on **three-year** contract terms; renewable.

(A) ELECTRONIC ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

1. Microprocessor Systems and Applications
2. Parallel Computing
3. Computer Control and Automation
4. Robotics and Industrial Automation
5. Computer Vision and Image Processing
6. Artificial Intelligence
7. Expert Systems
8. Data Communication Technology
9. Computer Architecture and Networking
10. Database Management
11. Industrial Electronics Design and Application
12. IC Design

(B) ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT

1. High Voltage Engineering
2. Electrical Maintenance and Automation
3. Data Acquisition and On-line Computer Monitoring
4. Computer-Aided Design (CAD) Technique and Engineering Software
5. Instrumentation [redacted] Control

SALARY

The actual emolument offered and point of entry will depend [redacted] qualifications and experience.

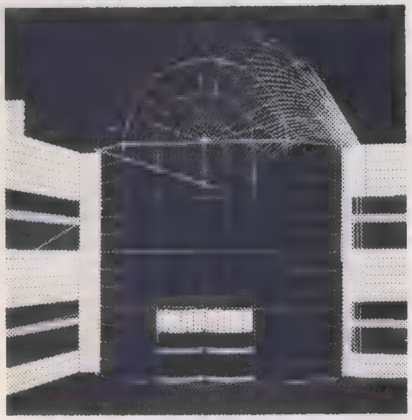
BENEFITS

- Annual Leave - 42 days
- [redacted]
- Child [redacted] facilities
- Free economy class air passage and baggage allowance for you & family
- Children's education allowance
- Accommodation [redacted] nominal rental [redacted] recreational facilities
- Gratuity at 25% of last drawn monthly salary for each completed month [redacted] service, on satisfactory completion of [redacted] entire [redacted]

APPLICATIONS

Applicants [redacted] invited [redacted] apply in writing, with copies of educational certificates and full particulars of qualifications, experience, current and expected salaries to: **HEAD/HUMAN RESOURCES, NGEE ANN POLYTECHNIC, [redacted] CLEMENTI ROAD, SINGAPORE 2159. (Fax: 4687326, Tel: 4666555).** Applications close on **31 May 1990. The application [redacted] be faxed first and followed by the original through the post.**

EXPLORE THE FRONTIERS OF TECHNOLOGY



. . . WITH BDM

There are certain things that every technical professional wants from [redacted] career. Assignments that help spearhead tomorrow's technologies. Opportunities to expand their talents and expertise. The chance to make an impact with a proven leader in the field.

BDM is that leader.

BDM. The name is synonymous with excellence in professional and technical services. Our past reflects it. A subsidiary of Ford Aerospace, BDM is committed to excellence and achievement in both the public and private sectors. If you're looking for [redacted] place to move your career forward — you'll find it at BDM.

Are you ready? The opportunity is now! We currently seek the following professionals to take on challenging assignments [redacted] our Technology Centers in Seattle, WA; Albuquerque, NM; Dayton, OH; Huntsville, AL; Columbia, MD; and our headquarters in McLean, VA.

COMMUNICATIONS ENGINEERING
- Satellite Communications
- LANs
- Telecommunications Network Analysis
- RF System Design/Fabrication
- Radar Analysis
- Computer Security

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING
- Computer System Architecture
- Communications Software
- CASE Tools
- 2167 Software Development
- OS/2, UNIX Systems
- dBase III, RDBMS, SLAM II, INGRES, Sybase, ORACLE, Clipper, IDMS, Rbase
- WINDOWS, NATURAL, SAS, SIMSCRIPT
- Ada, Pascal, COBOL/CICS, GSS, JCL, APS, BASIS
- IBM PCs, Macintosh, SUN, AT&T, IBM Mainframes, VAX

ADVANCED MANUFACTURING SYSTEMS ENGINEERING
- Systems Integration
- Real Time Controls
- Concurrent Engineering
- Computer Integrated Manufacturing
- Advanced Materials Applications/Composite Manufacturing
- Expert Systems/Artificial Intelligence
- Manufacturing Simulation

SPACE SYSTEMS
- Scientific Instrumentation Engineering
- Astrophysics/Planetary Physics/Space Physics/Earth Observations/Microgravity Science
- Space Systems Design, Development, Integration [redacted] Test

SYSTEMS ANALYSIS/DESIGN
- Hardware Test & Evaluation
- Weapon Systems Analysis or Design
- IR & UV Sensor Testing & Analysis
- Optical Disc Image Systems
- EMC/EMP/EMI

INFORMATION SYSTEMS
- Healthcare/Medicare/Medicaid
- Applications Systems/Software
- Geographic Information Systems

For immediate consideration, send your resume, noting geographical preference, to: BDM International, Inc., Attn: P.B. Sterl, Dept. IE, 7915 Jones Branch Drive, McLean, VA 22102. An equal opportunity employer. U.S. Citizenship may be required.

BDM

Ford A Ford Aerospace Company

Let these placement leaders advance your career

SOFTWARE DESIGN/PROJECT
$35,000-$75,000+

• UNIX • C • C++
• RealTime
• Robotics • Ada

Immediate, desirable Mid-Atlantic, Pennsylvania, Upstate New York & New England opportunities. Engineering placement specialists since 1946. In confidence, send resume or call James Corby, Pres.

The Resource Group, Inc.
Box 110 Westview Station
Binghamton, NY 13905
607-723-5377
Exclusively client-company fee paid.

BETTER JOB?
You need us, we need you!

Share in our decade of Success placing **engineers** in hi tech industries **NATIONWIDE—**

• Commercial • Military • $30-80K

ADA, SW/HW, A/D, PWB, ATE, QC, VLSI, RF, EW, MMIC, EMI, Radar, AI, Electro-Optics, Antennas, Microwaves (R&D, design, test, mfg., marketing, program mgmt.)

Send [redacted] & geographical preferences for prompt evaluation. No [redacted]. U.S. citizenship [redacted] experience req'd.

Lyon Associates
P. O. Box 568
Amherst, NY 14226
716-839-0690

OPPORTUNITIES IN HIGH-TECH ELECTRONICS, MANUFACTURING, HARDWARE & SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

TC TECHNICAL CAREERS

Dick Berg
10150 [redacted] Valley Road
Suite 314
San Diego, CA 92121
619-458-1323
——— *and* ———
Kim Hetler
255 Route 12, Suite 201
Groton, CT 06340
203-446-9930

[redacted] Young
2175 Credit Union Lane
Suite 504 (Div. of Power Services)
N. Charleston, SC 29418
803-572-3000
——— *and* ———
Keith Richards
5599 San Felipe
[redacted] 1120 Somat Bldg.
Houston, TX 77056
713-965-9461

All Fees Paid by Client Companies/EEOC

The Career Advancement Professionals

The Semiconductor Electronics Division (SED) of the National Institute of Standards and Technology (formerly National Bureau of Standards), is seeking applications and nominations from individuals with a training in physics, electrical engineering, or equivalent, to conduct experimental research on the characterization of bulk and artificially structured semiconductor materials using photoluminescence techniques. The primary responsibility will involve developing new or improved optical measurement techniques for semiconductor materials and processes. Familiarity with other optical techniques such as ellipsometry or Fourier transform infrared spectroscopy is also desirable. Candidates should have an outstanding record of achievement in research related to the optical properties of semiconductors and show innovative ability, as well as being able to work collaboratively with others. The SED has a commitment and history of conducting a broad range of both experimental and theoretical research related to developing, evaluating and documenting improved techniques for measurements and characterization of semiconductor films, structures, and materials of interest to the semiconductor industry.

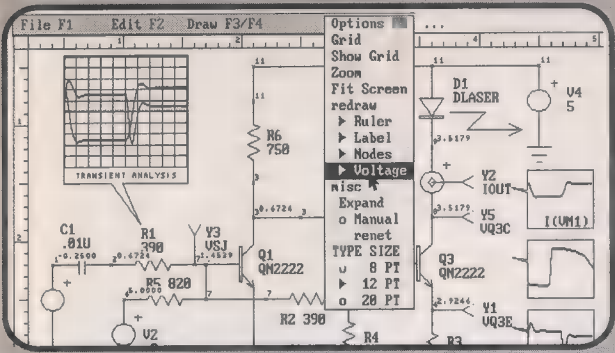
Applicants must have completed a Ph.D. degree or must have an equivalent combination of education and experience. The position's starting salary is in the range of $29,657–$65,444 depending on qualifications and experience. Please send [redacted] Personal Qualifications Statement (SF-171) or resume plus transcripts or OPM Form 1170/17 to:

National Institute of Standards & Technology
U.S. Department of Commerce
VAC NO: NIST/DH-90-0349/JC
Mr. Jerry Chambers
Administration Building, Room A123
Gaithersburg, MD 20899
(301) 975-3043

The National Institute of Standards & Technology is an Equal Employment/Affirmative Action Employer located in Gaithersburg, MD. U.S. citizenship is required.

New SPICE Software !!

Analog Circuit Simulation for PC's and Mac's



Macintosh Products

IsSpice, Spice for any Macintosh, $95. Coprocessor version, large circuit capability, $210. Both will run with as little as 1 meg of RAM.

PreSpice $175, Extensive Spice Model libraries, Spice Netlist Editor, ICAPS menu drive system.

IntuScope $325, interactive Spice graphics post processor.

Simulating With Spice, A complete Spice reference book with tutorials, examples, and Spice syntax. Included with all IsSpice programs.

PC Products

IsSpice $95, The complete Spice program that runs on all PC's. AC, DC, and Transient analyses.

IsSpice/286 and **IsSpice/386**, Special 286 ($210) and 386 ($386) protected mode Spice versions.

SpiceNet $295, Schematic editor for ANY Spice program (Shown above).

PreSpice $200, Extensive Model libraries, Monte Carlo analysis and Parameter Sweeping.

IntuScope $250, interactive Spice graphics post processor.

Special Educational Discounts, Student Versions, and Network Packages available

30 Day Money Back Guarantee.
Software is not copy protected.

P.O. Box 6607 San Pedro, Ca. 90734-6607

Tel. (213) 833-0710 **intusoft** **Fax (213) 833-9658**

Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer.

Circle No. 5

THIRD CONFERENCE ON THE METHODS AND USES OF PRECISE TIME IN POWER SYSTEMS

September 25-26, 1990, Red Lion Inn, Spokane, Washington

ANNOUNCEMENT AND CALL FOR PAPERS

The third conference on the uses of precise time-keeping in the operation, analysis, and testing of power systems and power system components is sponsored by Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Idaho. Topics covered include:

- Available time services
- Global Positioning Satellites
- Fiber optic techniques for frequency dissemination
- Time code generator technology

Papers are invited in the areas of application of precise time and/or frequency to power systems. Possible areas are:

- Public timekeeping by utilities
- Event recorder synchronization
- Disturbance analysis using synchronization equipment
- Voltage phase angle measurement
- Advanced power system control
- Protective relay testing
- Fault location

Before July 1, 1990 Prospective authors should submit a 50 word abstract and a 300 to 500 word summary to Robert E. Wilson, Department of Electrical Engineering, University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho 83843.

****Before August 15, 1990**** Authors must submit the final paper and figures appropriate for a 40 minute paper.

*****Registration & Information***** Conference registration is made with the Conferences and Enrichment Program, University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho 83843; 208-885-6486. Registration fee: $150.

******Hotel Registration****** Guests should make their own hotel reservations with the Red Lion Inn, North 1100 Sullivan Road, Spokane, WA 99220, telephone 509-924-9000. Be sure to indicate "Time in Power Systems Conference".

Now you can electronically sift through nearly 2,000 journal articles each week with Current Contents on Diskette/Engineering, Technology & Applied Sciences.

Current Contents on Diskette provides the contents pages from 800 of the world's leading engineering, technological and applied sciences journals right on your computer screen.

So with just a few keystrokes, you can retrieve the data you're looking for...print and export results to your own database...automatically generate reprint requests...even generate orders for The Genuine Article®, ISI's fast-turnaround document delivery service.

Current Contents on Diskette/Engineering, Technology & Applied Sciences. Because when you're searching through hundreds of journals each week, every second counts.

Order a free, four-week trial subscription today. Call **800-336-4474**, operator **391** Or write to one of the addresses below.

CURRENT CONTENTS on Diskette

Institute for Scientific Information

3501 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104 U.S.A.

European Branch: 132 High Street, Uxbridge, [redacted] UB8 1DP, United Kingdom
Telephone: 44-895-70016, Telecopier: 44-895-56710, Telex: [redacted] UKISI

S-37-6065

Circle No. 2

Digital Signal Processing

DSP Development Tools and Standalone Systems from Ariel

For the IBM PC:

DSP-16 • A complete TMS32020 or TMS320C25 Development System on a single board, with 16-bit 2 channel data acquisition of up to 50 kHz per channel.

PC-C25 • The lowest cost full speed TMS320C25 based card with parallel and serial I/O, 14 bit analog I/O available.

DSP-56 • Integer DSP development system based on the Motorola 56000 DSP chip with two channel 16 bit analog I/O, compatible with Ariel's Bug-56.

PC-56 • A new, low-cost DSP card based on Motorola's fast DSP56001. Full speed 24 bit DSP, parallel and serial I/O standard. Available with 14-bit analog A/D, NeXT compatible DSP port and microphone preamp.

BUG-56 • Fast, efficient symbolic debugger for the PC-56 and DSP-56. Macros, windows, the works. Also available: Assembler/Simulator, C Compiler and TMS320 Code Converter.

DSP-32C • Floating Point DSP development system with true 16 bit analog I/O based on AT&T's 32 bit DSP32C chip.

PC-32C • Low cost floating point coprocessor based on AT&T's DSP-32C standard with parallel and serial I/O.

SDI • A complete, 2 track 16 bit digital audio recorder with advanced editing capabilities. Real-time 50 kHz stereo I/O using any PC.

SYSid • Comprehensive acoustic test instrument. Developed by Bell Labs for quick and accurate measurements.

PC-FFT • Fast FFT's on a single card.

ASM-320 • The fastest TMS320 Assembler.

PDS-320 • Deluxe TMS320 Program Development.

FFT-320 • 256 and 1024 point TMS320 FFT Subroutines. Real-time demo program too.

FIDAS • Digital FIR and IIR Filter Design with real time implementation on the DSP-16.

For You:

Ariel Corporation is dedicated to providing you with the best values in high performance DSP products. Our products are designed, built and maintained in the U.S. The best support in the industry is always at hand. Ariel's products are sold directly throughout North America, and are available worldwide, through our international dealer network.

Ariel Corporation
433 River Road
Highland Park, NJ 08904
Telephone: 201-249-2900
Fax: 201-249-2123
Telex: 4997279 ARIEL
DSP BBS: 201-249-2124

Ariel

Circle No. 11

EIA and AEA

(Continued from p. 48)

EIA Engineering plays a major role within the (IEC) and its quality assessment system, the IECQ. EIA's Passive Parts committees, Fiber Optic committees, Semiconductor committees, and Consumer committees are active in developing specifications that will be used in the IECQ system.

As a result of EIA participation in the IEC's Advisory Committee on Electronics and Telecommunications, a special meeting was convened with representatives from EIAJ in Japan—EIA's Japanese counterpart, which is not affiliated in any way with EIA—and Cenelec, the European Committee for Electrotechnical Standardization in Brussels, Belgium, to determine appropriate ways in which existing and future surface-mounting standards can be moved into the IEC.

Among AEA's 1989 international activities was the sponsoring of a delegation headed by Iverson to Brussels and Geneva, Switzerland, for talks with European Community leaders. The trip underscored AEA's determination to inform its members of the implications and impact that the elimination of numerous internal European trade barriers will have on U.S. exports.

In 1985, AEA opened an office in Tokyo to support U.S. companies in lobbying the Japanese Government and in helping them do business in Japan.

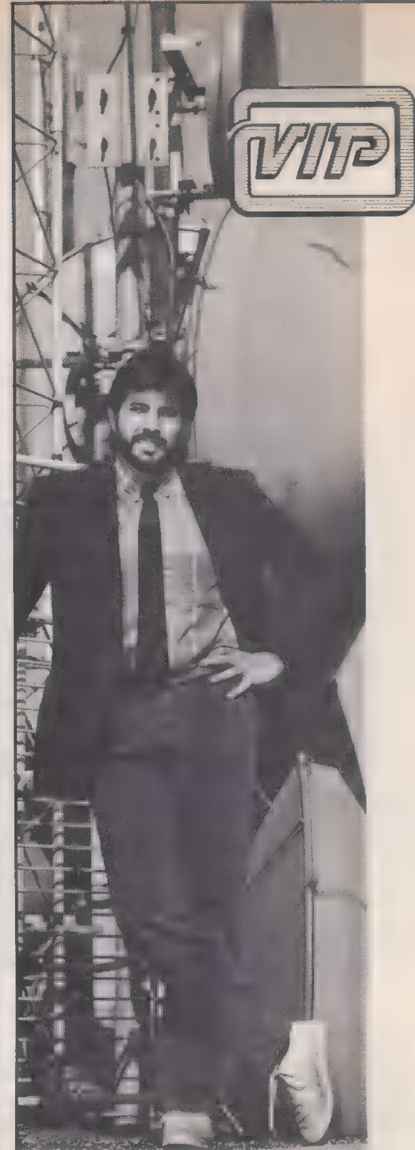
The AEA Industry Committee is an affiliate of AEA and serves as representative of the U.S. electronics industry in Japan. Last year, it became the first non-Japanese organization to receive Government approval to establish a pension trust fund for employees of U.S. electronics firms in Japan.

AEA has been working closely with U.S. negotiators in the Uruguay Round—a government-to-government panel considering questions of international trade—to ensure that U.S. electronics interests are recognized in the discussions, which include representatives from more than 100 countries. Last year AEA's delegation to Geneva stressed the need to resolve tariff and nontariff barriers on the export of U.S. electronic products before the Round's conclusion this year.

To probe further

Annual reports for 1989 are available from both EIA and AEA. For copies, contact the Electronic Industries Association, 2001 Pennsylvania Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006, 202-457-4900, and the American Electronics Association, 1225 Eye St., N.W., Suite 950, Washington, D.C. 20005, 202-682-9110.

EIA also publishes a catalog of EIA and Joint Electron Device Engineering Council standards and EIA engineering publications; copies are available from the above address. ◆



ADVANCED ENGINEERING EDUCATION

If you're a busy professional engineer searching for a convenient way to further your education without interrupting your career...look to the VIP.

Through the University of Massachusetts at Amherst, the VIP offers a wide variety of advanced engineering courses, delivered to your workplace by videotape or live broadcast. The VIP gives you the advantage and flexibility to receive graduate level instruction at a time and place that fit your schedule.

Call or write today about our degree and non-degree programs.

Summer registration deadline is May 25, 1990.

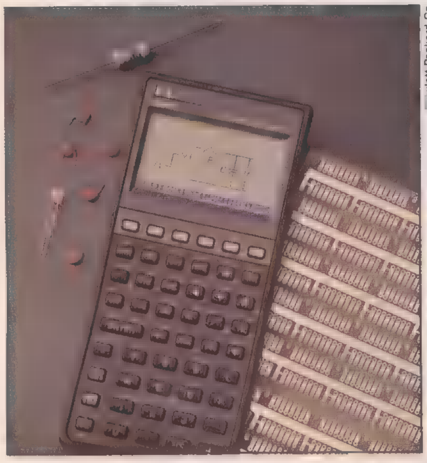
Video Instructional Program
College of Engineering
113B Marcus Hall
University of Massachusetts
Amherst, MA 01003
(413) 545-0063

An equal opportunity/affirmative action institution. Circle No. 13

A calculator with common conversions

Engineers now have a calculator that not only displays equations and graphics, but also automatically converts different measurement units into a common unit, such as inches and centimeters into centimeters. With an optional cable interface and software, the 48SX scientific expandable calculator from Hewlett-Packard Co., Palo Alto, Calif., can also link up with IBM-compatible and Macintosh PCs.

The 48SX comes with a two-way infrared interface. Equations can be entered the way they are written instead of first being converted into computer language form. Equations, functions, bar charts, histograms, and other graphs are shown in an eight-line-by-22-character display.


Hewlett-Packard Co.

The optional PC-linkup is provided by a serial cable and data communications software on 3 1/2- and 5 1/4-inch disks. Another option is a library application card that provides more than 300 engineering and science equations.

The calculator is available now for $350. The PC interface and the library application card are each $99.95. *Contact: Inquiries Manager, Hewlett-Packard Co., 1000 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, Ore. 97330.*

Low-cost, high-level logic design

With a low-cost software package for multilevel logic synthesis, designers of gate arrays and standard cells can join designers of programmable-logic arrays and logic devices who have been using IBM-PC-compatible computers as their platforms.

Called Instant Logic, the package has synthesis programs—which create schematic diagrams and netlists, or circuit design descriptions of structural elements and their interconnections—and optimization programs—which analyze and improve existing schematics or netlists by minimizing circuit size or delay.

Logic design is speeded up because the software automatically translates a high-level description into a multilevel logic structure. It also creates schematic diagrams that can be viewed, printed, or transported to OrCAD or P-CAD schematic entry systems through an optional interface software.

Instant Logic's basic software has a generic library of over 100 combinational and flip-flop primitives. Popular application-specific IC databook libraries and schematic interfaces are scheduled to be added later this year.

The $495 package includes telephone support and upgrades. *Contact: Autodesign Inc., Box 12051, Research Triangle Park, Durham, N.C. 27709; 919-490-0482.*

Certifiable homework

Hitting the books at home to earn continuing education units (CEUs) could lead to job-related certification. Several study-at-home courses amassing CEUs are offered by Heath Co., a subsidiary of Groupe Bull, Paris, France. Among them are microprocessor applications, surface-mounting technology, artificial intelligence, data communications, and amateur radio. Optional video or audio tapes supplement course workbooks. A free catalog, "Homeworks by Heathkit," is available. *Contact: Heath Co., Department 350-048, Benton Harbor, Mich. 49022; 616-982-3991.*

Amadeus on a Mac

At last, hackers who aspire to be opera *cognoscenti* have a means to achieve their goal. The first of a series of recordings combining compact-disc audio and read-only memory (ROM) allows them to listen to an opera while studying its libretto on a Macintosh computer monitor.

The three-disc CD-ROM set, Mozart's "The Magic Flute," performed by the choir of the Zurich, Switzerland, opera house, is offered by Warner New Media, Burbank, Calif.

Data from the dual-storage CD system is loaded into the computer, and the CD system is then hooked up to the stereo system that will play the opera. Timed to the musical performance, the computer monitor displays such multiple-screen information as the English and German libretti, musical commentary, and narration.

The set is available now for $66. *Contact: Warner New Media, 3500 Olive Ave., Burbank, Calif. 91505; 818-955-9999.*

Coordinator: Katherine T. Chen

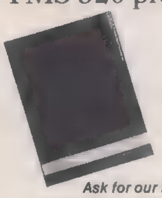
COMMUNICATIONS • DIGITAL AUDIO • IMAGE PROCESSING • SPE
CODING • MEDICAL INSTRUMENTATION • AEROSPACE • MILITARY

Our DSP Design Tools Make You a Master Craftsman!

ASPI may have already developed the DSP design tools that will make you a master craftsman.

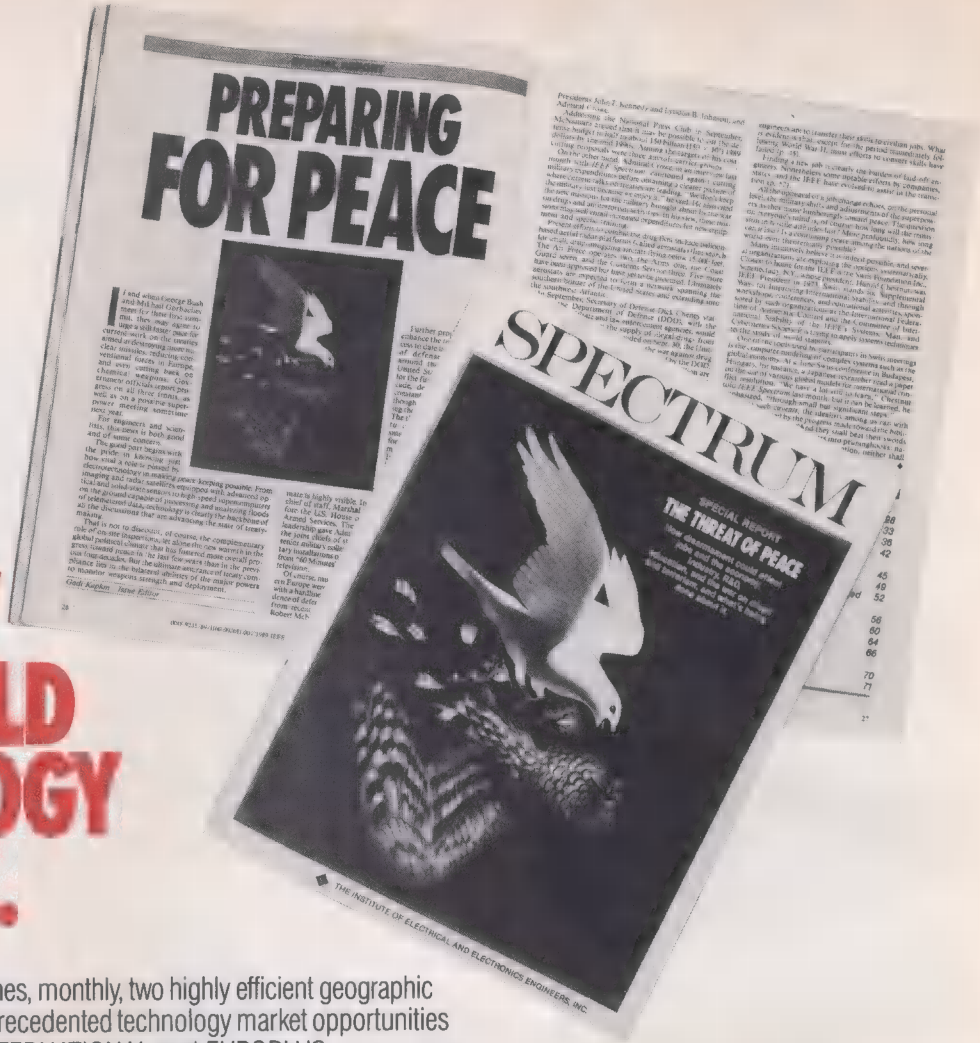
There are powerful DSP algorithm development and implementation tools, including the Banshee™ and Chimera™ Systems; as well as products for virtually the entire line of Texas Instruments TMS 320 processors. These tools offer C-language programming capabilities, fixed and floating point technologies, and a multitude of daughter board options. Some hardware systems are also ideal for OEM applications.

All the important DSP design tools are available from a single source: contact Atlanta Signal Processors.


Ask for our free information package, featuring the entire ASPI line of DSP design tools.

aspi WORLD LEADERS IN DSP DESIGN TOOLS
Atlanta Signal Processors, Inc.
770 Spring St. • Atlanta, GA 30308 • Telephone 404/892-7265

Circle No. 25



NEW STRATEGY FOR WORLD TECHNOLOGY MARKETS.

SPECTRUM magazine publishes, monthly, two highly efficient geographic advertising editions that deliver unprecedented technology market opportunities around the world – SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL and EUROPLUS.

For over 25 years, SPECTRUM has been a recognized, highly respected international magazine. Reporting on cutting-edge technology to its knowledgeable audience of engineering and scientific professionals. Creating an award-winning editorial environment and technical coverage unmatched by any other magazine.

Over 95% of our subscribers are nationals of the 130 countries they reside in. They're influential, technically attuned professionals with strong representation at leading companies, educational and research institutions and government facilities. And they're all paid subscribers!

Reach the key high technology markets with EUROPLUS.

SPECTRUM's new EUROPLUS geographic edition is a most effective way to support a strong marketing position with high level, influential penetration of Europe's fast growing technology marketplace.

You'll reach more than 61,000 technically-sophisticated executives and professionals in 73 countries. It's the largest *single* concentration of engineers/scientists and technical managers in Europe, the Near East, and Africa. The perfect answer for building product awareness and gaining advance access to the markets of 1992.

Strengthen your worldwide market presence with the INTERNATIONAL Edition.

Our international subscribers represent the fastest growing segment of SPECTRUM's circulation. The INTERNATIONAL edition delivers more than 112,000 readers. You'll reach an audience that's 100% engineers, scientists and technology managers in key positions in industry, government and education. The prime movers who make the high technology decisions that matter for their companies.

SPECTRUM INTERNATIONAL and EUROPLUS reflect our ongoing commitment to our subscribers. Delivering the same essential, informative, worldclass editorial that is found in all editions of SPECTRUM.

Find out about the unparalleled high technology coverage, targeted marketing opportunities, and cost-efficient rates that are making these editions the leading choice of so many international marketers. Contact your IEEE SPECTRUM Magazine representative today.

IEEE SPECTRUM MAGAZINE

Published by The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.

New York	Atlanta	Boston	Chicago	Dallas	Philadelphia	Los Angeles	San Francisco	London	Tokyo
(212) 705-7760	(404) 256-3800	(508) 896-5930	(708) 446-1444	(214) 991-8799	(215) 368-8232	(213) 649-3800	(415) 541-0377	01-584-8588/6588	(03) 546-2231

READER GUIDE TO PRODUCTS AND SERVICES

THE CENTER FOR THE HISTORY OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING

Located at the Institute's headquarters in New York City, the IEEE Center for the History of Electrical Engineering produces historical books and articles, prepares exhibits, maintains the archives of the IEEE and its predecessor organizations, compiles guides to primary and secondary sources relating to electrical science and technology, and publishes a newsletter.

To enable the Center to expand its activities, the IEEE has established a Friends program. Contributions to the Friends Fund should be made payable to the "IEEE Foundation—Friends Fund," a not-for-profit organization that the Internal Revenue Service has ruled is eligible for tax-deductible donations.

To receive a complimentary copy of our newsletter, and to learn more about the Center's activities, CIRCLE #75 on the Reader Service Card.

NEURAL NETWORKS 1989
8 New Home Video Tutorials
presented by IEEE's Educational Activities Board in cooperation with the IEEE Neural Network Committee

- ADAPTIVE PATTERN RECOGNITION—Leon Cooper
- NEUROBIOLOGY REVIEW 1989—Walter Freeman
- ADAPTIVE SENSORY-MOTOR CONTROL—Stephen Grossberg
- NEURAL NETWORKS: ALGORITHMS AND MICROHARDWARE—John Hopfield
- VLSI TECHNOLOGY AND NEURAL NETWORK CHIPS—Lawrence Jackel
- OPTICAL NEUROCOMPUTERS 1989—Demetri Psaltis
- STARTING A HI-TECH COMPANY—Peter Wallace
- REINFORCEMENT LEARNING—Ronald Williams

For more information, call IEEE Educational Activities at 201-562-5499, or CIRCLE #80 on the Reader Service Card.

Home Video Tutorial
ESTIMATING ELECTRICAL LOADS FOR PLANNING ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS
Developed and presented by Declan F. Klingenhagen, P.E., President of Klingenhagen Engineers, P.A., of Columbia, S.C.

When new buildings and facilities are required, an estimate of electrical loads is necessary to plan the electrical distribution system and determine the type and amount of service needed from the Power Company. This Home Video Tutorial covers the application of demand and diversity factors to estimate loads and shows how such factors can be used to help set up adequate-sized electrical distribution equipment for the least cost. The problems worked out in the tutorial use practical demand and diversity factors based upon experience.

For more information, call IEEE Educational Activities at 201-562-5499, or CIRCLE #[illegible] on the Reader Service Card.

IEEE CODE OF ETHICS

Engineers affect the quality of life for all people in our complex technological society. In the pursuit of their profession, therefore, it is vital that engineers conduct their work in an ethical manner that will merit them the confidence of colleagues, employers, clients, and the public. The IEEE Code of Ethics represents this standard of professional conduct for engineers.

IEEE-USA has printed the IEEE Code of Ethics as revised by the Board of Directors in November 1987. The Code is being made available on *parchment* suitable for framing (12 inches by 16 inches) from the IEEE Service Center (800-678-IEEE) at a cost of $5. Members are encouraged to use these parchment Code copies as gifts or service awards in local activities. A printed 8 1/2-by-11-inch version of the Code is also available free of charge.

For a complimentary printed copy of the IEEE Code of Ethics, CIRCLE #71 on the Reader Service Card.

ELECTROTECHNOLOGY IN THE 1991 U.S. R&D BUDGET

This 10-page report prepared for the IEEE-USA's Technology Policy Council provides an overview of the Bush administration's Federal Fiscal Year (FY) 1991 budget request for research and development. The report highlights proposed funding for electrical and electronics technology programs in the Department of Defense (DOD), the Department of Energy (DOE), the National Aeronautics and Space

(Continued overleaf)

READER SERVICE

1 *ADVERTISEMENTS*

1	6	11	16	21	26	31	[illegible]	41	46	51	56	61	66	71	76	81	86	91	96
2	7	12	17	22	27	32	37	42	47	52	57	[illegible]	67	72	77	82	87	[illegible]	97
[illegible]	8	13	18	23	28	33	38	43	[illegible]	[illegible]	58	63	68	73	78	83	88	[illegible]	98
4	9	14	19	24	[illegible]	34	39	44	[illegible]	54	59	64	[illegible]	74	79	84	[illegible]	94	[illegible]
5	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70	75	[illegible]	85	90	95	100

MEMBERSHIP INFORMATION

300 Regular IEEE Membership *301 IEEE Student Membership*

Print or Type only

Name ______________________ Title ______________

Company ______________________________

Address ______________________________

City ______________ State ________ Zip ____________

3 ADDITIONAL COMMENTS

____

____

____

I would like: ______________________________

Void after August 1, 1990 *Void overseas September 1, 1990*

READER FEEDBACK

2 *EDITORIAL*

Articles	Comments		
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
U.S. pay phone challenges	200	201	202
Storage technologies	203	204	205
Metropolitan-area networks	206	207	208
Profile of Amir Mohsen	209	210	211
Shoreham portfolio	212	213	214
Perspective: EIA and AEA	215	216	217
Newslog	218	219	220
EEs' tools & toys	221	222	223
Whatever happened to?	224	225	226

Did you find this material stimulating or thought-provoking?

	Yes	No
Spectral lines	227	228
Reflections	229	230
Forum	231	232
Books	233	234
Software reviews	235	236
Technically speaking	237	238

Administration (NASA), the National Science Foundation (NSF), and the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) in the Department of Commerce.

For a complimentary copy, CIRCLE #72 on the Reader Service Card.

NEW POWER SEMINAR

Human Factors Engineering at Nuclear Power Generating Stations

Pittsburgh, Pa.—September 24-25, 1990

The IEEE is sponsoring a new seminar, "Human Factors Engineering at Nuclear Power Generating Stations." The purpose of this course is to use human factors engineering (HFE) to help avoid disasters such as Chernobyl and Three Mile Island. The course will provide information about HFE concepts and terms and will help concerned engineers determine when to bring in outside HFE experts. This course will show how HFE can help reduce operating expenses, maintenance costs, and plant trips.

Attendees will receive a free copy of the IEEE standard on which this seminar is based, IEEE Standard 1023-1988 (ANSI approved), along with a complete set of lecture notes. Continuing Education Units are awarded to all those who successfully complete any IEEE Standards course.

For more information on this seminar, call 1-800-678-IEEE from the continental United States or Canada—just ask for Seminars on Standards. Or CIRCLE #73 on the Reader Service Card.

SAVE ON OUR NEW COLLECTION OF C57 POWER STANDARDS

The IEEE has just published the newly expanded C57 Power Standards Collection—Complete 1990 Edition. It contains 54 guides and standards on distribution, power, and regulating transformers—including 12 newly published standards. In addition to having the most up-to-date standards and guides in one convenient volume, you'll also *save over $1000* from the purchase price of the individually ordered standards.

Product Number: SH13060 (ISBN 1-55937-024-6)
List Price: $110.00 IEEE Member Price*:$55.00

*IEEE member discount: 50 percent on the first copy for personal use.

To order your copy, call or write to the IEEE Service Center, or CIRCLE #74 on the Reader Service Card.

The IEEE Service Center, 445 Hoes Lane, P.O. Box 1331, Piscataway, N.J. 08855—1331, USA
Call toll-free in the U.S. and Canada: 1-800-678-IEEE

1990 IEEE PUBLICATIONS CATALOG NOW AVAILABLE

The IEEE Publications Catalog, one of IEEE's most comprehensive and popular member assistance aids, has been updated and expanded for 1990, and is now available to members free of charge.

IEEE publications provide members with broad interdisciplinary coverage and constant communication with the changing technology. This constant updating of knowledge provides members with significant opportunities for professional development and advancement.

To obtain the 136-page catalog, complete with photos, product descriptions, pricing, and order forms, CIRCLE #77 on the Reader Service Card.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE IEEE

For EEs who know they must keep growing

This respected monthly IEEE journal contains papers of broad professional significance and long-range interest in all technical areas of electrical, electronics, and computer engineering.

PROCEEDINGS' expanded editorial coverage keeps IEEE members in all fields abreast of developments in technical disciplines and events that have direct impact on their own professional interests and, in addition, publishes timely, useful information on advances in related technical fields for cross-fertilization of knowledge.

To fulfill its editorial charter, PROCEEDINGS implements in-depth tutorial and review material written for the non-specialist reader as well as the expert on the subject treated. Papers authored by recognized authorities within each field include extensive introductions and numerous references for those wishing to probe further. Several issues are devoted to a single topic of importance.

A subscription to PROCEEDINGS is the best value that you will find in engineering publications.

To receive a descriptive brochure and order form, CIRCLE #78 on the Reader Service Card.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1332, NEW YORK, N.Y.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

IEEE SPECTRUM
Creative Data Center
650 South Clark
Chicago IL 60605-9918

CLASSIFIED EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES

The following listings of interest to IEEE members have been placed by educational, government, and industrial organizations as well as by individuals seeking positions. To respond, apply in writing to the address given or to the box number listed in care of *Spectrum* Magazine, Classified Employment Opportunities Department, 345 E. 47th St., New York, N.Y. 10017.

Advertising rates

Positions open: $32.00 per line, not agency-commissionable
Positions wanted: $32.00 per line, a 50% discount for IEEE members who supply their membership numbers with advertising copy

All classified advertising copy must be received by the 25th of month, two months preceding date of issue. No telephone orders accepted. For further information contact Wendy I. Goldstein, 212-705-7578.

IEEE encourages employers to offer salaries that are competitive, but occasionally a salary may be offered that is significantly below currently acceptable levels. In such [redacted] the reader may wish to inquire of the employer whether extenuating circumstances apply.

Academic
Positions Open

Drexel University. The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering expects to have openings for tenure-track and visiting faculty primarily in the areas of Software Engineering, Computer Hardware, Integrated Manufacturing, and Power Engineering. The ECE Department has strong research efforts in Computers (logic design, VLSI, computer vision), Systems (control, power, robotics, signal and image processing), and Electrophysics (microwaves, optoelectronics, superconductivity, thin films). Faculty are expected to be active in research, and in undergraduate and graduate teaching. The department graduated about 220 BS, 60 MS and 15 Ph.D. in 1989. Applicants must have a Ph.D. Send Curriculum Vitae, including references, to Dr. Bruce A. Eisenstein, Head, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Drexel University, Philadelphia, PA 19104. Immigration status of non-US citizens should be stated. Drexel University is an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer, and welcomes applications from women and minorities.

Caltech Electrical Engineering—The Division of Engineering and Applied Science of the California Institute of Technology invites applications for [redacted] tenure-track position in electrical systems. Candidates with broad interests in signal processing, [redacted] applied to speech and image processing, control, communications, sonar, radar, astronomy, etc., or to VLSI implementations of signal processing algorithms, [redacted] encouraged to apply. The successful candidate will be expected to develop an active research program and to teach undergraduate and graduate courses. Preference will be given to applicants at the Assistant Professor level, but exceptional candidates at higher levels may also be considered. Interested persons should send complete resume, including [redacted] description of research interests and the names and mailing addresses of at least three references to: Professor Robert McEliece, MS 116-81, California Institute of Technology, Pasadena, CA 91125. Caltech is an Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer. Women and minorities are encourage to apply.

University of Colorado/Boulder. The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering is seeking a quality tenure-track faculty member to further enhance its research and educational activities. This position is available for the academic year 1990-1991. Successful candidates must have an outstanding academic record, significant achievement in original research as well as interest in undergraduate and graduate education. A Ph.D. degree in Electrical, Optical and Computer Engineering or other related fields is required; salary and rank will be commensurate with qualifications and experience. Preference will be given to candidates at the Assistant Professor level but candidates at all levels will be considered. Areas of specialization include, but are not necessarily limited to, Computer Engineering, Controls; Electromagnetic Theory with application of Millimeter Waves, High Temperatures Superconducting Devices, Communications, and Bioengineering. The University of Colorado at Boulder has [redacted] strong institutional commitment to the principle of diversity in all areas. In that spirit, we are particularly interested in receiving applications from a broad spectrum of people, including women, members of ethnic minorities and disabled individuals. Applications for this position should be sent to: Prof. Frank S. Barnes, Dept. of Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of Colorado, Campus Box 425, Boulder, CO 80309-0425. Deadline for application is June 10, 1990.

University of California, Riverside. The newly formed College of Engineering at the University of California, Riverside expects to make a faculty tenure/tenure-track appointment in the [redacted] of Electrical Engineering on or after March 1, 1990. While the appointment level is open, preference will be given to exceptionally qualified individuals having an established record in research. Applicants in all areas of electrical engineering are welcome. Research within the fields of real-time control, intelligent knowledge-based control, image processing, sensor analysis, computer modeling and simulation, non-linear system dynamics, integrated sensors, and computer architectures [redacted] of particular interest. The individual appointed will be expected to play [redacted] strong role in the development both of Electrical Engineering and the College of Engineering. Please submit a resume and names of at least three individuals willing to write letters of references to Chair, Search Committee, Electrical Engineering, College of Engineering, Riverside, California 92521. The University of California, Riverside is an equal opportunity, affirmative action employer.

Research Assistant—Ph.D. student (M.S. by 9-90) for project involving tunable monolithic analog IC, DSP, and optimization theory. Send resume, unofficial GRE scores and transcripts, names and addresses of three references, to RASP Facilitator, 318 WERC, Dept Elec Eng, Texas A&M U., College Station, TX 77843-3128.

Faculty Positions-University of Wisconsin-Madison. The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering invites applications for tenure and tenure-track faculty positions. A Ph.D. degree is required, and successful candidates are expected to participate in both teaching and research activities. Applicants in all areas [redacted] invited to apply; of special interest are solid state and microelectronics including SiIC design and sensor research, III-V and II-VI electronic and optoelectronic devices and materials; computer engineering, with interests in computer architecture, computer networks, VLSI and computer-aided design, microprocessor and minicomputer applications, realtime control and instrumentation applications, engineering applications of artificial intelligence, and applications of supercomputers; electromagnetic fields and waves, including antennas and propagation, microwave and millimeter wave devices and applications, and high-power sources and associated transmission systems; electronics, including circuit simulation; photonics, including optical semiconductor devices, fiber and integrated optics, optical communication and processing; and plasma-aided manufacturing, including etching, deposition, spray, synthesis, polymerization, ion implantation, diagnostics, and modeling. Other areas currently active in the Department are: automatic control systems, biomedical engineering, communications and information theory, power systems, power electronics and drives, and plasmas and controlled fusion. Please send resume and names of three references to J. Leon Shohet, Chairman, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1415 Johnson Drive, Madison, Wisconsin 53706-1691 [redacted] equal opportunity/affirmative action employer.

Trinity College—The Department of Engineering and Computer Science announces a tenure-track position, pending approval, in the field of Mechanical Engineering. It, therefore, invites applications from outstanding candidates for a position at the Assistant or Associate Professor-level commencing September, 1990, in the areas of Thermodynamics/Heat Transfer or Robotics/Controls. Experimental background highly desirable. The position involves graduate and undergraduate instruction and research, and a doctoral degree is [redacted] prerequisite. We are interested in receiving applications from women and minorities. Trinity College is an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer. Please send resume to Professor Joseph D. Bronzino, Chairman, ECS Department, Trinity College, Hartford, CT 06106. Consideration of applications will begin immediately and the search will remain open until the position is filled.

The University of Alabama in Huntsville The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering invites applicants for tenure track positions at all faculty ranks. The Department had 630 undergraduate majors and 220 active graduate students. Position qualifications include U.S. citizenship or permanent resident status, Ph.D. in Engineering, ability to teach at all levels, supervise M.S. and Ph.D. candidates, and pursue funded research in areas such as communications, optical engineering, computer engineering, or modern electronics. Huntsville, a high-technology city, offers congenial living, a unique cultural environment, and many opportunities for Summer employment. Positions will remain open until they are filled. Send resume with names and telephone numbers of three references to: Chair, ECE Department, UAH, Huntsville, AL 35899. Telephone: (205) 895-6316. UAH is [redacted] Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

Endowed Professorship: The Department of Electrical Engineering at The Citadel invites applications and nominations for the endowed William States Lee Professorship in Electrical Engineering. Applicants should have a distinguished record as an engineering educator with [redacted] strong commitment to undergraduate engineering education. Qualifications include the Ph.D. degree in electrical engineering, industrial experience, an outstanding record of scholarly and professional achievement, and U.S. citizenship. Appointment will be at the senior Associate or Full Professor level. The recipient of the professorship will be expected to take an active roll in undergraduate teaching and the continuing development of the undergraduate curriculum with emphasis in the areas of engineering design, engineering laboratory courses and innovative teaching methods. The Citadel, located in beautiful historical Charleston, South Carolina, is [redacted] great place to work and Charleston is [redacted] wonderful place to live. Send a letter of application, resume, and the names of three references to: Dr. Harold W. Askins, Jr., Professor and Head, Department of Electrical Engineering, The Citadel, Charleston, SC 29409. Consideration of applications will begin on May

1, 1990, and continue until the position is filled. The Citadel is an equal opportunity/affirmative action employer

Chairman, Interdepartmental Graduate Program in Biomedical Engineering. Washington University School of Engineering and Applied Science. The Washington University School of Engineering and Applied Science is seeking a faculty member for the position of Chairman, Interdepartmental Graduate Program in Biomedical Engineering. The program faculty is comprised of faculty members from cooperating departments in the School of Engineering and the School of Medicine. The Program offers Master's and Doctor's degrees in Biomedical Engineering. The School of Engineering is seeking a program chairman who has an established research position in the biomedical engineering sciences, who has the abilities and qualities needed to provide academic leadership for the Program, and who would be qualified for a tenured position in one of the sponsoring engineering departments: chemical engineering, computer science, electrical engineering, mechanical engineering, and systems science and mathematics. Letters of inquiry should be directed to: Dean James M. McKelvey, School of Engineering and Applied Science, Washington University, One Brookings Drive, St. Louis, Missouri 63130. Washington University is an Affirmative Action, Equal Opportunity Employer.

The School of Engineering Science located at Simon Fraser University is seeking outstanding faculty candidates in control, robotics, and automation. Areas of interest include CAD/CAM/CIM, man-machine interfaces, vision, sensor systems, intelligent robotics, physical systems, modelling and design, dynamics and control. Prior industrial experience and an interest in electromechanical design would also be an asset. A strong research record is essential. The successful applicants will join a small research group working on topics related to automation engineering, and will also teach two courses per annum in his or her area of expertise, supervise graduate students, and participate in industrial interactions. Rank and salary will be competitive. Engineering Science provides an exciting educational environment demanding high academic standards of its students. Local industry offers many opportunities for faculty research and strong industrial links are characteristic of the program. New faculty members are encouraged to develop their own joint ventures. This academic environment is balanced by the natural and cultural ambience of one of the most attractive cities in North America. Moreover, the university itself enjoys a spectacular mountaintop setting, a short drive from downtown Vancouver. Preference will be given to candidates who are eligible for employment in Canada at the time of application. Applications from candidates not presently eligible for employment in Canada are welcomed but consideration of such candidates must be deferred until a Canadian search is complete. Positions are subject to budgetary authorization. To apply, send a curriculum vitae and the names of three references to Dr. Donald A. George, Director, School of Engineering Science, Simon Fraser University, Burnaby B.C. V5A 1S6, Canada.

Stevens Institute of Technology Department of Electrical Engineering is seeking tenure track faculty at all levels. The department is particularly interested in applied telecommunication areas, including performance analysis, congestion control, traffic modeling and measurements, mobile communications, and network and information services engineering. The department also seeks applicants in the areas of signal and image processing, and optoelectronics. Please send a resume and list of references to Prof. Paul M Chirlian, Department of Electrical Engineeirng and Computer Science, Stevens Institute of Technology, Castle Point on the Hudson, Hoboken, N.J. 07030. Stevens is an equal opportunity employer.

Carnegie Mellon University Position Available. Program Coordinator, Information Networking Institute. Carnegie Mellon University invites applications and nominations for the position of Program Coordinator, Information Networking Institute. The Institute, an interdisciplinary organization concerned with the use of computer and telecommunications technologies in business applications, grants and M.S. degree and conducts research in information networking. It also operates a continuing education, nondegree program in information networking. The Program Coordinator is responsible for the operation of this program. Applicants must have strong administrative skills and excellent teaching skills. Applicants should also have and M.S. degree in engineering, computer science, or business and significant experience relevant to information networking. Salary commensurate with experience relevant to information networking. Salary commensurate with experience. Applicants should include a current resume and the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of at least three references. Send applications and nominations to Dr. Alex Hills, Director, Information Networking Institute, Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh, PA 15213. Carnegie Mellon University is an equal opportunity employer and actively encourages applications from ethnic minorities and women.

King Saud University, will have faculty positions in Electrical Engineering Department by September 1990. Candidates must have Ph.D., 5 years experience and strong interest in teaching, research and supervising M.Sc. Ph.D. Theses in the following areas: Digital Signal Processing, Antenna and Electromagnetic Theory, Electronics (Solid-State, VLSI, Semiconductor), Energy Conversion, Fiber Optics Communications and Computers & Control. The appointments will be made at the ranks appropriate with qualifications and experience. Send a complete resume, including a statement of teaching and research interest and a list of three (3) references to: Dean, College of Engineering, King Saud University, P.O. Box 800, Riyadh 11421, Saudi Arabia.

Dartmouth College, Thayer School of Engineering—Invites applications for non-tenure-track position, responsible for development of 3-D graphical software for computational electricity and magnetism, including finite element and boundary element mesh generation and graphical editing: postprocessing of vector and scalar solutions; and automatic generation of mesh contraints for CT and other anatomical data. Teach of engineering classes and supervision of graduate students required. Qualifications: Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering, knowledge of finite elements and the method of moments, ability for original programming in FORTRAN and also C, and demonstrated ability with 3-D graphics programming in a UNIX environment. Previous teaching experience required. Please send resumes and list of 3 references to: Daniel R. Lynch, Thayer School of Engineering, Dartmouth College, Hanover, NH 03755. Dartmouth College is an equal opportunity/Affirmative Action employer & encourages applications from women & members of minority groups.

Michigan State University, The Department of Electrical Engineering, invites applications for tenure track positions at the rank of Assistant or Associate Professor in the areas of computer engineering, solid state, systems & control, electromagnetics, electro-optics, signal processing and communications. The department offers B.S., M.S., and Ph.D. degrees in Electrical Engineering, and a B.S. degree in Computer Engineering. Michigan State University has an enrollment in excess of forty-thousand students. The Electrical Engineering Department has 26 faculty and a total student enrollment of 900, of which 150 are graduate students. Research expenditures for the department exceed 2-million dollars annually. The college is growing and has recently added a forty-thousand square foot engineering research complex and an eighty-thousand square foot addition to the engineering building. The college has modern computing and networking facilities, while the university provides a state-of-the-art mini-supercomputer facility. All faculty are expected to have a strong commitment to teaching at all degree levels and to demonstrate the ability to attract significant research support. A Ph.D. degree is required. Applications will be accepted until the positions are filled. Please send full resume, the names, addresses and phone numbers of three references and a statement of thesis status (if appropriate) to Dr. Jes Asmussen, Chairperson, Department of Electrical Engineering, 173 Engineering Building, East Lansing, MI 48824-1226. Michigan State University is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer and encourages applications from women and members of minority groups.

The Electrical Engineering-Electrophysics Department at the University of Southern California invites applications for tenure-track faculty positions in Quantum Electronics, Photonics, Lasers and Optics, Optoelectronics, VLSI Circuits and Microsystems, Power System Devices, High Power Electronics. Resume and names of 3 references should be sent to, Prof. H.H. Kuehl, Chair, EE-EP, PHE 604, University of Southern California, Los Angeles, CA 90089-0271.

Faculty Position, Electrical Engineering: The Electrical Engineering Department of Parks College of Saint Louis University is seeking applicants at the Assistant Professor level for a tenure track position available September 1990. Responsibilities include undergraduate instruction, curriculum development, research and advising. The teaching areas include microelectronics, computer engineering, controls, communications, and signal processing. Ph.D. is preferred but an M.S. with appropriate experience will be seriously considered. Parks College, with an undergraduate enrollment of over 1000, is one of three campuses of Saint Louis University. Send resume with citizenship/visa status to: Dr. William Schallert, Chairman, Electrical Engineering Dept., Parks College of Saint Louis University, Cahokia, IL 62206 EOE M/F/H/V.

Washington State University College of Engineering and Architecture announces the availability of the Boeing Chair in Computer Engineering. The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at Washington State University invites nominations and applications for the Boeing Endowed Chair in Computer Engineering. Washington State University seeks an individual who has made significant contributions to the field of Computer Engineering to fill the chair endowed by the Boeing Company. The preferred candidate would be one whose primary interests are in computer systems design (e.g., networking, neural networks, high integrity systems, real time systems, computer architecture, CAD). Nominations of candidates from both industry and academia are welcome. A significant record of research funding and publications is expected. The Department actively participates in a number of research projects that are funded by the Washington Technology Center (WTC). The WTC was established by the State of Washington in 1983 to help promote research programs in the State's research universities that will be of benefit to the industrial sector in the State of Washington. The biennial budget for the Center currently exceeds $20 million. The individual chosen, will be expected to play a leading role in the WTC Computer Systems and Software Technology program which currently has a budget of over $2.7 million for the biennium. Recently, the Department has established an NSF Industry/University Cooperative Research Center for Design ofAnalog-Digital Integrated Circuits. The Center is currently sponsored by the NSF, WTC and 12 industrial companies. Depending on the area of specialty it is hoped that the Boeing Chair in Computer Engineering will actively interface with the Center personnel and its research programs. Candidates for this position must be capable of providing leadership for the continued expansion of the Computer Engineering program within the Department. As a tenured and distinguished Professor, the individual filling the position will be expected to teach, conduct funded research, and direct Ph.D. and MS student research programs. An earned doctorate in engineering, or a related discipline is required. The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering has a full breadth undergraduate and graduate programs, offering the BS, MS, and Ph.D. degrees. Major research and academic programs exist in computer engineering, systems and controls, electronics and solid state power, and electromagnetics. The Department recently moved into a new building with expanded research and academic facilities. There are 240 certified (junior and senior) undergraduate majors and 90 graduate (MS and Ph.D.) students in residence on the Pullman campus. Additionally, the department has resident undergraduate and graduate pro-

grams with 80 students in Richland, Washington. Collaborative research exists between the computer engineering faculty and mechanical engineering faculty in the area of manufacturing ad robotics. Research and collaborative ties exist also with faculty at the University of Washington and the University of Idaho. Close working relationships exist between the university and the electronics industry of the Northwest. Letter of application, vita, and the names, and addresses of at least three references should be addressed to: Yacov Shamash Professor and Chair, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, Washington State University, Pullman, WA 99164-2752. WSU is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action educator and employer. Protected group members are encouraged to apply.

Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering Washington State University, Pullman, Washington. The electronics program has traditionally been an important one in the College of Engineering at Washington State University, enjoying the support and respect of many leading industries. Recently a group of five such industries—Tektronix, Eldec, John Fluke Co., Data I/O, and Hewlett-Packard—have cooperated with the State of Washington to create an endowment for ■ "Distinguished Professorship in Analog Electronics." We are seeking applications and nominations for the position. The ECE Department offers programs leading to the BS, MS and Ph.D. degrees with areas of strength in Analog and Digital Electronics, VLSI, Computer Engineering, and other areas. We currently award approximately 100 BS degrees per year, and have approximately 90 fulltime graduate students enrolled. The Department has recently been strengthened with three endowed professorships, of which this is one. A second one, the Boeing Endowed Chair in Computer Engineering will also enhance the electronics program. Recently, the Department has established ■ NSF and twelve industrial companies. It is expected that the Distinguished Professor in Analog Electronics will actively interface with the Center Personnel and its research programs. Washington State University is a Land Grant University located in the beautiful rural area of eastern Washington State offering outstanding quality of life. The person filling this position must have: 1) An appropriate doctoral degree. 2) Evidence of successful outstanding research in analog electronics, with capability to assume a role of leadership. 3) Evidence of outstanding success as ■ teacher of undergraduate and graduate courses. 4) Proven ability to work cooperatively with academia, the electronics industry, and government agencies. Letters of nomination and/ or applications should be sent to: Dr. Yacov Shamash, Chairman, Electrical and Computer Engineering Department, Washington State University, Pullman, WA 99164-2752. Screening of applicants will begin March 15, 1990. WSU is an equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action employer and educator. Protected group members are encouraged to apply.

Engineering Research Associate. Major research and educational institution requires ■ research associate to develop and implement new physical models and numerical techniques in semiconductor device analysis, including one and two dimensional analysis programs such as SEDAN. S/he will also be responsible for interaction with industrial sponsors of the institutions's integrated system research facility. The position requires a knowledge of the field of device physics, modeling of bipolar devices (especially devices with heterostructures) and numerical techniques. Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering and three years of experience required. Salary $48,000 per year. Place of Employment and interviews: Stanford, CA. Send this ad and a resume to Job #AR 13329, P.O. Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0560 not later than May 26.

Electronics Technology—The University of North Texas invites applicants for a tenure track position in a new Electronics Technology program. ABET accreditation is being sought for electronics and manufacturing technology. Teaching assignment in circuit analysis, amplifiers, computer assisted circuit design, microcomputers, controls, and communications. BS degree in electrical engineering, electronics engineering technology, or associated area, and ■ masters degree. Doctorate required for continuation on tenure track. Industrial experience, P.E. registration, and prior teaching experience preferred. Salary and rank commensurate with qualifications. Send letter of application, transcripts, resume, references and 3 current letters of recommendation to Dr. John V. Richards, Chair, Department of Industrial Technology, P.O. Box 13198, University of North Texas, Denton, Texas 76203, phone 817/565-2022. Applications will be received until position is filled. Appointment effective September 1, 1990. The University of North Texas is an emerging national research institution in the Dallas-Fort Worth metropolitan area with over 26,000 students (one-third graduate students). The University of North Texas is an Equal Opportunity Affirmative Action Employer.

The Department of Ocean Engineering wishes to announce the availability of graduate research assistantships in the area of autonomous under-water vehicles. Students interested in pursuing graduate studies in sonar and video sensors, 3-D imaging, perception, map building, data representation and control architecture in a multi disciplinary environment should contact Dr. Stanley E. Dunn, Chairman, Department of Ocean Engineering, Florida Atlantic University, Boca Raton, FL 33431.

The Department of Electrical Engineering, Indian Institute of Technology, Kanpur, India invites applications from outstanding Indian Nationals for several faculty positions at Professor and Assistant Professor level. All areas of Electrical Engineering are open. A doctoral degree is a prerequisite. Candidates should have ■ strong commitment to teaching at undergraduate and graduate levels. Sponsored Research in the Department, being done under the Advanced Centre for Electronic Systems (ACES), is funded by several agencies and is at present above Rs.4.5. Crores. Candidates are expected to participate in group sponsored research. The areas of activities in the department include computer networking, digital communication, radar, telematics, digital systems, fibre optics, signal and image processing, electromagnetics, microwave systems, VLSI systems, microelectronics, biomedical electronics, solid state devices, modern control theory, power systems, HVDC systems, power and industrial drives, high voltage engineering, microprocessor applications, CAD, circuit and system theory, The Institute provides housing at reasonable rates. Its 400 hectare nicely landscaped campus has schooling facilities for the children ■ 24-hour-manned health centre and commercial facilities. Interested candidates are encouraged to send their resume and a list of three references with address to Professor Vishwanath Sinha, Head, Electrical Engineering Department, I.I.T. Kanpur, Kanpur-208016, India.

Professor: Electrical Engineering, Automatic Control Engineering Section. The Department of Electrical engineering of the Ecole Polytechnique de Montreal is seeking ■ professor of electrical engineering. Duties: The successful candidate will be called on to teach at all levels, participate in departmental research projects and eventually develop his or her own specific area of research. Requirements: Candidates should have a doctorate (Ph.D.) in electrical engineering, with specialization in automatic control engineering or ■ related field. They should have practical and theoretical experience in control systems encountered in the fields of robotics, aeronautics and aerospace sciences, and should be members of or qualify for membership in the Ordre des Ingenieurs du Quebec. Experience in industry would be a considerable asset. The working language at the Ecole Polytechnique is French. Salary and benefits: Salary and social benefits are in accordance with the policies in force at the Ecole Polytechnique. Start: September 1, 1990 at the latest. Applications must be sent, along with curriculum vitae and references, before May 15, 1990 to: Director, Department of Electrical Engineering, Ecole Polytechnique, P.O. Box 6079, Station A, Montreal, Quebec, H3C 3A7. NB: In accordance with immigration laws, this announcement is addressed to Canadian residents and permanent residents.

Hong Kong Polytechnic invites applications for the following posts: Department of Electrical Engineering—Principal Lecturer/ Senior Lecturer/Lecturer in one of the following areas: Automatic Control, Microprocessor Applications, Fields & Circuits, Power Electronics & Drives, High Voltage, and Power Systems. Department of Electronic Engineering—Principal Lecturer/ Senior Lecturer/Lecturer in one of the following areas: Computer System Software, Information Engineering, VLSI Design, and Electronics Manufacturing. Candidates should have a good honours degree or equivalent professional qualification and preferably a higher degree. For appointment at Principal Lecturer/Senior Lecturer level, candidates should have substantial professional/teaching/research/curriculum development experience. For appointment at Lecturer level, candidates should have some relevant post-qualification experience. Salaries—Principal Lecturer (HK$359,340 p.a.—$446,040 p.a.) Senior Lecturer (HK$303,180 p.a.—$392,880 p.a.) Lecturer (HK$166,440 p.a.—$289,800 p.a.) (Note: US$ = HK$7.797 ■ of 14 February 1990). Terms of Service: Initial appointment will be on a fixed term of contract of two years at the end of which ■ gratuity equal to 25% of basic salary earned over the whole contract period will be payable. Continuation thereafter is subject mutual agreement. Other benefits include leave, medical & dental schemes, and where appropriate, subsidized accommodation, passages and children's education allowance. Applications including curriculum vitae and names of three referees should be sent to the General Secretary, Hong Kong Polytechnic, Hung Kum, Kowloon, Hong Kong before May 28, 1990. Further information available from the same office (Fax: (852) 7643374).

Research Electronics Engineer. The high energy physics group at The University of Alabama invites applications for a new position as research electronics engineer. Present research activities include the design and evaluation of fast, ultra-sensitive charge preamplifiers in monolithic BiFET technology and fast digital buffers for generic detector R&D for the Superconducting Super Collider. Facilities within the group include an Apollo DN10000 mini-supercomputer and DN 3500 with 1 Gbyte hard disk, the MENTOR Graphics design software package, an HP 9000 workstation system complete with a 1 GHz digital waveform recorder, logic state analyzers, support electronics, and access to the Alabama Supercomputer Network. The ideal candidate should have extensive experience in analogue circuit design and familiarity with VME and fast digital VLSI design. An attractive competitive salary will be commensurate with experience. Please address vitae and three letters of reference to Professor Daryl DiBitonto, Department of Physics and Astronomy, The University of Alabama, Tuscaloosa, AL 35487-0324. The University of Alabama is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer and encourages applications from women and minority candidates.

Auburn University Research Associate. A position for a Research Associate is open in the Alabama Microelectronics Science and Technology Center of the Electrical Engineering Department at Auburn University. The successful candidate must have experience in ECR microwave plasma CVD and characterization of diamond thin films, ■ Ph.D. in EE, Materials Science, Physics or related discipline. Starting salary is $24,000/year. Please apply before July 1, 1990 by writing to Dr. Y. Tzeng, Department of Electrical Engineering, Auburn University, AL 36849-5201. Minorities and women are encouraged to apply. Auburn University is an equal opportunity and affirmative action employer.

The George Washington University, Marketing of Technology, Tenure-Track Faculty Position. A tenure-track faculty position is available in the graduate program of the Department of Engineering Administration, School of Engineering and Applied Science, starting Fall Semester 1990. The position requires: Ability to develop and teach courses pertinent to: marketing of technology, and/ or technology assessment, and/or technology transfer. Ability to generate and conduct sponsored research supported by funds from sources outside the University. Ability to academically advise degree candidates in fields of Engineering Administration at the masters, professional, and doctoral level. The George Washington University is located in the center of Washington, D.C. This metropolitan area sustains the second largest concentration of research and development activity in the United States, creating a continuing demand for rigorously trained engineers and many research opportunities. The Department of Engineering Administration conducts a major off-campus degree program at locations in the Washington metropolitan area and the person chosen for this position will participate in that program. The successful candi-

date will have an earned doctorate in an engineering or applied science discipline and will have been professionally associated for at least five years with some aspect of technology management. Salary and entry level academic rank will depend on qualifications. Applications will be reviewed beginning May 15, 1990, and will be accepted until the position is filled. Send vita and three references to: Professor Homer B. Sewell, Chairman, Department of Engineering Administration, School of Engineering and Applied Science, The George Washington University, Washington, D.C. 20052. Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

Electrical and Computer Engineering. The Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering at West Virginia University anticipates open faculty positions in the areas of computer engineering, power systems, and communications and signal processing. Salary and rank will be commensurate with qualifications. Positions will be tenure track. Applicants must have the Ph.D., potential for high quality teaching, and will be expected to initiate research and participate in departmental research programs. A curriculum vitae and cover letter identifying an above [redacted] of specializations should be sent to: Chairman, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering, West Virginia University, P.O. Box 6101, Morgantown, WV 26506-6101. Applications will be received and considered immediately and searches will continue until all available positions are filled. West Virginia University is [redacted] affirmative action/equal opportunity employer m/f.

Douglas Strain Professorship. The Oregon Graduate Institute of Science and Technology (OGI) is seeking to appoint the Douglas Strain Professor of Applied Physics and Electrical Engineering. The Strain Professor will play a major leadership role in strengthening the electrical engineering program of the department, including recruiting and mentoring junior faculty, while maintaining a strong, funded research program. The successful candidate will be an electrical engineer who has built a distinguished career in some aspect of signal processing, communications or a related field, as evidenced by the quality and quantity of publications and success in generating research funding. The level of achievement will be such as to qualify the individual for appointment at the full professor level. OGI is [redacted] small but rapidly growing private graduate-only institution, with a strong commitment to research and quality education. Reply to: Prof. Paul R. Davis, Head, Department of Applied Physics and Electrical Engineering, Oregon Graduate Institute of Science and Technology, 19600 N.W. Von Neumann Dr., Beaverton, OR 97006-1999. Tel: (503) 690-1138. FAX: (503) 690-1029. Applications received by June 15, 1990 will be given full consideration. EEO/AA.

Electrical Engineering Department, Gannon University has anticipated openings for one and possibly two tenure-track positions for Fall Semester, 1990. There is also a visiting professorship position available immediately. The successful candidate(s) will have responsibilities for teaching undergraduate and graduate students, course and laboratory development and supervising industrially sponsored projects. There is substantial opportunity to participate in ongoing research. The candidates must hold a Ph.D. and have [redacted] strong background in one or more of the following areas: embedded controllers, digital electronics, digital IC design, software engineering, electric machinery, or power electronics. Send vitae to Dr. S. Hazen, Chairperson, Electrical Engineering, Gannon University, Erie, PA 16541. Gannon University is an equal opportunity, affirmative action employer.

Assistant/Associate Professor Electrical Engineering. Pratt Institute invites applications for [redacted] full-time faculty position, available Sept. 1 1990. Primary responsibilities will be to develop and teach undergraduate and graduate courses and conduct research in telecommunications and computer engineering. We are making a significant investment in advanced laboratories to serve new curricula in these disciplines. Candidates must possess an earned Doctorate or equivalent industry experience. Teaching and practical experience in computer engineering, telecommunications or signal processing desirable. Salary and rank commensurate with qualifications. Review of resumes to begin immediately and accepted until position is filled. Please submit resume, including three references to: EE Faculty Search Committee, c/o Human Resources Department IES, 200 Willoughby Avenue, Brooklyn, New York 11205 AA/EOE.

Electrical Engineering Faculty Position— Hampton University is seeking an enthusiastic and assertive Assistant/Associate Professor for a tenure-track position in its Electrical Engineering program. Duties include teaching, the development of a funded research program, and a service to the University and the profession. Persons applying should have: Ph.D. in Electrical Engineering or equivalent, teaching experience and expertise in Digital Systems Design and Communication. The ability to interact effectively with minority students in small classes is crucial. The Department has just moved into a state-of-the-art modern facility for teaching and research. Applications with curriculum vitae including [redacted] statement of teaching and research interests, and the names of at least three references should be sent before May 15, 1990 to: Dr. Robert D. Bonner, Dean, School of Pure and Applied Sciences, Hampton University, Hampton, VA 23668. For further inquiry concerning this position, contact Dr. Adeyinka A. Adeyiga, Chairman, Department of Engineering at (804) 727-5288. Hampton University is an equal opportunity, affirmative action employer.

Faculty Positions in Computer Science and Information Systems. The School of Science and Engineering invites applications from individuals who have [redacted] strong leadership quality and interest in teaching graduate and undergraduate courses, in research, and in interaction with industry; to help in expanding and implementing its degreee programs in Computer Science and Computer Information Systems. The School, known for its close faculty-student interaction and intense laboratory experience seeks to implement competitive course and laboratory work in the areas of CIS, Networks, Graphics, and Compiler Design. A new VAX based computer network has just been completed. Ample opportunities are available for professional growth and interaction with an active and collegiate faculty supervising [redacted] variety of funded projects. Wilkes is a comprehensive university in close proximity to the industrial and cultural centers of Boston, New York, Philadelphia, and Washington DC. Faculty members are encouraged to establish strong ties with industry and national laboratories. Candidates for the postion(s) should have an earned Ph.D. or be in the final stages of the degree. A complete resume (including citizenship or visa status and three references) should be submitted to: Dr. Brian Redmond, Associate Dean, School of Science and Engineering, Wilkes University, Wilkes-Barre, PA 18766. Minorities and Women are encouraged to apply. AA/EOE.

Endowed Professorships School of Engineering and Applied Science, The George Washington University. The School of Engineering and Applied Science of The George Washington University is seeking to fill two newly endowed professorships. The L. Stanley Crane Professorship will be appointed in the Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science and the A. James Clark Professorship in the Department of Civil, Mechanical and Environmental Engineering. One professorship will be appointed in the 1990-91 academic year and the onther in the 1991-92 academic year. Each appointment will be coordinated with programmatic developments for a new campus that the University is opening in Northern Virginia in 1991. Initially, academic programs on that campus will focus primarily on graduate education and research. Individuals with a preeminent record of accomplishments are sought; an academic background is desirable. The successful candidate for each professorship will have an outstanding record of research and publications, a sustained record of performance within industrial and/or gonvernment spheres, and recognition in both domestic and international organizations. A review of resumes and supporting documentation will commence on April 16, 1990 and continue until the positions are filled. Submit credentials to: Professor Sam Rothman, Chair, Selection Committee for Endowed Professorships, School of Engineering and Applied Science, The George Washington University, Washington, D.C. 20052. The George Washington University is [redacted] Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer.

Faculty Positions School of Engineering and Applied Science, The George Washington University. New and challenging opportunities for faculty appointments, both tenure-track and research, at the ranks of assistant, associate, full, and distinguished professor are available in the School of Engineering and Applied Science beginning Fall Semester 1990 and Spring Semester 1991 in various specialty areas. These positions may require faculty to participate in new programs in Northern Virginia and other off-campus locations in the Washington metropolitan area. The George Washington University is located in the center of Washington, D.C. This metropolitan area sustains the second largest concentration of research and development activity in the United States, creating a continuing demand for rigorously trained engineers and many research opportunities. The School of Engineering and Applied Science is organized into four academic departments: the Department of Civil, Mechanical and Environmental Engineering; the Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science; the Department of Engineering Administration; and the Department of Operations Research. Faculty will be expected to teach undergraduate and/or graduate courses, to interact with faculty colleagues in inter-disciplinary specialty areas, and to conduct and promote sponsored research in their specialty areas. Two senior faculty members selected will be assigned additional responsibilities to the above in performing the duties of [redacted] Research Director and Chief Scientist. Candidates with expertise in the following specialty areas are especially valued: aerospace, aerospace mission analysis, artificial intelligence, communications, composites, computational fluids and solids, computer-integrated manufacturing, computer science, expert systems, foundational structural engineering, human factors engineering, marketing of technology, mechanics of materials and structures, reliability, robotics, software engineering, structures, systems analysis and engineering, systems engineering and management (e.g., energy and environmental management, project and program management, biotechnology management, total quality management), and VLSI. Candidates in other engineering or applied science specialty areas are also encouraged to apply. Candidates should have an earned doctorate in engineering or a related discipline and research experience with [redacted] interest in both teaching and research. Good communications skills, both oral and written, are essential. Registration as a professional engineer is desirable. Salary and rank will be commensurate with qualifications and experience. Applications will be reviewed beginning April 16 and will be accepted until the positions are filled. Applicants should send their vitae including a list of publications with three references to: Office of the Dean, School of Engineering and Applied Science, The George Washington University, Washington, D.C. 20052. The George Washington University is a Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Employer.

The Thayer School of Engineering at Dartmouth College invites applications for tenure-track appointments. Of special interest are candidates with experience in analog or digital VLSI circuits, but outstanding candidates in all areas of computer engineering are encouraged to apply. Interested persons should submit [redacted] resume and names of three references to Prof. Charles Hitchcock, Thayer School of Engineering, Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire 03755. Dartmouth is an equal opportunity, Affirmative Action employer and encourages applications from women and members of minority groups.

Government/Industry
Positions Open

Permanent Medical, Cardiovascular sales & Mktg send resume to RHW Assoc, POB 10383, Yakima, WA, 98909, 509-965-6296, FAX# 509-966-6860.

Electronics Engineers—Washington, DC/Maryland/Virginia. Engineering placement Leaders since 1973. Specializing in Product Development (Hardware & Software), Communications, Artificial Intelligence, Military Electronics, Computer Engineering and VLSI/ASIC. Direct resume to: JDG Associates Ltd., 1700 Research Blvd., Rockville, MD 20850 - (301) 340-2210.

Electrical Engineers. 713-780-4640. Send Resume. CPS, 2640 Fountainview #340, Houston, TX 77057.

Editorial—Publishing—Leading technical book publisher needs manuscript editor/evaluator with computer, gov't contract, and/or electronics background. College degree required. Command of English language essential. Editing experience desirable. Excellent benefit package. E.O.E. Send resume to: Kathryn Holtz, Director of Human Resources, TAB BOOKS, A Division of McGraw-Hill, 13311 Monterey Avenue, Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0105.

Senior Regional Marketing Manager for Latin America for manufacturer of electric generating sets. Duties: Assist distributors in Latin America by evaluating their sales, service, and parts operations performance ■■ well as assissing and resolving their problems, proposing new markets and marketing strategies, and ensuring they have adequate inventories. Ensure dealer and distributor familiarity with company products and replacement parts. Provide sales training to sales distributors in Latin America of new and existing products. Assist the Regional Director in developing and coordinating the synergies of the company relationship consistent with the long range strategic direction of the corporation. Position involves travel throughout South and Central America up to 70%. Salary: $44,000/ year. Fulltime. REQ: Bachelor of Science in Engineering; fluent in spoken and written English and Spanish; Five years experience in Sales of Electrical Products Equipment including 3 years experience in South and Central America, 2 years of general management experience in distributorships for profit, and ■ least 3 month training in electrical generating equipment. Send resume only to Job Service of Florida, 701, S.W. 27 Avenue, Room 15, Miami, FL 33135. Ref: Job Order #FL 0234799.

Advanced Control Systems Engineer—Primary duties are to develop, design, solve application problems, and implement process control systems for laboratories and production facilities in order to develop and manufacture products of worldwide competitive quality, performance and price. Engineer with a Master of Science degree in Electrical Engineering with an emphasis in advanced analog/digital control theory is required. Candidate must have five months industrial experience in control system modeling, simulation and integration. Must have five months industrial experience in control system modeling, simulation and integration. Must have experience or education in application of variable speed AC/DC drive control systems, programmable controllers, microprocessor based process measurement/ control systems, data acquisition/ handling systems, automation/robotics, real time artificial intelligent applications, and programming knowledge in Lisp/Prolog, Assembler, C, and Fortran. Must have education and experience in modeling dynamic systems requiring robust adaptive type and variable structure type control systems. Salary $35,880 per year. Send resume to: Dick Hewetson, #0-55, Minnesota Department of Jobs and Training, 390 N. Robert Street, Room 124, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101. An Equal Opportunity Employer.

Sr. Electrical Eng.—40/Wk. $52,000/Yr. Requirements Ph.D. E.E. w/1 yr. exp. in related communications antenna positions. Duties research, design, development and manufacture of new and advanced communications, navigational, DME, GPS and directional finding antennas. Required exp. formal education and experience in advanced science and engineering principles and programs, numerical analysis, microwave measurements, advanced antenna theory, phased array antennas, microstrip antennas and radar systems; requirements for direct experience in the measurements and computer modeling of antenna phase and phase center characteristics for UHF and GPS positioning systems to include LPA, YAGI, Corner Reflector, LOG spiral, monopole and quadrifilar helix antennas; experience with development of computer models for antenna performance simulation using method of moments and general circuit techniques; experience with the development of phase center position formulation and phase center effect on phase and time based positioning systems; experience with direct measurement and characterization of phase and phase center performance of Chu Associates GPS antennas to include the CA-3350 and the CA-3413 and/ or the CA-3423. Job site and interview-El Cajon, CA. Send ad and resume to: MLU 13363 P.O. Box 9560 Sacramento, CA 95823-0560 no later than June 15, 1990.

Electrical Engineer—Design electronic remote controlled monitoring devices for animal research purposes. Produce drawing of prop. devices using computer-aided design software. Test model devices to locate & resolve electronic/ programming deficiencies. Write controller programs in various computer languages. Install device & provide customer training & support. Estab. process to retrieve data from device through radio transmission. Supervise technicians who construct the devices and supervise prep. of service forms. Coursework & work exp. with design of radio transmission/remote control devices. Work exp. with computer aided system design and programming, and with C, Basic, Pascal, Fortran, M68000, UNIX, VAX, NOS, SUN 4.0, SUN 3 series and IBM computers. BSEE or Bachelor in Comp. Sci. req. 1 yr in job offered or 1 yr in R&D—system design/remote control devices $576.80/ wk. Job site & interviews: Billings, Montana. Send ad & resume to: Job Order No. 0421889, G.H. Lythgoe, Job Service of Montana, 1425 Broadwater, Billings, MT 59102, no later than May 31, 1990.

Systems Analyst. Responsible for the development of a computer-based expert demand forecasting system for polymers and petrochemicals; duties include development of forecasting methodologies, intermaterial substitution simulator, database structures, and graphic user interface, etc. Requires Ph.D. in Engineering-Economic Systems, Operations Research, or Systems Engineering. Also requires advanced knowledge of mathematical optimization theory and system theory; probability theory and statistics, decision analysis and competitive analysis; expert system or decision support system design; business applications of artificial intelligence; knowledge of Prolog, Fortran, Pascal and C; and knowledge of PC networks. Salary : $4,216.50/ month; 40 hours per week. Job and interview site: Menlo Park, CA. Send this ad with resume to Job # MLU# 13665, Box 9560, Sacramento, CA 95823-0560 not later than May 31, 1990.

Applications Engineer: Challenging position to develop advanced technology in power and distribution equipment, with focus on new insulation materials and computer analysis for "next generation" designs. Combined research and marketing interactions, leading to program management with worldwide opportunities. Develop and manage new laboratory test facilities for analysis of materials in liquid environments. Work within industry/ professional societies (IEEE, NEMA, etc.) to develop new standards. Requires degree in power engineering or EE with 5+ years experience in the power industry. Requires Northeast location and considerable travel. Background in computer design and/or applications programming desired. Applications engineering experience with materials inters in power transformers desirable. Please send resume to: R.L. Provost, DuPont Co., Chestnut Run OR-100, Wilmington, Deleware 19880-0701.

Assistant Director—Cardiovascular blood flow Surgical Laboratory. Establish blood flow surgical research laboratory for patients with total artificial heart and other circulatory assist devices such as ventricular assist devices and intra-aortic balloon pump; conduct hemodynamic evaluations of the patients with cardiac assist devices utilizing non-invasive methods such as ultrasound; conduct hemorheologic evaluations of the blood of patients with cardiac assist devices by viscometry; utilize ultrasound and pulsed Doppler techniques. Ph.D. in Bioengineering required together with 1 year and 6 months experience in the job offered or 1 year and 6 month experience as ■ Research Assistant. Must have published in a peer-reviewed journal in the area of blood flow dynamics in systemic circulation and arteries utilizing ultrasound real-time B-mode images and pulsed Doppler techniques. Experience with title of Research Specialist acceptable. 40 hrs, M/F, overtime as needed, 8am to 5pm, $40,000/yr. Send resumes to: Illinois Department of Employment Security, 401 South State Street—3 South, Chicago, Illinois 60605, Attn: Joan Sykstus, Reference #V-IL 1062-S. An employer paid ad.

Postdoctoral Position: DLR (German Aerospace Research Establishment), is seeking a senior scientist for establishing the research area "Processing of spatial information from stereoscopic and laser scan data. Sensor- and knowledge-based generation of 3D world models on high-performance stereo-graphic systems. Application to sensor-controlled, teleoperated and autonomous robots (e.g. grasping of free floating objects in space)". Applicants should have ■ Ph.D. degree and several years of qualification in the area of robotics, machine vision and artificial intelligence, Job site: Oberpfaffenhofen near Munich. Send resumes to: Dr. G. Hirzinger, Tel. 01149 8953 28401. DLR FF-DF, D-8031 Wessling, FRG.

Digital Engineer. The SETI Institute, under cooperative agreement with NASA, is developing an advanced observing system to search for signals from extraterrestrial civilizations. This system will include a 10 million channel spectrometer with real-time signal processing in dedicated computer systems. A position is available for ■■ Electrical Engineer with a graduate degree or 5 years experience. Work will include board level design, development integration, and testing of hardware implementations of signal detection algorithms. Experience with high data rate buses and large memory systems is important. The system will handle data at rates of 20 MB/second and have computation loads of about 1 GFlop. Computer facilities include UNIX workstations. Control software is written in C. Salary will be commensurate with experience. Applicants should submit a resume, salary history and the names and addresses of three references by June 15, 1990 to SETI Institute, 2035 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94043, Attn: Signal Detection Position. This work will be conducted at the NASA Ames Research Center. EOE/AAE.

Government/Industry Positions Wanted

Ph.D. with experience in statistical communicat. theory, optical based signal processing systems, Research publications. Strengths include numerical analysis, comp. simulation. Seeks position. 227 Adams St. Newton, MA 02158 (617) 244-8307.

Position Wanted: Ph.D., EE with industrial and academic experience in signal processing, and communication theory, is seeking an R&D position in adaptive signal processing, and estimation theory. U.S. citizen please call (703) 941-4730.

THE CONSULTING GROUP

- RF, Microwave & Fiber Optic Systems.
- RF, Microwave Filters, Amplifier, Oscillator & Synthesizer/PLL Design.
- Interference Testing & Problem Solving.
- Microprocessor/Microcontroller design.
- Analog circuit design.

117-01A 84th Ave. Richmond Hill, NY 11418. (718) 849-0572

O.C.R. inc

OPTICS • COATING • RESEARCH
- OPTO-MECHANICAL ENGINEERING
- INFRARED SYSTEM ANALYSIS
- FLIR DESIGN & TEST
- HEAD UP DISPLAYS
- SPECTROSCOPIC INSTRUMENTS
- OPTICAL DESIGN & TEST

Marvin Hutt (201) 337-3155
107 MANITO AVE, OAKLAND, N.J. 07436

Infolytica Corp. (514) 849-8752

Expert electromagnetics design & analysis using MagNet 2D and 3D FEA software.

- motors
- transformers
- actuators
- levitators
- CRT design
- magnetizing fixtures
- recording heads
- NMR applications
- magnetic bearings
- etc...

1140 deMaisonneuve, Suite 1160 Montreal, Canada, H3A 1M8

SOFTWARE ENGINEERING

20 years diversified experience
Please call for brochure

O.A. TECH
5709 Waverly Ave.
La Jolla, [redacted] 92037

Claudia Barton Ph.D.
Tel (619) 459-7604
Fax (619) 456-1381

NOISE, TRANSIENTS AND INTERFERENCE

- FCC, VDE, EMC/EMI
- Susceptibility, ESD, RF, Transients, Lightning
- Testing & Retrofit for Product Enhancement
- UL, VDE, CSA, Other Safety-Related Specs
- Noise-Immune Designs and Prototypes
- FCC Compliance Training & Retrofits

TKC THE KEENAN CORPORATION
(813) [redacted]

[redacted] Kenneth Keenan
Ph.D., VP Engr.
8609 [redacted] St. North
Pinellas Park, FL [redacted]

Analog/Microprocessor Circuits/Instruments — Application Software Assembly to 4GL

PRODUCT DESIGNS

Systems—Hardware & Software

Frank Bosso, P.E.
5 Frandon Drive
Danbury, CT 06811
Bus. (203) 792-8894
Home (203) 744-3437

RF/Analog Circuit Design

- Communications Equipment Design
- Synthesizers/Phase Locked Loops
- Active/Passive/RF Filters
- Analog Signal Processing
- Audio Processing Circuits

RLM Research
P.O. Box 3630
Boulder, CO 80307
Steven L. Maddy, President
Tel: 303/499-7566 FAX: 303/499-0877

ALBERT E. HAYES, JR., Ph.D.

Consulting Engineer

RELIABILITY ENGINEERING

Design Improvement Studies • FMECA
Reliability Analysis • Parts Application • Proposals
Design Reviews • Vendor Surveillance

6721 Lindbergh Lane P.O. Box 730
Yucca Valley, CA 92286 (619) 228-1173

DR. A. ELSERSAWI, SMIEEE, P. ENG.

- Power electronics, SCR Controllers & Converters
- Harmonics and Industrial disturbances
- Magnetics
- Powerfactor correction.

MARILYN YPES ASSOCIATES
111 Gordon Baker Road, North York, Ontario, Canada M2H 3P8
Tel(416) 496-2295 Fax 496-0926

DR. JEREMY K. RAINES, P.E.

Electromagnetic Engineering & Analysis

- Antennas and Arrays
- Effects of Complicated Environments
- Scattering and Radar Cross Sections

13420 Cleveland Drive
Potomac, Maryland 20850 (301) 279-2972

INDUSTRIAL CONTROLS

Custom Microprocessor Based Controls

- Machine Tool Controls
- Punch Press Controls
- Process Controls
- Prototype Production
- Motorola 68xx, 68xxx Systems

30 Years Experience

Wintriss Engineering
254 Sunset Drive
Encinitas, CA 92024
Vic Wintriss, MSEE
Phone (619) 436-8889
Telex 9102505372

MicroCircuit Designs, Inc.

Integrated Circuit Development Services

- CMOS CPU CHIPSET
- DIGITAL GaAs
- ANALOG
- HIGH SPEED
- SYSTEM
- LOGIC
- CIRCUIT
- PHYSICAL

T.K. Stickel, President
5 Walden Way Chalfont, PA 18914
215-997-2994 FAX 215-234-8809

CONTROL SYSTEM CONSULTING

- Servo design, high performance motion control, synthesis, system performance, simulation, specs, integration, testing
- Electrical, mechanical, hydraulic
- Defense, aerospace, industrial experience

30 East Gate Road
Danbury, Conn. 06811
A.R. Hazelton
(203) 743-7002

Charles E. Mullett, P.E. Karl B. Keller

MULLETT ASSOCIATES, INC.

THE POWER SUPPLY DESIGN EXPERTS

Specializing in switching power supply design and prototypes • Design reviews • Product testing and evaluation • Magnetics design • Mag amp regulators, etc.

Let us help you!

5301 Beethoven St., Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 306-4075

IR DETECTOR ARRAY/SYSTEMS CONSULTANT

- THERMAL/PHOTON DETECTORS
- STARING/SCANNING ARRAYS
- SIGNAL CONDITIONING/RADIATION HARDENING
- MULTIPLEXING/SPECIAL PURPOSE READOUT
- SYSTEM APPLICATIONS

DEAL DEVELOPMENT CO—DR N SCLAR, IEEE FELLOW
23634 DECORAH RD, DIAMOND BAR CA 91765
(714) 860-8440

RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT ELECTRONICS

- Specializing in medical product development
- Ultrasonic Doppler and imaging
- Low noise wideband amplifiers
- Analog and digital signal processing
- Laboratory and prototyping facilities

For further information contact:
Steve M. Gehlbach, Ph.D., President
Kesa Corporation 4701 Patrick Henry Drive #1801
(408) 748-1814 Santa Clara, CA 95054

LEONARD R. KAHN, P.E.

Consultant in Communications and Electronics
Single Sideband and Frequency Shift Systems
Diversify Reception - Stereophonic Systems
Modulation Systems
Registered Patent Agent

425 Merrick Ave.
Westbury, NY 11590
516-222-2221

GOSIP MAP DECnet

- Broadband & Fiber Optic LANs
- Systems Design & Integration
- Courses & Technology Reports

SHIP STAR Associates
Bob Crowder, President
36 Woodhill Dr., Newark, DE 19711
Tel:302-738-7782, FAX:302-738-0855

FIELDBUS NMgt. MMS

IRA J. PITEL, Ph.D.

Consulting, Research and Development in Power Electronics and Magnetics

Power Supplies, Inverters, Converters, Motor Drives, Lighting Controls, Industrial Controls, Transformers, and Special Magnetics.

MAGNA-POWER ELECTRONICS, INC.
135 Route 10 Whippany, NJ 07981
(201) 428-1197

Electromagnetic Field Analysis in 2D and 3D

Expert consulting for solenoids, motors, actuators, relays, transformers, magnetic shielding, MMIC, waveguides and optics.

Ansoft Corporation *Engineering Software and Consulting Services*

Four Station Square
Commerce Court Building, Suite 660
Pittsburgh, PA 15219, USA
Phone: (412) 261-3200 FAX: (412) 471-9427

BIOMEDICAL ENGINEERING

Product Design and Review for the Medical Electronics Industry

- Clinical evaluation, safety, peformance
- Physician, user guides
- Electronic, magnetic, RF design

Richard E. Halbach, Ph.D. 1200 Veranda Court
(414) 784-0607 Brookfield, WI 53005

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Carleton A. Bayless, *President*
Eric E. Sumner, *President-Elect*
Martha Sloan, *Executive Vice President*
Wallace S. Read, *Treasurer*
Fumio Harashima, *Secretary*

Emerson W. Pugh, *Past President*
Eric Herz, *Executive Director*

Vice Presidents

Richard Nichols, *Educational Activities*
Michael J. Whitelaw, *Professional Activities*
Ralph W. Wyndrum Jr., *Publication Activities*
Robert T.H. Alden, *Regional Activities*
H. Troy Nagle Jr., *Technical Activities*

Division Directors

Frederick H. Dill *(I)*
Harold S. Goldberg *(II)*
Richard R. Jaeger Jr. *(III)*
B. Leonard Carlson *(IV)*
Edward A. Parrish Jr. *(V)*
Arthur Goldsmith *(VI)*
Wallace B. Behnke Jr. *(VII)*
James Thomas Cain *(VIII)*
H. Warren Cooper *(IX)*
Anthony Ephremides *(X)*

Region Directors

John Kaczorowski *(1)*
Herbert H. Heller *(2)*
Daniel W. Jackson *(3)*
Judith R. Grady *(4)*
John E. Martin *(5)*
Allen R. Stubberud *(6)*
Anthony R. Eastham *(7)*
Sven O. Ohrvik *(8)*
Luis T. Gandia *(9)*
Morarji V. Chauhan *(10)*

Marco W. Migliaro, *Director—Standards Activities*
Donald G. Fink, *Director Emeritus*

HEADQUARTERS STAFF

Eric Herz, *General Manager*
Thomas W. Bartlett, *Associate General Manager for Finance and Administration*
William D. Crawley, *Associate General Manager for Programs*

Staff Directors

Donald Christiansen, *IEEE Spectrum*
Irving Engelson, *Technical Activities*
Leo C. Fanning, *Professional Activities*
Melvin I. Olken, *Field Services*
Andrew G. Salem, *Standards*
David L. Staiger, *Publishing Services*
Rudolf A. Stampfl, *Educational Activities*
Thomas C. White, *Public Relations*

Staff Secretaries

Awards: Maureen Quinn
Board of Directors: Mercy Kowalczyk
Educational Activities: Rudolf A. Stampfl
Field Services: Melvin I. Olken
Publications Activities: David L. Staiger
Standards Activities: Andrew G. Salem
Technical Activities: Irving Engelson
United States Activities: Leo Fanning

For information on Staff Secretaries to IEEE Committees, please communicate with the IEEE General Manager.

PUBLICATIONS BOARD

Ralph W. Wyndrum Jr., *Chairman*
Wallace B. Behnke, *Vice Chairman*
David L. Staiger, *Staff Secretary**

John B. Anderson, Richard Burke, Donald Christiansen*, Robert A. Dent, Irving Engelson*, Randall L. Geiger, Jerrier A. Haddad, Kenneth R. Laker, Donald R. Mack, Lloyd A. Morley, James H. Mulligan, William D. O'Brien Jr., Stewart Personick, G.P. Rodrigue, Allan C. Schell, Leonard Shaw, Chester L. Smith, Friedolf M. Smits, Charles B. Stott, Jerome J. Suran, Joseph E. Urban, Richard C. Williamson
**Ex officio*

Publishing Services

David L. Staiger, *Staff Director*
Jim Ashling, *Electronic Publishing Products Director*
Stuart Rothenstein, *Publication Administration Director*
Patricia Walker, *Magazines Director*
Ann H. Burgmeyer, Gail S. Ferenc, *Managers, Transactions*
W. Reed Crone, *Managing Editor,* Proc. IEEE
William Hagen, *Administrator, Copyrights and Trademarks*
Dudley Kay, *Managing Editor, IEEE Press*
Lewis Moore, *Business Manager*
Adam D. Philippidis, *Manager, Indexing and Abstracting*
Eileen Wilson, *Manager, Special Publications and Publishing Operations*

Editorial Offices: New York City 212-705-7555 San Francisco 415-282-3608 Washington, D.C. 202-544-3790

EDITORIAL CORRESPONDENCE. IEEE Spectrum, 345 East 47th St., New York, N.Y. 10017, Attn: Editorial Dept. Responsibility for the substance of articles published rests upon the authors, not the IEEE or its members. Letters to the editor may be excerpted for publication.

REPRINT PERMISSION. Libraries: Articles may be photocopied for private use of patrons. A per-copy fee (indicated after the code appearing at the bottom of the first page of each article) must be paid to the Copyright Clearance Center, 29 Congress St., Salem, Mass. 01970. *Instructors:* Isolated articles may be photocopied for noncommercial classroom use without fee. *Other copying or republication:* Contact: Editor, *IEEE Spectrum*.

ADVERTISING CORRESPONDENCE. IEEE Spectrum, 345 East 47th St., New York, N.Y. 10017, Attn: Advertising Dept. 212-705-7760. Also see Advertising Sales Offices listing on last page. The publisher reserves the right to reject any advertising.

COPYRIGHTS AND TRADEMARKS. IEEE Spectrum is a registered trademark owned by The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. EEs' Tools & toys, Faults & failures, Innovations, Managing technology, Newslog, Program notes, Reflections, Speakout, Spectral lines, Spinoffs, Technically speaking, The engineer at large, and Whatever happened to? are trademarks of the IEEE.

GENERAL INQUIRIES: 1-800-678-IEEE; Headquarters: 345 East 47th St., New York, N.Y. 10017, 212-705-7900. *Tel. extensions at headquarters:* General Manager, 7910; Public Relations, 7369; Publishing Services, 7560; Technical Services, 7856. *At other locations:* Regional Activities, Section Services, Educational Activities, 201-981-0060 or write to IEEE Service Center, Box 1331, Piscataway, N.J. 08855; Membership Services, 201-981-0060; Professional Services, 202-785-0017.

世界の先端技術を読む

Advanced Engineering Magazine IEEE SPECTRUM 日本版

スペクトラム

A4変型判・100頁
定価 906円

7月号
主要内容
(6月8日発売)

実用化の射程距離に入った燃料電池
平和に備えて〔III〕
国際的な武器売買の不振/教育:隠れた問題/
産業:合併による強化を求めて
磁気嵐の対策を練る
ほか

編集委員長 生駒俊明 東京大学教授

年間ご予約募集中/

便利でお得な直接予約購読システムをご利用ください。毎月発行と同時に直接お手もとにお送り申し上げます。(送料弊社負担)

お申込み方法 ハガキまたは電話でお申し込み下さい。

★1年分12冊:予約特価……….9,270円
★IEEE 会員特価…………8,240円
本誌の販売は,日本国内に限ります。

MARUZENエンサイクロペディアシリーズ

《好評発売中》

IEEE 電気・電子用語辞典 岡村総吾 監訳 B5/定価 39,140円

●技術用語の標準モデル———IEEEが総力をあげて集大成した標準用語辞典の完訳版。約25,000項目の定義,原典一覧,略語一覧,英語索引から成り,広範にわたる内容は,当該分野だけでなく関連異分野の知識源として,有用性と信頼性の高い情報を提供する。

※定価は消費税込みです。

丸善(出版事業部) 〒103 東京都中央区日本橋3-9-2 第二丸善ビル 営業(03)272-0391 編集(03)272-0393

Won't you be our neighbor?

To avert environmental destruction, the United States must avail itself of resources in nearby space, Representative George E. Brown Jr. (D-Calif.) told the IEEE-U.S. Activities Aerospace R&D Committee on March 21. This fundamental shift in the U.S. space policy would call for viewing the Earth, the moon, all the orbits within the Earth-moon system, and five points along the Earth's orbit as part of a "neighborhood" called Greater Earth. The United States must take advantage of the resources available in surrounding Greater Earth to conserve Earth's resources, he said.

This shift in policy would be part of the United States' role as a leader in space, Brown said; the United States must also be a competitor and a partner to remain a world leader. To compete with Japan and Europe, the Government must continue to fund key technologies, or other countries will. But the United States must also cooperate with others on such projects as the space station to distribute the cost and improve international relations, he said [THE INSTITUTE, May/June, p. 1].

Award recipients announced

The recipients of the IEEE's major medals, prize papers, service awards, and recognition awards have been announced by the Board of Directors. Most of the presentations will be made at the Oct. 6 Medals Presentation at the IEEE Sections Congress in Toronto [THE INSTITUTE, May/June, p. 2].

A calculator for the teacher

IEEE Spectrum has announced the seven winners of its Precollege Innovative Math/Science Education Competition, which sought unusual and effective educational programs. The winners and those who nominated them will be given Hewlett-Packard HP-28S calculators; two more candidates for awards are in review.

The contest was announced in the March 1989 Spectral Lines column in *Spectrum*, and information was mailed to educators, technology leaders, and editors of major science and technology publications. *Spectrum* screened the nominations and received evaluations from an advisory board of esteemed educators.

Some of the award-winning programs have been covered in the December, March, April, and May/June issues of THE INSTITUTE. The others will be described in future issues [THE INSTITUTE, May/June, p. 6].

Engineering in the USSR

As the Soviet Union has grown more democratic, guiding one of the country's major research institutes has become increasingly challenging, according to Yuri V. Gulyaev, director of the USSR Academy of Sciences' Institute of Radio Engineering and Electronics in Moscow. While the institute earned more funds last year than it had been automatically granted the year before, it required more work to compete for grants with other bodies, he told THE INSTITUTE.

Glasnost will allow Soviet scientists and engineers to establish contacts with colleagues in other countries and to pursue additional research interests, said Gulyaev, who is also president of the A.S. Popov Society, a Moscow-based technical society with which the IEEE recently reestablished ties. The Popov Society hosted a recent visit to the Soviet Union of an eight-member IEEE delegation on optoelectronics. A like number of Soviet engineers and scientists were to attend in April the International Conference on Communications in Atlanta, Ga. [THE INSTITUTE, May/June, p. 7].

East Europeans joining the IEEE

In the wake of the dramatic political changes in Eastern Europe, electrical engineers in the newly open countries are forming IEEE Sections. So far, the IEEE has been told of efforts in Romania, Czechoslovakia, and Hungary, with the Romanians particularly eager to make IEEE contacts because the flow of technical information into and out of the country was almost nil under the regime of Nikolai Ceaucesceu.

Finding the required 50 members for a Section and enough U.S. currency for member dues are the main difficulties East Europeans face in forming a Section. The Romanians' monetary problems have been solved by the United Nations Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Organization, which has promised to cover dues for 50 members [THE INSTITUTE, May/June, p. 7].

COMING IN SPECTRUM

Europe '92. By the end of 1992, the 12 members of the European Community (EC) plan to be a single market, within which their goods, services, capital, and workers will move freely. The lure: over 300 million potential customers. The hope: an assured position on the leading edge of technology and hence of economic growth.

Every area of electrotechnology—from computers to semiconductors—is being affected. Standards must be coordinated throughout all 12 countries. Multinational corporations are regrouping. Electrical engineers face a new environment, requiring greater adaptation and mobility. Professional associations will form closer liaisons with one another and their umbrella organization, Eurel.

The recent upheavals in Eastern Europe and the USSR also are having an impact. In a special issue, *IEEE Spectrum* will survey the status of consolidation efforts, the major corporate players, and the implications of these historic changes for the electronics industry and the world.

ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES

345 East 47th Street, New York, N.Y. 10017

William R. Saunders	Advertising Director	705-7767
Richard B. Ofstie	Eastern Advertising Manager	705-7311
Eugene V. Lombardo	New York Manager	705-7312
Hendrik Prins	Research Manager	705-7067
Joanne Bliey	Circulation and Research Admministrator	705-7067
Wendy I. Goldstein	Advertising Production Manager	705-7579

Boston, Mass.–Gerard S. Mullin, Doug Long, The Channel, Brewster, 02631 508-896-5930

Philadelphia, Pa.–Albert J. Liedel, 650 N. Cannon Ave. #13, Lansdale, 19446 215-368-8232

Chicago, Ill.–Ralph Bergen, 540 Frontage Road, Northfield, 60093 708-446-1444

San Francisco, Calif.–Denis F. Duffy, 33 New Montgomery, Suite 980, 94105 415-541-0377

Los Angeles, Calif.–Lynne Andrew Evans, 5777 West Century Boulevard, #635, 90045 213-649-3800

Atlanta, Ga.–H. Michael Coleman, C. William Bentz III, 4651 Roswell Road N.E., 30342 404-256-3800

Dallas, Texas–Stephen D. Gillett, 14114 Dallas Parkway, Suite 240, 75240 214-991-8799

Tokyo, Japan–German Tajiri IMI Corp., Saito Lend Bldg., 13-5, Ginza 3-chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104. (03) 546-2231. TELEX: J23449 (IMI TOKYO)

London, England–Christopher Warburton, Robin Leach, 1/2 Rutland Gardens, London SW7, 01-584-8588 TELEX: 851-919081

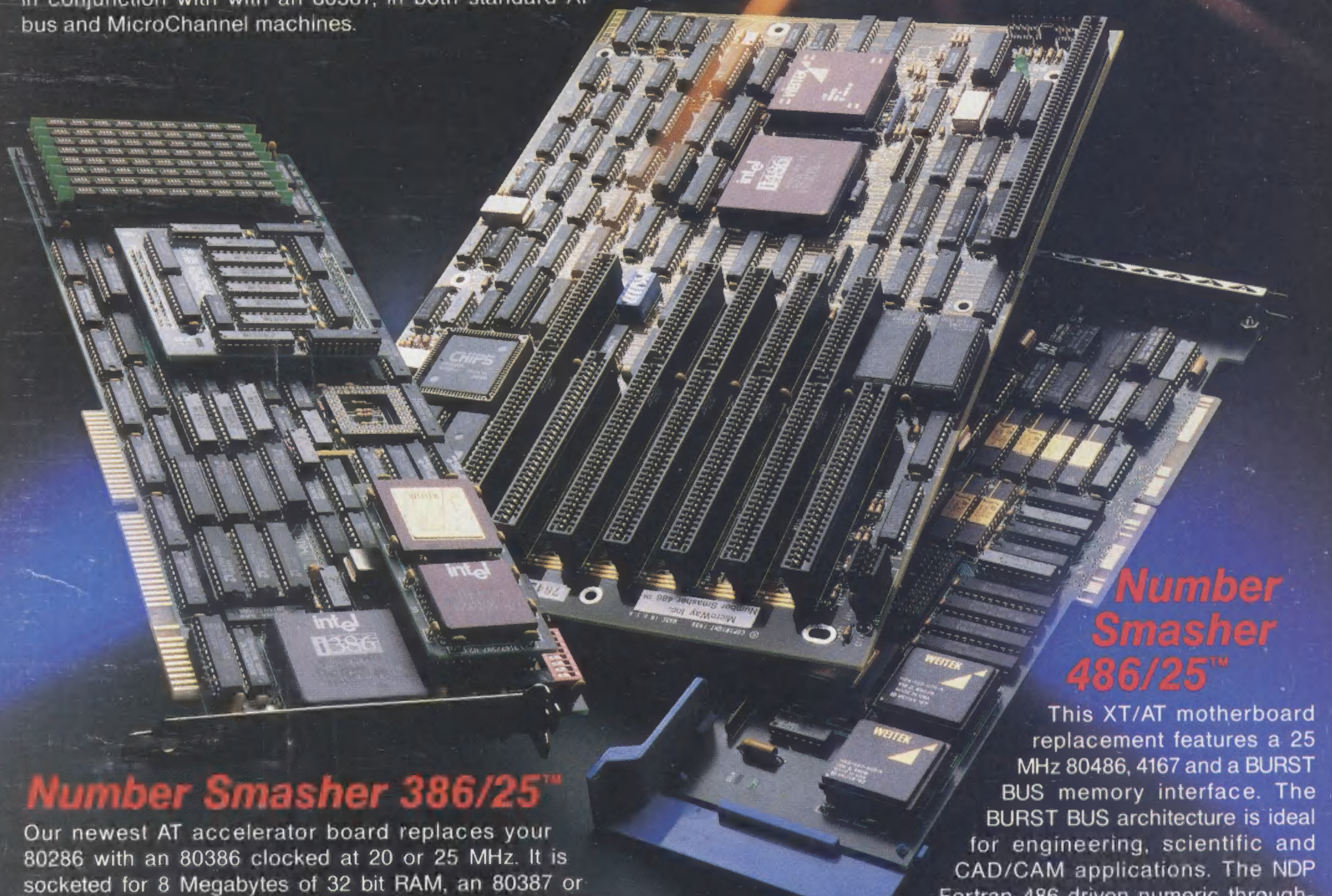
Publisher: Donald Christiansen
Administrative Assistant: Nancy T. Hantman
Associate Publisher: William R. Saunders (Advertising)
Administrative Assistant: Eric Sonntag
Vice President, Publications: Ralph W. Wyndrum Jr.

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Circle numbers on the Reader Service Card, opposite page 56, that correspond to the advertisers listed below.

Weitek Your 386/486!

The new 4167 delivers up to 10 Megaflops when driven by NDP Fortran-486 and is supported by dozens of scientific, engineering and CAD applications. MicroWay provided the tools to develop many of these applications and supplies the interface cards required to use Weitek coprocessors in conjunction with with an 80387, in both standard AT bus and MicroChannel machines.



Number Smasher 486/25™

This XT/AT motherboard replacement features a 25 MHz 80486, 4167 and a BURST BUS memory interface. The BURST BUS architecture is ideal for engineering, scientific and CAD/CAM applications. The NDP Fortran-486 driven numeric throughput running with the 4167 is 12 Megawhetstones and 10 Megawhetscales (see BYTE 1989 IBM issue).

Number Smasher 386/25™

Our newest AT accelerator board replaces your 80286 with an 80386 clocked at 20 or 25 MHz. It is socketed for 8 Megabytes of 32 bit RAM, an 80387 or 3167 and a 64K SRAM cache. The NDP Fortran-386 driven 3167 throughput at 25 MHz is 5.5 Megawhetstones.

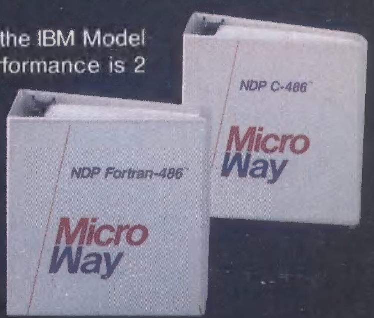
mW3167/387

This popular daughterboard (shown on the Number Smasher 386/25) lets you plug a 3167 and an 80387 into a 386 system that has a single EMC socket.

mW3167/MCA

Our MCA Weitek card runs in the IBM Model 70 and 80. At 20 MHz, its performance is 2 to 3 times that of an 80387.

NDP Fortran-486 and C-486 are globally optimized mainframe compilers that have been fine tuned for the 80486 and 4176.



3167/4167 Numeric Performance

	3167/MCA	NS 386/25	NS/486/25
Megawhetstones	3.4	5.5	12.2
Megawhetscales	1.6	3.1	9.9

Weitek 3167 and 4167 are trademarks of Weitek Corp., MicroWay and Number Smasher are registered trademarks of MicroWay, Inc., 80386, 80387, 80486 are trademarks of Intel Corp.

Micro Way

World Leader in PC Numerics

Corporate Headquarters: P.O. Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA (508) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, UK., 01-541-5466
USA FAX 508-746-4678 Italy 02-74.90.749 Holland 40 836455 Germany 069-75-2023

Circle No. 6

Introducing DADiSP 2.0

DADiSP. The Big Picture in Signal Processing

DADiSP — interactive graphics and data analysis software for scientists and engineers. DADiSP 2.0 delivers unprecedented power, through easy-to-use menus. Choose from hundreds of analysis functions and graphic views — from tables to 3-D. Simultaneously display multiple windows, each with different data or analyses, for unlimited perspective on your toughest data analysis problems.

Build your own analysis worksheets — build and display an entire signal processing chain, *without programming*. And DADiSP's powerful graphic spreadsheet automatically recalculates and updates the entire chain if you change your data or a processing step.

Do serious signal processing...the way you always pictured it! FFTs, digital filter design, convolutions, waterfall plots, and more — all at the press of a key.

Let your instruments do the talking — use DADiSP-488 to bring data from your instruments directly into a DADiSP window for immediate viewing and analysis.

Flexible, expandable, customizable — annotate your graphs and send them to printers, plotters, or publishing packages. Create your own macros, automate routine tasks, and run any program written in any language from within DADiSP. *DADiSP even lets you build your own menus.*

A proven standard — already used by thousands of engineers and scientists worldwide, in a whole range of applications like medical research, chemistry, vibration analysis, communications, manufacturing quality control, test & measurement, and more. DADiSP supports the IBM PC and PS/2, SUN, DEC VAX, HP 9000 and Concurrent families of personal computers and workstations.

GET THE PICTURE!
CALL TODAY 617-577-1133

Ask for our Evaluation Disk. For more information, write to DSP Development Corporation, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139, or FAX: 617-577-8211.

DSP Development Corporation

Australia-Interworld Electronics, 03 521-2952; England-Adept Scientific, (0462) 480055; Biosoft, (0223) 68622; France-SM2I, (1) 34810178; Sacasa, 69077802; West Germany-Datalog, (02166) 46082; Stemmer Electronik, 089-809 02-0; Israel-Racom Electronics, 03-491-922; Italy-BPS Computers, (02) 61290221; Japan-Astrodesign, 044-751-1011; Netherlands-Computer Engineering Roosendaal, 01650-57417; New Zealand-GTS Engineering, (09) 392 464; Sweden-Systek, 013 110140; Switzerland-Urech & Harr AG, 61 611325; Taiwan-Advantech, 2-351-2117

Circle No. 8